IF MigrQ1 = Yes

    1  True
    2  False                                 GO TO Intro2

---

**MigrQ2**

How many people have left your household in the last year?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE NUMBER OF PEOPLE WHO HAVE NOW LEFT THE HOUSEHOLD BUT WERE HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS ON [SYSDATE].

    1  -  10

**Universe**
• MigrQ1 = Yes

---

**Intro2**

I would now like to ask a couple of questions about the [person who has left your household/people who have left your household] in the last year.

This information will be used to help improve population estimates for Northern Ireland in the years that we don't have a census.

    1  Continue Continue              GO TO QMoveOut.QPerson.MigrQ3
   DK  DK                                GO TO QMoveOut.QPerson.MigrQ3
   RF  RF                                  GO TO QMoveOut.QPerson.MigrQ3

**Universe**
• MigrQ2 >1

---

**tdate**

**Universe**
• QMoveOut.ASK

---

**yagodate**

**Universe**
• QMoveOut.ASK

---

**MigTxt**

**Universe**
• MigrQ2 = 1
• MigrQ2 >1

---

**MigrQ3**

Is person [] ...

    1  Male Male
    2  Female or Female?
  DK  DK
  RF  RF

---

**MigrQ4**

What age was person [] on their last birthday?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER 0 FOR BABIES UNDER 1 YEAR OLD.

   0  -  99

---

**MigrQ5**

Where is person [] living now?

    1  SomeEl Somewhere else in Northern
       Ireland
    2  Engl England
    3  RepOfI Republic of Ireland
    4  Scot Scotland
    5  Wales Wales
    6  Elsewh Elsewhere in the world
  DK  DK
  RF  RF

---

**MigrQ6**

Which country has person [] moved to?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE NAME OF A COUNTRY ONLY.
IF PERSON IS TRAVELLING AROUND E.G. ON A GAP YEAR OR A CAREER BREAK JUST
ENTER "TRAVELLING AROUND".

---

**MigrQ7a**

In what month did person [] leave?

                1   Jan January
                2   Feb February
                3   Mar March
                4   Apr April
                5   May May
                6   Jun June
                7   Jul July
                8   Aug August
                9   Sep September
               10   Oct October
               11   Nov November
               12   Dec December
               DK   DK
               RF   RF

---

**MigrQ7b**

In which year did person [] leave?

                1   Y12 2012
                2   Y13 2013
                3   Y14 2014
               DK   DK
               RF   RF

---

**MigrQ8**

Is person [] likely to have left your household for more than one year?

INTERVIEWER: ANSWER "YES" IF THE PERSON WILL BE AWAY FOR AT LEAST A YEAR
FROM THE MONTH THEY LEFT THE HOUSEHOLD AS RECORDED IN THE PREVIOUS
QUESTION.

                1   Yes Yes
                2   No No
               DK   DK
               RF   RF

**MigrQ3**

Is person ^k ...

      1  Male Male
      2  Female Female
    DK  DK
    RF  RF

**Universe**
• QPerson[k].ASK

---

**MigrQ4**

What age was person ^k on their last birthday?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER 0 FOR BABIES UNDER 1 YEAR OLD.

    0  -  99

**Universe**
• QPerson[k].ASK

---

**MigrQ5**

Where is person ^k living now?

      1  SomeEl SomeEl
      2  Engl Engl
      3  RepOfI RepOfI
      4  Scot Scot
      5  Wales Wales
      6  Elsewh Elsewh
    DK  DK
    RF  RF

**Universe**
• QPerson[k].ASK

---

IF MigrQ5 = Elsewh

      1  True
      2  False                          GO TO MigrQ7a

**MigrQ6**

Which country has person ^k moved to?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE NAME OF A COUNTRY ONLY.
IF PERSON IS TRAVELLING AROUND (E.G. ON A GAP YEAR OR A CAREER BREAK) JUST
ENTER "TRAVELLING AROUND".

**Universe**
• MigrQ5 = Elsewh

---

**MigrQ7a**

In what month did person ^k leave?

|     |         |
|-----|---------|
| 1   | Jan Jan |
| 2   | Feb Feb |
| 3   | Mar Mar |
| 4   | Apr Apr |
| 5   | May May |
| 6   | Jun Jun |
| 7   | Jul Jul |
| 8   | Aug Aug |
| 9   | Sep Sep |
| 10  | Oct Oct |
| 11  | Nov Nov |
| 12  | Dec Dec |
| DK  | DK      |
| RF  | RF      |

**Universe**
• MigrQ5 = Elsewh

---

**MigrQ7b**

In which year did person ^k leave?

|     |         |
|-----|---------|
| 1   | Y12 Y12 |
| 2   | Y13 Y13 |
| 3   | Y14 Y14 |
| DK  | DK      |
| RF  | RF      |

**Universe**
• MigrQ5 = Elsewh

**MigrQ8**

Is person ^k likely to have left your household for more than one year?


INTERVIEWER: ANSWER "YES" IF THE PERSON WILL BE AWAY FOR AT LEAST A YEAR FROM THE MONTH THEY LEFT THE HOUSEHOLD (AS RECORDED IN THE PREVIOUS QUESTION).

|   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes Yes | GO TO QTrail.Every |
| 2 | No No | GO TO QTrail.Every |
| DK | DK | GO TO QTrail.Every |
| RF | RF | GO TO QTrail.Every |

**Universe**
• MigrQ5 = Elsewh


---


**MigrQ3**

Is person [] ...

|   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | Male Male |
| 2 | Female or Female? |
| DK | DK |
| RF | RF |


---


**MigrQ4**

What age was person [] on their last birthday?


INTERVIEWER: ENTER 0 FOR BABIES UNDER 1 YEAR OLD.

    0  -  99

---

**MigrQ5**

Where is person [] living now?

1  SomeEl Somewhere else in Northern Ireland
2  Engl England
3  RepOfI Republic of Ireland
4  Scot Scotland
5  Wales Wales

6  Elsewh Elsewhere in the world
    DK  DK
    RF  RF

---

**MigrQ6**

Which country has person [] moved to?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE NAME OF A COUNTRY ONLY.
IF PERSON IS TRAVELLING AROUND E.G. ON A GAP YEAR OR A CAREER BREAK JUST
ENTER "TRAVELLING AROUND".

---

**MigrQ7a**

In what month did person [] leave?

        1  Jan January
        2  Feb February
        3  Mar March
        4  Apr April
        5  May May
        6  Jun June
        7  Jul July
        8  Aug August
        9  Sep September
       10  Oct October
       11  Nov November
       12  Dec December
    DK  DK
    RF  RF

---

**MigrQ7b**

In which year did person [] leave?

        1  Y12 2012
        2  Y13 2013
        3  Y14 2014
    DK  DK
    RF  RF

---

**MigrQ8**

Is person [] likely to have left your household for more than one year?


INTERVIEWER: ANSWER "YES" IF THE PERSON WILL BE AWAY FOR AT LEAST A YEAR FROM THE MONTH THEY LEFT THE HOUSEHOLD AS RECORDED IN THE PREVIOUS QUESTION.

      1  Yes Yes
      2  No No
  DK  DK
  RF  RF

---

**MigrQ3**

Is person [] ...

      1  Male Male
      2  Female or Female?
  DK  DK
  RF  RF

---

**MigrQ4**

What age was person [] on their last birthday?


INTERVIEWER: ENTER 0 FOR BABIES UNDER 1 YEAR OLD.

   0  -  99

---

**MigrQ5**

Where is person [] living now?

      1  SomeEl Somewhere else in Northern Ireland
      2  Engl England
      3  RepOfI Republic of Ireland
      4  Scot Scotland
      5  Wales Wales
      6  Elsewh Elsewhere in the world
  DK  DK
  RF  RF

**MigrQ6**

Which country has person [] moved to?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE NAME OF A COUNTRY ONLY.
IF PERSON IS TRAVELLING AROUND E.G. ON A GAP YEAR OR A CAREER BREAK JUST
ENTER "TRAVELLING AROUND".

**MigrQ7a**

In what month did person [] leave?

    1  Jan January
    2  Feb February
    3  Mar March
    4  Apr April
    5  May May
    6  Jun June
    7  Jul July
    8  Aug August
    9  Sep September
  10  Oct October
  11  Nov November
  12  Dec December
 DK  DK
 RF  RF

**MigrQ7b**

In which year did person [] leave?

   1  Y12 2012
   2  Y13 2013
   3  Y14 2014
 DK  DK
 RF  RF

**MigrQ8**

Is person [] likely to have left your household for more than one year?

INTERVIEWER: ANSWER "YES" IF THE PERSON WILL BE AWAY FOR AT LEAST A YEAR FROM THE MONTH THEY LEFT THE HOUSEHOLD AS RECORDED IN THE PREVIOUS QUESTION.

    1  Yes Yes
    2  No No
    DK  DK
    RF  RF

---

**MigrQ3**

Is person [] ...

    1  Male Male
    2  Female or Female?
    DK  DK
    RF  RF

---

**MigrQ4**

What age was person [] on their last birthday?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER 0 FOR BABIES UNDER 1 YEAR OLD.

    0  -  99

---

**MigrQ5**

Where is person [] living now?

    1  SomeEl Somewhere else in Northern
       Ireland
    2  Engl England
    3  RepOfI Republic of Ireland
    4  Scot Scotland
    5  Wales Wales
    6  Elsewh Elsewhere in the world
    DK  DK
    RF  RF

**MigrQ6**

Which country has person [] moved to?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE NAME OF A COUNTRY ONLY.
IF PERSON IS TRAVELLING AROUND E.G. ON A GAP YEAR OR A CAREER BREAK JUST
ENTER "TRAVELLING AROUND".

---

**MigrQ7a**

In what month did person [] leave?

        1  Jan January
        2  Feb February
        3  Mar March
        4  Apr April
        5  May May
        6  Jun June
        7  Jul July
        8  Aug August
        9  Sep September
       10  Oct October
       11  Nov November
       12  Dec December
       DK  DK
       RF  RF

---

**MigrQ7b**

In which year did person [] leave?

        1  Y12 2012
        2  Y13 2013
        3  Y14 2014
       DK  DK
       RF  RF

---

**MigrQ8**

Is person [] likely to have left your household for more than one year?

INTERVIEWER: ANSWER "YES" IF THE PERSON WILL BE AWAY FOR AT LEAST A YEAR FROM THE MONTH THEY LEFT THE HOUSEHOLD AS RECORDED IN THE PREVIOUS QUESTION.

     1  Yes Yes
     2  No No
  DK  DK
  RF  RF

---

### MigrQ3

Is person [] ...

     1  Male Male
     2  Female or Female?
  DK  DK
  RF  RF

---

### MigrQ4

What age was person [] on their last birthday?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER 0 FOR BABIES UNDER 1 YEAR OLD.

   0  -  99

---

### MigrQ5

Where is person [] living now?

     1  SomeEl Somewhere else in Northern
        Ireland
     2  Engl England
     3  RepOfI Republic of Ireland
     4  Scot Scotland
     5  Wales Wales
     6  Elsewh Elsewhere in the world
  DK  DK
  RF  RF

---

### MigrQ6

Which country has person [] moved to?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE NAME OF A COUNTRY ONLY.
IF PERSON IS TRAVELLING AROUND E.G. ON A GAP YEAR OR A CAREER BREAK JUST
ENTER "TRAVELLING AROUND".

---

**MigrQ7a**

In what month did person [] leave?

    1   Jan January
    2   Feb February
    3   Mar March
    4   Apr April
    5   May May
    6   Jun June
    7   Jul July
    8   Aug August
    9   Sep September
  10  Oct October
  11  Nov November
  12  Dec December
  DK  DK
  RF  RF

---

**MigrQ7b**

In which year did person [] leave?

    1   Y12 2012
    2   Y13 2013
    3   Y14 2014
  DK  DK
  RF  RF

---

**MigrQ8**

Is person [] likely to have left your household for more than one year?

INTERVIEWER: ANSWER "YES" IF THE PERSON WILL BE AWAY FOR AT LEAST A YEAR
FROM THE MONTH THEY LEFT THE HOUSEHOLD AS RECORDED IN THE PREVIOUS

QUESTION.

    1  Yes Yes
    2  No No
  DK  DK
  RF  RF

---

**MigrQ3**

Is person [] ...

    1  Male Male
    2  Female or Female?
  DK  DK
  RF  RF

---

**MigrQ4**

What age was person [] on their last birthday?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER 0 FOR BABIES UNDER 1 YEAR OLD.

   0  -  99

---

**MigrQ5**

Where is person [] living now?

    1  SomeEl Somewhere else in Northern
       Ireland
    2  Engl England
    3  RepOfI Republic of Ireland
    4  Scot Scotland
    5  Wales Wales
    6  Elsewh Elsewhere in the world
  DK  DK
  RF  RF

---

**MigrQ6**

Which country has person [] moved to?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE NAME OF A COUNTRY ONLY.
IF PERSON IS TRAVELLING AROUND E.G. ON A GAP YEAR OR A CAREER BREAK JUST
ENTER "TRAVELLING AROUND".

---

**MigrQ7a**

In what month did person [] leave?

      1  Jan January
      2  Feb February
      3  Mar March
      4  Apr April
      5  May May
      6  Jun June
      7  Jul July
      8  Aug August
      9  Sep September
    10  Oct October
    11  Nov November
    12  Dec December
   DK  DK
   RF  RF

---

**MigrQ7b**

In which year did person [] leave?

     1  Y12 2012
     2  Y13 2013
     3  Y14 2014
   DK  DK
   RF  RF

---

**MigrQ8**

Is person [] likely to have left your household for more than one year?

INTERVIEWER: ANSWER "YES" IF THE PERSON WILL BE AWAY FOR AT LEAST A YEAR
FROM THE MONTH THEY LEFT THE HOUSEHOLD AS RECORDED IN THE PREVIOUS
QUESTION.

1   Yes Yes
        2   No No
       DK   DK
       RF   RF

---

## MigrQ3

Is person [] ...

        1   Male Male
        2   Female or Female?
       DK   DK
       RF   RF

---

## MigrQ4

What age was person [] on their last birthday?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER 0 FOR BABIES UNDER 1 YEAR OLD.

     0  -  99

---

## MigrQ5

Where is person [] living now?

        1   SomeEl Somewhere else in Northern
            Ireland
        2   Engl England
        3   RepOfI Republic of Ireland
        4   Scot Scotland
        5   Wales Wales
        6   Elsewh Elsewhere in the world
       DK   DK
       RF   RF

---

## MigrQ6

Which country has person [] moved to?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE NAME OF A COUNTRY ONLY.
IF PERSON IS TRAVELLING AROUND E.G. ON A GAP YEAR OR A CAREER BREAK JUST
ENTER "TRAVELLING AROUND".

---

**MigrQ7a**

In what month did person [] leave?

          1   Jan January
          2   Feb February
          3   Mar March
          4   Apr April
          5   May May
          6   Jun June
          7   Jul July
          8   Aug August
          9   Sep September
         10   Oct October
         11   Nov November
         12   Dec December
         DK   DK
         RF   RF

---

**MigrQ7b**

In which year did person [] leave?

          1   Y12 2012
          2   Y13 2013
          3   Y14 2014
         DK   DK
         RF   RF

---

**MigrQ8**

Is person [] likely to have left your household for more than one year?

INTERVIEWER: ANSWER "YES" IF THE PERSON WILL BE AWAY FOR AT LEAST A YEAR
FROM THE MONTH THEY LEFT THE HOUSEHOLD AS RECORDED IN THE PREVIOUS
QUESTION.

          1   Yes Yes
          2   No No

DK   DK
RF   RF

---

**MigrQ3**

Is person [] ...

      1   Male Male
      2   Female or Female?
    DK   DK
    RF   RF

---

**MigrQ4**

What age was person [] on their last birthday?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER 0 FOR BABIES UNDER 1 YEAR OLD.

   0  -  99

---

**MigrQ5**

Where is person [] living now?

      1   SomeEl Somewhere else in Northern
         Ireland
      2   Engl England
      3   RepOfI Republic of Ireland
      4   Scot Scotland
      5   Wales Wales
      6   Elsewh Elsewhere in the world
    DK   DK
    RF   RF

---

**MigrQ6**

Which country has person [] moved to?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE NAME OF A COUNTRY ONLY.
IF PERSON IS TRAVELLING AROUND E.G. ON A GAP YEAR OR A CAREER BREAK JUST
ENTER "TRAVELLING AROUND".

---

**MigrQ7a**

In what month did person [] leave?

                1   Jan January
                2   Feb February
                3   Mar March
                4   Apr April
                5   May May
                6   Jun June
                7   Jul July
                8   Aug August
                9   Sep September
               10   Oct October
               11   Nov November
               12   Dec December
               DK   DK
               RF   RF

---

**MigrQ7b**

In which year did person [] leave?

                1   Y12 2012
                2   Y13 2013
                3   Y14 2014
               DK   DK
               RF   RF

---

**MigrQ8**

Is person [] likely to have left your household for more than one year?

INTERVIEWER: ANSWER "YES" IF THE PERSON WILL BE AWAY FOR AT LEAST A YEAR
FROM THE MONTH THEY LEFT THE HOUSEHOLD AS RECORDED IN THE PREVIOUS
QUESTION.

                1   Yes Yes
                2   No No
               DK   DK
               RF   RF

**MigrQ3**

Is person [] ...

          1  Male Male
          2  Female or Female?
       DK  DK
       RF  RF

---

**MigrQ4**

What age was person [] on their last birthday?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER 0 FOR BABIES UNDER 1 YEAR OLD.

    0  -  99

---

**MigrQ5**

Where is person [] living now?

          1  SomeEl Somewhere else in Northern
             Ireland
          2  Engl England
          3  RepOfI Republic of Ireland
          4  Scot Scotland
          5  Wales Wales
          6  Elsewh Elsewhere in the world
       DK  DK
       RF  RF

---

**MigrQ6**

Which country has person [] moved to?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE NAME OF A COUNTRY ONLY.
IF PERSON IS TRAVELLING AROUND E.G. ON A GAP YEAR OR A CAREER BREAK JUST

ENTER "TRAVELLING AROUND".

---

**MigrQ7a**

In what month did person [] leave?

            1    Jan January
            2    Feb February
            3    Mar March
            4    Apr April
            5    May May
            6    Jun June
            7    Jul July
            8    Aug August
            9    Sep September
           10    Oct October
           11    Nov November
           12    Dec December
           DK    DK
           RF    RF

---

**MigrQ7b**

In which year did person [] leave?

            1    Y12 2012
            2    Y13 2013
            3    Y14 2014
           DK    DK
           RF    RF

---

**MigrQ8**

Is person [] likely to have left your household for more than one year?

INTERVIEWER: ANSWER "YES" IF THE PERSON WILL BE AWAY FOR AT LEAST A YEAR
FROM THE MONTH THEY LEFT THE HOUSEHOLD AS RECORDED IN THE PREVIOUS
QUESTION.

            1    Yes Yes
            2    No No
           DK    DK
           RF    RF

**MigrQ3**

Is person [] ...

     1  Male Male
     2  Female or Female?
  DK  DK
  RF  RF

---

**MigrQ4**

What age was person [] on their last birthday?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER 0 FOR BABIES UNDER 1 YEAR OLD.

    0  -  99

---

**MigrQ5**

Where is person [] living now?

     1  SomeEl Somewhere else in Northern
       Ireland
     2  Engl England
     3  RepOfI Republic of Ireland
     4  Scot Scotland
     5  Wales Wales
     6  Elsewh Elsewhere in the world
  DK  DK
  RF  RF

---

**MigrQ6**

Which country has person [] moved to?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE NAME OF A COUNTRY ONLY.
IF PERSON IS TRAVELLING AROUND E.G. ON A GAP YEAR OR A CAREER BREAK JUST
ENTER "TRAVELLING AROUND".

**MigrQ7a**

In what month did person [] leave?

        1    Jan January
        2    Feb February
        3    Mar March
        4    Apr April
        5    May May
        6    Jun June
        7    Jul July
        8    Aug August
        9    Sep September
       10    Oct October
       11    Nov November
       12    Dec December
       DK    DK
       RF    RF

**MigrQ7b**

In which year did person [] leave?

        1    Y12 2012
        2    Y13 2013
        3    Y14 2014
       DK    DK
       RF    RF

**MigrQ8**

Is person [] likely to have left your household for more than one year?

INTERVIEWER: ANSWER "YES" IF THE PERSON WILL BE AWAY FOR AT LEAST A YEAR
FROM THE MONTH THEY LEFT THE HOUSEHOLD AS RECORDED IN THE PREVIOUS
QUESTION.

        1    Yes Yes
        2    No No
       DK    DK
       RF    RF

## Section QAccomdat

**index**

    0  -  9

---

**Lchldcnt**

    -9  -  99

---

**PHRPName**

---

**Ten2Rs**
^N
Can I just check do you live rent free because all of your rent is paid through state benefits?^N
^I^IC If Yes recode tenure to code 4 (rent it).
Please check their rent/mortgage is not paid by^B benefits^B. Only accommodation provided by someone else (employer, relative, etc) is rent-free.

      1  Passed Passed
      2  Hard Hard
      3  Soft Soft
      4  Suppressed Suppressed
   DK  DK
   RF  RF

**Universe**
• QAccomdat.ASK  ( Parameterlist:DMName[QHholder.DVHRPNum])

---

IF QHholder.DVHRPNum IN [1 .. 14]

      1  True
      2  False

---

**Tenure**

[/][N/SHOW CARD] B1[/]

**[]**
**In which of these ways do you/[[Name]/Non-HH Member] occupy this accommodation?**

      1  Outright Own it outright
      2  Mortgage Buying it with the help of a
          mortgage or loan
      3  Part Pay part rent and part mortgage ()
      4  Rents Rent it
      5  RentFree Live here rent-free (including in a
          relative's/friend's property; excluding
          squatting)
      6  Squatting Squatting
   DK  DK
   RF  RF

**Universe**
• QHholder.DVHRPNum IN [1 .. 14]

---

**Ten1Ex**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] [This is a 'Key Question': It is VERY IMPORTANT to get an answer here if possible. If you cannot do so (either now, or later) please make a Note about the circumstances.]

[Please record the reasons why you suppressed this warning, then press <SAVE> to save and continue./Please record the reasons why you suppressed this warning, then press <Alt> + S to save and continue.]

**Universe**
• QAccomdat.ASK ( Parameterlist:DMName[QHholder.DVHRPNum])
• Tenure = NONRESPONSE

---

IF Ten2Rs = Suppressed

      1  True
      2  False

---

**Ten2Ex**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] [Please record the reasons why you suppressed this warning, then press <SAVE> to save and continue./Please record the reasons why you suppressed this warning, then press <Alt> + S to save and continue.]

**Universe**
• QAccomdat.ASK ( Parameterlist:DMName[QHholder.DVHRPNum])
• Ten2Rs = Suppressed

IF Tenure = Part

|   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | True |   |
| 2 | False | GO TO SubLet |

---

**SOBuy**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Ask or record:

[Co-owners/Shared owners]:[/][**] Are you still buying your share in this house/flat or have you now paid off that mortgage or loan?**

|   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | StillM Still buying |
| 2 | Paid Mortgage is paid off |

**Universe**
• Tenure = Part

---

**SubLet**
[]
**Do you have a formal arrangement to let or sub-let any part of this accommodation to someone who is[/] not[/] a member of your household?**

|   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes Yes |   |
| 2 | No No | GO TO Rooms |
| DK | DK | GO TO Rooms |
| RF | RF | GO TO Rooms |

**Universe**
• Tenure = Part

---

**SubLetY**
[]
**Who is that?··[** ][/] Code first that applies.

[i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Close relatives = Householder's partner
parent incl.step- son or daughter incl. step-
brother or sister or spouse of any of these.

|   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | ClosRel Close relative |
| 2 | OthRel Other relative |
| 3 | NonRel Non-relative |
| DK | DK |
| RF | RF |

**Universe**

• SubLet = Yes

---

**Rooms**
[/]
In general include any room which is habitable or usable by the household all year round.

If a room is open-plan count it as 2 rooms if it is divided by a fixed sliding or folding partition.

      0  -  20

**Universe**
• SubLet = Yes

---

**Kitchen**
[]
**And how many of these rooms are a kitchen that is used only for cooking and food preparation?**
**ENTER NUMBER**
**[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] DO NOT INCLUDE ROOMS THAT HAVE MORE THAN ONE FUNCTION FOR EXAMPLE KITCHEN-DINER. A kitchen that contains a table and chairs even if rarely used for dining should be considered as multi-use and so not included.**

      0  -  20

**Universe**
• SubLet = Yes

---

**RoomShr**
[]
**Are any of these rooms in this accommodation shared with anyone who is [/] not[/] a member of your household?**

|   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes Yes | |
| 2 | No No | GO TO Bedroom |
| DK | DK | GO TO Bedroom |
| RF | RF | GO TO Bedroom |

**Universe**
• (Kitchen = RESPONSE) AND (Rooms = RESPONSE)

---

**NmRmShar**
[]
**How many rooms are shared with anyone who is not a member of your household?**

      1  -  10

**Universe**
• RoomShr = Yes

---

**Bedroom**

**[]**
**[Thinking just of the accommodation occupied by your household,
how/How] many bedrooms do you have in this accommodation?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Include any room used for sleeping.

 1 - 10

**Universe**
• RoomShr = Yes

---

**EUBathShow**
**[]**
**Have you got either a bath or a shower for the sole use of the household?**

     1   YesSole Yes, for sole use of the household
     2   YesShare Yes, shared
     3   No No
    DK   DK
    RF   RF

**Universe**
• RoomShr = Yes

---

**EUFlshToil**
**[]**
**Do you have an inside flushing toilet for the sole use of the household?**

     1   YesSole Yes, for sole use of the household
     2   YesShare Yes, shared
     3   No No
    DK   DK
    RF   RF

**Universe**
• RoomShr = Yes

---

**MainAcc**

[/]
Note that this is accommodation occupied by the household. If the household occupies a flat in a converted house code as a flat.

     1   House  a house or bungalow
     2   Flat  a flat or maisonette
     3   Rooms  a room or rooms
     4   Other  or something else?
    DK   DK
    RF   RF

**Universe**

• RoomShr = Yes

---

**Shelter**
**[]**
**Is this sheltered accommodation?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Housing with a warden and/or alarms.

      1  Yes Yes
      2  No No
    DK  DK
    RF  RF

**Universe**
• RoomShr = Yes

---

**LldCare**
**[]**
**Does your landlord or someone acting on their behalf provide you with more than a minimum level of regular care support or supervision?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] This does not include a warden or emergency call-out service which is only available to provide help in emergencies or general property management.

      1  Yes Yes
      2  No No
    DK  DK
    RF  RF

**Universe**
• Shelter = Yes

---

IF OrgID <> NatCen

      1  True
      2  False

---

IF MainAcc IN [House .. Flat, Other]

      1  True
      2  False

---

**TypeAcc**

[/]
Houses which are joined only by a garage link-detached should be coded detached.

        1   Detached Detached
        2   Semi Semi
        3   Terraced Terraced
        4   Purpose Purpose
        5   Converted Converted
        6   Mobile Mobile
        7   Other Other
       DK   DK
       RF   RF

**Universe**
• MainAcc = Flat

---

IF MainAcc = Flat

        1   True
        2   False

---

**DwellNo**
**[]**
**Is the flat or maisonette...[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] A building is an independent structure with one or more dwellings enclosed by a roof and external walls. Each house in a row of terraced houses counts as one building. Flats with more than one entrance count as one building only if all flats are accessible from each entrance.

        1   Less10 In a building with less than 10
            dwellings
        2   More10 Or in a building with 10 or more
            dwellings?
       DK   DK
       RF   RF

**Universe**
• MainAcc = Flat

---

IF OrgID <> NatCen

        1   True
        2   False                                              GO TO Entry[1]

---

IF (TypeAcc IN [Purpose, Converted]) OR (MainAcc = Rooms)

    1  True
    2  False                   GO TO Entry[1]

**Floor**
**[]**
**What is the floor level of this household's accommodation?**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Basement Basement/semi-basement | GO TO Entry[1] |
| 2 | Ground Ground floor/street level | GO TO Entry[1] |
| 3 | First 1st floor (floor above street level) | GO TO Entry[1] |
| 4 | Second 2nd floor | GO TO Entry[1] |
| 5 | Third 3rd floor | GO TO Entry[1] |
| 6 | Fourth 4th Floor | GO TO Entry[1] |
| 7 | Fifthup 5th to 9th floor | GO TO Entry[1] |
| 8 | TenthUp 10th floor or higher | GO TO Entry[1] |
| 9 | DNK Don't Know | GO TO Entry[1] |

**Universe**
• (TypeAcc IN [Purpose, Converted]) OR (MainAcc = Rooms)

**Entry[1]**
**[]**
**Are there any physical barriers to entry to the house/flat/accommodation?**

**[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Code all that apply**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | None No physical impediments or barriers | GO TO YearWhc |
| 2 | Entrance Locked common entrance | GO TO YearWhc |
| 3 | Gates Locked gates | GO TO YearWhc |
| 4 | Staff Security staff, concierge or other gatekeeper | GO TO YearWhc |
| 5 | Phone Entry phone access, intercom | GO TO YearWhc |
| 6 | Animal Guard dog/patrol animal | GO TO YearWhc |
| 7 | Warden Warden controlled | GO TO YearWhc |
| DK | DK | GO TO YearWhc |
| RF | RF | GO TO YearWhc |

**Universe**
• (TypeAcc IN [Purpose, Converted]) OR (MainAcc = Rooms)

**Entry[2]**
**[]**
**Are there any physical barriers to entry to the house/flat/accommodation?**

**[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Code all that apply**

1 None No physical impediments or barriers
2 Entrance Locked common entrance
3 Gates Locked gates
4 Staff Security staff, concierge or other gatekeeper
5 Phone Entry phone access, intercom
6 Animal Guard dog/patrol animal
7 Warden Warden controlled
DK DK
RF RF

---

**Entry[3]**
**[]**
**Are there any physical barriers to entry to the house/flat/accommodation?**

**[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Code all that apply**

1 None No physical impediments or barriers
2 Entrance Locked common entrance
3 Gates Locked gates
4 Staff Security staff, concierge or other gatekeeper
5 Phone Entry phone access, intercom
6 Animal Guard dog/patrol animal
7 Warden Warden controlled
DK DK
RF RF

---

**Entry[4]**
**[]**
**Are there any physical barriers to entry to the house/flat/accommodation?**

**[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Code all that apply**

1 None No physical impediments or barriers
2 Entrance Locked common entrance
3 Gates Locked gates
4 Staff Security staff, concierge or other gatekeeper
5 Phone Entry phone access, intercom
6 Animal Guard dog/patrol animal
7 Warden Warden controlled
DK DK
RF RF

---

**Entry[5]**
**[]**

**Are there any physical barriers to entry to the house/flat/accommodation?**

**[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Code all that apply**

      1  None No physical impediments or barriers
      2  Entrance Locked common entrance
      3  Gates Locked gates
      4  Staff Security staff, concierge or other gatekeeper
      5  Phone Entry phone access, intercom
      6  Animal Guard dog/patrol animal
      7  Warden Warden controlled
    DK  DK
    RF  RF

---

---

**YearWhc**
**[]**
**In which year did you[ ][/] that is [] first start living at this address?[] [ /]**

**ENTER YEAR**

     1900  -  2097
**Universe**
• None IN Entry

---

IF YearWhc = DONTKNOW

      1  True
      2  False

**YearLive**
**[]**
**For how many years have you[ ][/] that is [] lived at this address?[]**

[ /][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Probe to classify.

      1  Less12m Less than 12 months
      2  Fr1yr 12 months but less than 2 years
      3  Fr2yr 2 years but less than 3 years
      4  Fr3yr 3 years but less than 5 years
      5  Fr5yr 5 years but less than 10 years
      6  Fr10yr 10 years but less than 20 years
      7  Fr20yr 20 years or longer
    DK  DK
    RF  RF

**Universe**
• YearWhc = DONTKNOW

---

IF ((YearWhc = FYear) OR (YearWhc = LYear)) OR (YearLive = Less12m)

      1  True
      2  False                            GO TO HHStat

---

**MonLive**
**[]**
**For how many months have you[ ][/] that is [] lived at this address?[]**

[ /][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Enter number of months to nearest whole month.

    0 - 97
**Universe**
• ((YearWhc = FYear) OR (YearWhc = LYear)) OR (YearLive = Less12m)

---

**HHStat**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Classify this household as one of the following:

NOTE:[/] Conventional Households[/] include:
- tenure is owner occupier and a 2nd or 3rd benefit unit is paying rent
- tenure is rent free but 2nd or 3rd BU receives Housing Benefit
- 2rd or 3rd BU members paying rent to the householders in BU1 are also named as householders this is similar to part owned/part rented tenure

      1  Conv Conventional household: ie. single
         person or couple - with other family and/or

boarder(s) and/or lodger(s)

2  Shared 'Shared' household arrangements:
identity of HRP is unclear or arbitrary - eg.
students, nurses, unrelated adults etc,
sharing ON EQUAL BASIS

**Universe**
• NewBU = 1

---

**AnyVeh**
^N
Do you at present own or have continuous use of any motor vehicles?

1  Yes Yes
2  No No
DK  DK
RF  RF

**Universe**
• NewBU = 1

---

**VehNumb**
Number of vehicles.

0  -  8
**Universe**
• NewBU = 1

---

**AdultH**
Actual number of adults in household.

0  -  14
**Universe**
• NewBU = 1
• Loop1:= 1 TO NewBU

---

**DepChldH**
Actual number of children in household.

0  -  14
**Universe**
• NewBU = 1
• Loop1:= 1 TO NewBU

---

**DatYrAgo**
Date one year ago

**Universe**
• NewBU = 1
• Loop1:= 1 TO NewBU

---

**BenUnits**
Actual number of Benefit Units in household.

        0  -  7
**Universe**
• NewBU = 1
• Loop1:= 1 TO NewBU

---

**Dentist**
Anyone having NHS visits to the dentist?

                1  Yes Yes
                2  No No
              DK   DK
              RF   RF

**Universe**
• NewBU = 1

---

**EyeTest**
Anyone having NHS eyetests?

                1  Yes Yes
                2  No No
              DK   DK
              RF   RF

**Universe**
• NewBU = 1

---

**Specs**
Anyone having NHS glasses/lenses?

                1  Yes Yes
                2  No No
              DK   DK
              RF   RF

**Universe**
• NewBU = 1

---

**Hospital**

Anyone having NHS hospital treatment?

      1  Yes Yes
      2  No No
   DK  DK
   RF  RF

**Universe**
• NewBU = 1

---

**Pres**
Anyone having NHS prescriptions?

      1  Yes Yes
      2  No No
   DK  DK
   RF  RF

**Universe**
• NewBU = 1

---

**HStart**
Anyone having Healthy Start Vouchers?

      1  Yes Yes
      2  No No
   DK  DK
   RF  RF

**Universe**
• NewBU = 1
• HStrt IN QWelfare.FreeItem

---

**SchMeal**
Anyone having school meals?

      1  Yes Yes
      2  No No
   DK  DK
   RF  RF

**Universe**
• NewBU = 1
• SMeal IN QWelfare.FreeItem

---

**SchMilk**
Anyone having school milk?

      1  Yes Yes

```
          2  No No
       DK   DK
       RF   RF
```

**Universe**
• NewBU = 1
• SMilk IN QWelfare.FreeItem

---

**hrptxt**

**Universe**
• QHholder.DVHRPNum IN [1 .. 14]

---

**How**

**Universe**
• SubLet = Yes

---

**ChkTxt**

**Universe**
• RoomShr = Yes

---

**Accommodation**

**Universe**
• MainAcc = House
• MainAcc = Flat

---

## Section QRenting

**PTenure**

      1  Outright Own it outright
      2  Mortgage Buying it with the help of a
          mortgage or loan
      3  Part Pay part rent and part mortgage ()
      4  Rents Rent it
      5  RentFree Live here rent-free (including in a
          relative's/friend's property; excluding
          squatting)
      6  Squatting Squatting
   DK  DK
   RF  RF

---

**ChildUnder11**

      1  Yes Yes
      2  No No
   DK  DK
   RF  RF

---

**paid_direct_or_deducted**

---

**InstrTxt**

---

**Index**

   -9  -  99

---

**ChargeSum**

**directly**

---

**LWeekly1**

-1000000000 - 10000000000

---

**HBRentDiff**

-1000000 - 10000000

---

**RentHBWk**

-1000000 - 10000000

---

**RentHB**

-1000000 - 10000000

---

**allowed**

---

**Landlord**
[/]
If property is let through a letting agent or estate agent the question refers to the owner not the agent so please probe to try to find out who actually owns the property.

If the respondent does not know who the landlord is use code 7 other private individual rather than coding 'Don't know'.

Code 1 [NIHE/local authority] includes people renting from Housing Action Trusts.

Code 2 housing association etc. includes Registered Social Landlords. Nearly all housing associations are now Registered Social Landlords but continue to be known as housing associations.

     1  Council Council
     2  Assocn A housing association, charitable trust or Local Housing Company
     3  OrgEmpl Employer (organisation) of a household member
     4  OrgOth Another organisation
     5  FrndRel Relative/friend (before you lived here) of household member
     6  IndEmpl Employer (individual) of a household member
     7  OthIndiv Another individual, private landlord or Letting Agency
   DK  DK
   RF  RF

**Universe**
• QRenting.ASK ( Parameterlist:QAccomdat.Tenure, hhchu11)

---

IF Edit = No

     1  True
     2  False                     GO TO Furnish

---

IF Landlord = NONRESPONSE

     1  True
     2  False                     GO TO Furnish

---

**LLEx**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] [This is a 'Key Question': It is VERY IMPORTANT to get an answer here if possible. If you cannot do so (either now, or later) please make a Note about the circumstances.]

[Please record the reasons why you suppressed this warning, then press <SAVE> to save and continue./Please record the reasons why you suppressed this warning, then press <Alt> + S to save and continue.]

**Universe**
• QRenting.ASK ( Parameterlist:QAccomdat.Tenure, hhchu11)
• Landlord = NONRESPONSE

**Furnish**
**[]**
**Is this accomodation provided...**
**[ ]**
[] prompt...

        1  Furnished  furnished,
        2  PartFurn  partly furnished (eg. curtains and
           carpets only),
        3  Unfurnished  or unfurnished?
      DK  DK
      RF  RF

**Universe**
• Landlord = Council

---

IF Landlord IN [FrndRel .. OthIndiv]

        1  True
        2  False

---

**ResLL**
**[]**
**Does the landlord live in the building?**

        1  Yes Yes
        2  No No
      DK  DK
      RF  RF

**Universe**
• Landlord IN [FrndRel .. OthIndiv]

---

IF (ResLL = Yes) AND (QAccomdat.TypeAcc = Purpose)

        1  True
        2  False

---

**ResLL2**
**[]**
**Does the landlord live in the same flat as you or not**

1   Yes Yes
                    2   No No
                    DK  DK
                    RF  RF

**Universe**
• (ResLL = Yes) AND (QAccomdat.TypeAcc = Purpose)

---

IF (ResLL = No) OR (ResLL2 = No)

                    1   True
                    2   False                            GO TO NIYstart

---

IF OrgID <> NISRA

                    1   True
                    2   False                            GO TO NIYstart

---

**YStart**
[/]
Ask or record[/]
 []
**In which year did you first become a tenant of this accommodation?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] 'You'=Persons named at 'Hhldr' that is... [/ [Name]]

                    1   Bef1988 1988 or earlier
                    2   ToFeb97 From 1989 to February 1997
                    3   AftMar97 March 1997 or later
                    DK  DK
                    RF  RF

**Universe**
• OrgID <>NISRA

---

**NIYstart**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Ask or record[/]
 []
**In which year did you first become a tenant of this accommodation?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] 'You'=Persons named AT 'Hhldr' that is... [/ [Name]]

                    1   Bef1978 31 March 2007 or earlier
                    2   Aft1979 1 April 2007 or later

DK   DK
RF   RF

**Universe**
• OrgID <>NISRA

---

IF ((OrgID <> NISRA) AND (YStart IN [ToFeb97 .. AftMar97])) OR ((OrgID = NISRA) AND (NIYstart = Aft1979))

    1  True
    2  False

---

**Ctract**
**[]**
**When you started to rent this accommodation [** ][] prompt...

    1  Signed ...did you and the landlord sign a
       written agreement,
    2  NotSign ...did you have a written agreement
       which you didn't sign,
    3  Unwrittn ...or did you just have an unwritten
       agreement?
    DK  DK
    RF  RF

**Universe**
• ((OrgID <>NISRA) AND (YStart IN [ToFeb97 .. AftMar97])) OR ((OrgID = NISRA) AND (NIYstart = Aft1979))

---

IF OrgID <> NISRA

    1  True
    2  False                         GO TO OthType

---

IF (YStart IN [ToFeb97 .. AftMar97]) OR ((ResLL = Yes) AND (ResLL2 = EMPTY OR (ResLL2 = Yes)))

    1  True
    2  False

---

**TenType**

[/][N/SHOW CARD] B3[/]
 []
**Can you tell me what kind of tenancy you have?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] If tenancy type written on contract/notice ask respondent to read out.

    1   AssSHold AssSHold
    2   Assured Assured
    3   Regulate Regulated (tenancy must have
        started in 1988 or earlier)
    4   ResLL Resident landlord
    5   LetEduc Let by educational institution
    6   OthLet Other type of let
    DK  DK
    RF  RF

**Universe**
• Country = Scotland

---

**OthType**

[/][N/SHOW CARD] B4[/]
 []
**There are [various/various other] ways in which landlords can let accommodation. Will you please look at this card and tell me if the letting is one of these?**

    1   Crown Crown tenancy/licence (includes      GO TO AccJob
        H.M Forces)
    2   Servive Service occupancy (excludes H.M.   GO TO AccJob
        Forces)
    3   BusAgr Business or agricultural tenancy     GO TO AccJob
    4   AssAgr Assured agricultural occupancy       GO TO AccJob
    5   Asylum Asylum seeker let (issued by         GO TO AccJob
        National Asylum Support Service NASS)
    6   Holiday Holiday let                          GO TO AccJob
    7   OthLet Other type of let                     GO TO AccJob
    DK  DK                                           GO TO AccJob
    RF  RF                                           GO TO AccJob

**Universe**
• TenType = OthLet

---

IF Ctract IN [Signed .. NotSign]

    1   True
    2   False

IF ((((OrgID <> NISRA) AND (Country <> Scotland)) AND (YStart = ToFeb97)) OR (((Country =
Scotland) AND (ResLL2 <> Yes)) AND (YStart IN [ToFeb97 .. AftMar97]))) OR (((OrgID = NISRA)
AND (ResLL2 <> Yes)) AND (NIYstart = Aft1979))

      1  True
      2  False

---

IF OrgID <> NISRA

      1  True
      2  False

---

IF TenType = NONRESPONSE OR OthType = NONRESPONSE

      1  True
      2  False

---

**Short1**
**[]**
**There is a form of tenancy called [a Protected/an Assured] Shorthold. It had to be initially
for a fixed period and you had to be given a special notice in writing by the landlord that
told you it was [a Protected Shorthold Tenancy/for an Assured Shorthold Tenancy] Here is
an example of a notice to a tenant saying that the tenancy is [a Protected Shorthold/an
Assured Shorthold]**

**[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] SHOW EXAMPLE OF NOTICE.[/]**
 **[ ]**
Does your notice state that it is [a Protected/an Assured] Shorthold or not?

      1  Assured Yes, an Assured Shorthold
      2  Other Other agreement
    DK  DK
    RF  RF

**Universe**
• TenType = NONRESPONSE OR OthType = NONRESPONSE

---

IF TenType = NONRESPONSE OR OthType = NONRESPONSE

      1  True

2   False

---

**Short2**
**[]**
**Most tenancies are Assured Shortholds. There are others just called 'Assured'. For these you have to be given a notice in writing by the landlord that tells you it is NOT an Assured Shorthold agreement.[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] SHOW EXAMPLE OF NOTICE.[/]
 **[]**
**Does your agreement or notice state that it is NOT an Assured Shorthold?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] The law changed in March 1997 to the effect that by default all tenancy agreements are assured shortholds unless the landlord gave written notice to the contrary.

            1   NotAss Not an Assured Shorthold
            2   Other No, other agreement
        DK   DK
        RF   RF

**Universe**
• TenType = NONRESPONSE OR OthType = NONRESPONSE

---

IF ((((Country <> Scotland) AND (YStart = Bef1988)) AND ((ResLL = No) OR (ResLL2 = No))) OR ((Country = Scotland) AND ((ResLL = No) OR (ResLL2 = No)))) OR ((OrgID = NISRA) AND ((ResLL = No) OR (ResLL2 = No)))

            1   True
            2   False

---

**FairRent**
**[]**
**Has the rent been registered by the local rent officer or rent committee?**

            1   Yes Yes
            2   No No
        DK   DK
        RF   RF

**Universe**
• OrgID = NISRA

---

**AccJob**
**[]**
**Does this accommodation go with the job past or present of anyone in your household?**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes Yes | GO TO AccJbPer[1] |
| 2 | No No | GO TO HBenefit |
| DK | DK | GO TO HBenefit |
| RF | RF | GO TO HBenefit |

**Universe**
• OrgID = NISRA

---

**AccJbPer[1]**
**[]**
**Who is that?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Code all that apply.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | C1 C1 | GO TO HBenefit |
| 2 | C2 C2 | GO TO HBenefit |
| 3 | C3 C3 | GO TO HBenefit |
| 4 | C4 C4 | GO TO HBenefit |
| 5 | C5 C5 | GO TO HBenefit |
| 6 | C6 C6 | GO TO HBenefit |
| 7 | C7 C7 | GO TO HBenefit |
| 8 | C8 C8 | GO TO HBenefit |
| 9 | C9 C9 | GO TO HBenefit |
| 10 | C10 C10 | GO TO HBenefit |
| 11 | C11 C11 | GO TO HBenefit |
| 12 | C12 C12 | GO TO HBenefit |
| 13 | C13 C13 | GO TO HBenefit |
| 14 | C14 C14 | GO TO HBenefit |
| DK | DK | GO TO HBenefit |
| RF | RF | GO TO HBenefit |

**Universe**
• AccJob = Yes

---

**AccJbPer[2]**
**[]**
**Who is that?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Code all that apply.

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | C1 C1 |
| 2 | C2 C2 |
| 3 | C3 C3 |
| 4 | C4 C4 |
| 5 | C5 C5 |
| 6 | C6 C6 |
| 7 | C7 C7 |
| 8 | C8 C8 |
| 9 | C9 C9 |
| 10 | C10 C10 |
| 11 | C11 C11 |

12  C12 C12
                    13  C13 C13
                    14  C14 C14
                    DK  DK
                    RF  RF

---

**AccJbPer[3]**
**[]**
**Who is that?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Code all that apply.

                     1  C1 C1
                     2  C2 C2
                     3  C3 C3
                     4  C4 C4
                     5  C5 C5
                     6  C6 C6
                     7  C7 C7
                     8  C8 C8
                     9  C9 C9
                    10  C10 C10
                    11  C11 C11
                    12  C12 C12
                    13  C13 C13
                    14  C14 C14
                    DK  DK
                    RF  RF

---

**AccJbPer[4]**
**[]**
**Who is that?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Code all that apply.

                     1  C1 C1
                     2  C2 C2
                     3  C3 C3
                     4  C4 C4
                     5  C5 C5
                     6  C6 C6
                     7  C7 C7
                     8  C8 C8
                     9  C9 C9
                    10  C10 C10
                    11  C11 C11
                    12  C12 C12
                    13  C13 C13
                    14  C14 C14
                    DK  DK

RF RF

---

**AccJbPer[5]**
**[]**
**Who is that?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Code all that apply.

     1  C1 C1
     2  C2 C2
     3  C3 C3
     4  C4 C4
     5  C5 C5
     6  C6 C6
     7  C7 C7
     8  C8 C8
     9  C9 C9
   10  C10 C10
   11  C11 C11
   12  C12 C12
   13  C13 C13
   14  C14 C14
  DK  DK
  RF  RF

---

**AccJbPer[6]**
**[]**
**Who is that?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Code all that apply.

     1  C1 C1
     2  C2 C2
     3  C3 C3
     4  C4 C4
     5  C5 C5
     6  C6 C6
     7  C7 C7
     8  C8 C8
     9  C9 C9
   10  C10 C10
   11  C11 C11
   12  C12 C12
   13  C13 C13
   14  C14 C14
  DK  DK
  RF  RF

**AccJbPer[7]**
**[]**
**Who is that?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Code all that apply.

      1  C1 C1
      2  C2 C2
      3  C3 C3
      4  C4 C4
      5  C5 C5
      6  C6 C6
      7  C7 C7
      8  C8 C8
      9  C9 C9
    10  C10 C10
    11  C11 C11
    12  C12 C12
    13  C13 C13
    14  C14 C14
    DK  DK
    RF  RF

---

**AccJbPer[8]**
**[]**
**Who is that?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Code all that apply.

      1  C1 C1
      2  C2 C2
      3  C3 C3
      4  C4 C4
      5  C5 C5
      6  C6 C6
      7  C7 C7
      8  C8 C8
      9  C9 C9
    10  C10 C10
    11  C11 C11
    12  C12 C12
    13  C13 C13
    14  C14 C14
    DK  DK
    RF  RF

---

**AccJbPer[9]**
**[]**
**Who is that?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Code all that apply.

           1   C1 C1
           2   C2 C2
           3   C3 C3
           4   C4 C4
           5   C5 C5
           6   C6 C6
           7   C7 C7
           8   C8 C8
           9   C9 C9
          10   C10 C10
          11   C11 C11
          12   C12 C12
          13   C13 C13
          14   C14 C14
          DK   DK
          RF   RF

**AccJbPer[10]**
**[]**
**Who is that?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Code all that apply.

           1   C1 C1
           2   C2 C2
           3   C3 C3
           4   C4 C4
           5   C5 C5
           6   C6 C6
           7   C7 C7
           8   C8 C8
           9   C9 C9
          10   C10 C10
          11   C11 C11
          12   C12 C12
          13   C13 C13
          14   C14 C14
          DK   DK
          RF   RF

**AccJbPer[11]**
**[]**
**Who is that?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Code all that apply.

           1   C1 C1

```
                          2   C2 C2
                          3   C3 C3
                          4   C4 C4
                          5   C5 C5
                          6   C6 C6
                          7   C7 C7
                          8   C8 C8
                          9   C9 C9
                         10   C10 C10
                         11   C11 C11
                         12   C12 C12
                         13   C13 C13
                         14   C14 C14
                         DK   DK
                         RF   RF
```

---

**AccJbPer[12]**
**[]**
**Who is that?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Code all that apply.

```
                          1   C1 C1
                          2   C2 C2
                          3   C3 C3
                          4   C4 C4
                          5   C5 C5
                          6   C6 C6
                          7   C7 C7
                          8   C8 C8
                          9   C9 C9
                         10   C10 C10
                         11   C11 C11
                         12   C12 C12
                         13   C13 C13
                         14   C14 C14
                         DK   DK
                         RF   RF
```

---

**AccJbPer[13]**
**[]**
**Who is that?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Code all that apply.

```
                          1   C1 C1
                          2   C2 C2
                          3   C3 C3
                          4   C4 C4
                          5   C5 C5
```

```
                    6   C6 C6
                    7   C7 C7
                    8   C8 C8
                    9   C9 C9
                   10   C10 C10
                   11   C11 C11
                   12   C12 C12
                   13   C13 C13
                   14   C14 C14
                   DK   DK
                   RF   RF
```

---

**AccJbPer[14]**
**[]**
**Who is that?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Code all that apply.

```
                    1   C1 C1
                    2   C2 C2
                    3   C3 C3
                    4   C4 C4
                    5   C5 C5
                    6   C6 C6
                    7   C7 C7
                    8   C8 C8
                    9   C9 C9
                   10   C10 C10
                   11   C11 C11
                   12   C12 C12
                   13   C13 C13
                   14   C14 C14
                   DK   DK
                   RF   RF
```

---

IF PTenure IN [Rents, Part]

```
                    1   True
                    2   False                          GO TO Rent
```

---

**RentDoc**
**[]**
**Do you have a rent book rent card benefit statement or some other rent document that you could consult?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] If HB statement available please consult this.

1 BenState Benefit Statement
2 RBkCard Rent book / card
3 Oth Some other document
4 None None

**Universe**
• PTenure IN [Rents, Part]

---

**Rent**

[/]
If in arrears enter amount last paid but open a Note and give the date of payment and say if an extra amount is included to pay towards the arrears.
If 100% rent rebate/HB is received and water/sewerage rates and other services etc are[/] not[/] included in the rent then the amount at 'Rent' should be zero. But if water etc rates ARE included in the rent then the amount paid for these rates should be entered at the question 'Rent'.

If rent includes an element for the business part of the property eg. a shop beneath a flat and the amount for the residential part cannot be determined enter 'DK' at 'Rent'.

    0  -  999997

**Universe**
• RentDoc IN [BenState, RBkCard, Oth]

---

IF Edit = No

1 True
2 False

---

IF Rent = NONRESPONSE

1 True
2 False

---

**RentEx**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] [This is a 'Key Question': It is VERY IMPORTANT to get an answer here if possible. If you cannot do so (either now, or later) please make a Note about the circumstances.]

[Please record the reasons why you suppressed this warning, then press <SAVE> to save and continue./Please record the reasons why you suppressed this warning, then press <Alt> + S to save and continue.]

• RentDoc IN [BenState, RBkCard, Oth]
• Rent = NONRESPONSE

---

IF Rent > 0

1 True
2 False

---

**RentPd**
**[]**
**How long does this cover?**

1 OneWeek One week
2 TwoWeek Two weeks
3 ThrWeek Three weeks
4 Fourweek Four weeks
5 Month Calendar month
7 TwoMonth Two Calendar months
8 EighYear Eight times a year
9 NineYear Nine times a year
10 TenYear Ten times a year
13 ThrMonth Three months/13 weeks
26 SixMonth Six months/26 weeks
52 Year One Year/12 months/52 weeks
90 LessWeek Less than one week
95 LumpSum One off/lump sum
97 Note None of these (Explain in a note)
DK DK
RF RF

**Universe**
• Rent >0

---

**RentPx**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] [Please leave a note/remark giving full details then press
<SAVE> to save and continue.]

**Universe**
• Rent >0
• RentPd = Note

---

**RentDK**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ]Is this 'don't know' because rent is partly for[/] business[/] and you cannot establish a separate amount for the[/] domestic[/] accommodation?

     1  Yes Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
     2  No No
  DK  DK
  RF  RF

**Universe**
• Rent = DONTKNOW

---

IF Rent <> EMPTY

     1  True
     2  False                 GO TO HBenefit

---

**RentHol**
**[]**
**Do you have a rent holiday?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Some people know this as 'Rent free week(s)'.

     1  Yes Yes
     2  No No                 GO TO HBenefit
  DK  DK                 GO TO HBenefit
  RF  RF                 GO TO HBenefit

**Universe**
• Rent <>EMPTY

---

**WeekHol**
**[]**
**For how many weeks of the year do you have a rent holiday?**

    1  -  52
**Universe**
• RentHol = Yes

---

**HBenefit**
**[]**
**Are you receiving any state benefits to help with paying your rent either directly or by having it paid to your landlord?**

     1  Yes Yes
     2  No No
  DK  DK
  RF  RF

**Universe**
• RentHol = Yes

---

IF Edit = No

      1  True
      2  False

---

IF HBenefit = NONRESPONSE

      1  True
      2  False

---

**HBenEx**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] [This is a 'Key Question': It is VERY IMPORTANT to get an answer here if possible. If you cannot do so (either now, or later) please make a Note about the circumstances.]

[Please record the reasons why you suppressed this warning, then press <SAVE> to save and continue./Please record the reasons why you suppressed this warning, then press <Alt> + S to save and continue.]

**Universe**
• RentHol = Yes
• HBenefit = NONRESPONSE

---

IF HBenefit = Yes

      1  True
      2  False

---

**HBenChk**
[]
**Can I just check is the amount of £[RENTER # Amt rent actually paid] for rent that you mentioned earlier before taking off the state benefits to help with rent that is the total amount paid to your landlord? Or is it after taking off state benefits to help with rent that is the reduced amount?**

1   Befor Before
             2   Aftr After
            DK   DK
            RF   RF

**Universe**
• HBenefit = Yes

---

**RentFull**
**[]**
**How much is your full rent that is the total amount paid to your landlord. Please include everything you pay yourself and everything paid through state benefits to help with your rent?**

        0  -  999997
**Universe**
• HBenChk = Aftr

---

IF RentFull > 0

             1   True
             2   False

---

**RentPd1**
**[]**
**How long does this cover?**

             1   OneWeek One week
             2   TwoWeek Two weeks
             3   ThrWeek Three weeks
             4   Fourweek Four weeks
             5   Month Calendar month
             7   TwoMonth Two Calendar months
             8   EighYear Eight times a year
             9   NineYear Nine times a year
            10   TenYear Ten times a year
            13   ThrMonth Three months/13 weeks
            26   SixMonth Six months/26 weeks
            52   Year One Year/12 months/52 weeks
            90   LessWeek Less than one week
            95   LumpSum One off/lump sum
            97   Note None of these (Explain in a note)
            DK   DK
            RF   RF

**Universe**
• RentFull >0

**RentPx1**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] [Please leave a note/remark giving full details then press <SAVE> to save and continue.]

**Universe**
• RentFull >0
• RentPd1 = Note

---

IF RentDoc IN [BenState, RBkCard]

      1  True
      2  False

---

**EligAmt**
[/] This question is only asked if a benefit statement is being referred to. Benefits paid to help with rent do not pay for services included in the rent. Service charges are taken off the total amount paid the gross rent leaving the 'eligible' amount. For example if a respondent's gross rent is £415 and £15 of that is for service charges the eligible rent will be £400.

     1  -  1000
**Universe**
• RentDoc IN [BenState, RBkCard]

---

IF EligAmt > 0

      1  True
      2  False

---

**EligPd**
[]
**What period does that cover?**

      1  OneWeek One week
      2  TwoWeek Two weeks
      3  ThrWeek Three weeks
      4  Fourweek Four weeks
      5  Month Calendar month
      7  TwoMonth Two Calendar months
      8  EighYear Eight times a year
      9  NineYear Nine times a year
    10  TenYear Ten times a year

13  ThrMonth Three months/13 weeks
        26  SixMonth Six months/26 weeks
        52  Year One Year/12 months/52 weeks
        90  LessWeek Less than one week
        95  LumpSum One off/lump sum
        97  Note None of these (Explain in a note)
        DK  DK
        RF  RF

**Universe**
• EligAmt >0

---

**EligPx**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] [Please leave a note/remark giving full details then press
<SAVE> to save and continue.]

**Universe**
• EligAmt >0
• EligPd = Note

---

IF ((Rent = 0) AND (Rent = RESPONSE)) AND (HBenefit = Yes)

        1  True
        2  False

---

**Rebate**
[]
**You said that you paid no rent last time is that because all of your rent is paid through
state benefits?**

        1  Yes Yes
        2  No No
        DK  DK
        RF  RF

**Universe**
• ((Rent = 0) AND (Rent = RESPONSE)) AND (HBenefit = Yes)

---

IF ((Rent = 0) AND (Rent = RESPONSE)) AND ((HBenefit = No) OR (Rebate = No))

        1  True
        2  False

**RebateO**

**[]**

**Can I just check what is the reason for your paying no rent last time?**

**Universe**

• ((Rent = 0) AND (Rent = RESPONSE)) AND ((HBenefit = No) OR (Rebate = No))

---

IF (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) AND Rent <> EMPTY

      1  True
      2  False

---

IF (Country <> Scotland) AND (OrgID <> NISRA)

      1  True
      2  False

---

**WSInc**

[/] All renters are asked questions about water/sewerage except in Scotland where this is collected as part of council tax and other charges included in the last rent. Please refer to a rent book or housing benefit statement wherever possible as this is typically under-reported.

      1  Both Both water &amp; sewerage
      2  Water Water only
      3  Sewer Sewerage only
      4  Neith Neither
    DK  DK
    RF  RF

**Universe**

• (Country <>Scotland) AND (OrgID <>NISRA)

---

**WSIncAmt**

**[]**

**How much was included for [water/sewerage/water/sewerage] [one week period/two week period/three week period/four week period/calendar month/three month period/six month period/year/two calendar months/eight payments/nine payments/ten payments/week//[ in that / in those /]]?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] [Enter combined amount.] [Please consult the document./]

1  -  100

**Universe**
• PPeriod = LessWeek

---

IF WSIncAmt > 0

    1  True
    2  False

---

**RentPd2**
**[]**
**How long did this cover?**

    1   OneWeek One week
    2   TwoWeek Two weeks
    3   ThrWeek Three weeks
    4   Fourweek Four weeks
    5   Month Calendar month
    7   TwoMonth Two Calendar months
    8   EighYear Eight times a year
    9   NineYear Nine times a year
    10  TenYear Ten times a year
    13  ThrMonth Three months/13 weeks
    26  SixMonth Six months/26 weeks
    52  Year One Year/12 months/52 weeks
    90  LessWeek Less than one week
    95  LumpSum One off/lump sum
    97  Note None of these (Explain in a note)
    DK  DK
    RF  RF

**Universe**
• WSIncAmt >0

---

**RentPx2**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] [Please leave a note/remark giving full details then press
<SAVE> to save and continue.]

**Universe**
• WSIncAmt >0
• RentPd2 = Note

---

IF Rent <> 0

| 1 True | GO TO SerInc[1] |
| 2 False | |

---

**SerInc[1]**

[/][N/SHOW CARD] B10[/]
 **[]**
**Does the rent which you mentioned include any of the services shown on this card?[ ]**

[/][Please consult the document./]

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Code all that apply.

1 Heating Heating
2 Lighting Lighting
3 HotWat Hot water
4 FuelCook Fuel for cooking
5 TVLic TV licence fees
6 Electric Electricity
7 Gas Gas
8 LSFuel Liquid or solid fuel
9 None None of these services
DK DK
RF RF

**Universe**
• Rent <>0

---

**SerInc[2]**

[/][N/SHOW CARD] B10[/]
 **[]**
**Does the rent which you mentioned include any of the services shown on this card?[ ]**

[/][Please consult the document./]

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Code all that apply.

1 Heating Heating
2 Lighting Lighting
3 HotWat Hot water
4 FuelCook Fuel for cooking
5 TVLic TV licence fees
6 Electric Electricity
7 Gas Gas
8 LSFuel Liquid or solid fuel
9 None None of these services
DK DK
RF RF

**SerInc[3]**

[/][N/SHOW CARD] B10[/]
 []
**Does the rent which you mentioned include any of the services shown on this card?[ ]**

[/][Please consult the document./]

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Code all that apply.

            1   Heating Heating
            2   Lighting Lighting
            3   HotWat Hot water
            4   FuelCook Fuel for cooking
            5   TVLic TV licence fees
            6   Electric Electricity
            7   Gas Gas
            8   LSFuel Liquid or solid fuel
            9   None None of these services
          DK   DK
          RF   RF

---

**SerInc[4]**

[/][N/SHOW CARD] B10[/]
 []
**Does the rent which you mentioned include any of the services shown on this card?[ ]**

[/][Please consult the document./]

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Code all that apply.

            1   Heating Heating
            2   Lighting Lighting
            3   HotWat Hot water
            4   FuelCook Fuel for cooking
            5   TVLic TV licence fees
            6   Electric Electricity
            7   Gas Gas
            8   LSFuel Liquid or solid fuel
            9   None None of these services
          DK   DK
          RF   RF

---

**SerInc[5]**

[/][N/SHOW CARD] B10[/]
 []
**Does the rent which you mentioned include any of the services shown on this card?[ ]**

[/][Please consult the document./]

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Code all that apply.

      1   Heating Heating
      2   Lighting Lighting
      3   HotWat Hot water
      4   FuelCook Fuel for cooking
      5   TVLic TV licence fees
      6   Electric Electricity
      7   Gas Gas
      8   LSFuel Liquid or solid fuel
      9   None None of these services
    DK   DK
    RF   RF

---

**SerInc[6]**

[/][N/SHOW CARD] B10[/]
 []
**Does the rent which you mentioned include any of the services shown on this card?[ ]**

[/][Please consult the document./]

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Code all that apply.

      1   Heating Heating
      2   Lighting Lighting
      3   HotWat Hot water
      4   FuelCook Fuel for cooking
      5   TVLic TV licence fees
      6   Electric Electricity
      7   Gas Gas
      8   LSFuel Liquid or solid fuel
      9   None None of these services
    DK   DK
    RF   RF

---

**SerInc[7]**

[/][N/SHOW CARD] B10[/]
 []
**Does the rent which you mentioned include any of the services shown on this card?[ ]**

[/][Please consult the document./]

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Code all that apply.

      1   Heating Heating

2   Lighting Lighting
        3   HotWat Hot water
        4   FuelCook Fuel for cooking
        5   TVLic TV licence fees
        6   Electric Electricity
        7   Gas Gas
        8   LSFuel Liquid or solid fuel
        9   None None of these services
      DK   DK
      RF   RF

---

**SerInc[8]**

[/][N/SHOW CARD] B10[/]
 **[]**
**Does the rent which you mentioned include any of the services shown on this card?[ ]**

[/][Please consult the document./]

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Code all that apply.

        1   Heating Heating
        2   Lighting Lighting
        3   HotWat Hot water
        4   FuelCook Fuel for cooking
        5   TVLic TV licence fees
        6   Electric Electricity
        7   Gas Gas
        8   LSFuel Liquid or solid fuel
        9   None None of these services
      DK   DK
      RF   RF

---

IF (SerInc = RESPONSE) AND NOT (None IN SerInc)

        1   True
        2   False

---

**SerIncAmt**
**[]**
**Thinking of all those services can you give me an estimate of how much you pay each month for these?**

        0   -   99997
**Universe**
• (SerInc = RESPONSE) AND NOT (None IN SerInc)

IF (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) OR ((PTenure IN [RentFree, Squatting]) AND (AccJob <> Yes))

    1  True
    2  False

**AccNonHH**
**[]**
**Apart from state benefits to help with rent does anyone outside your household pay any rent on this accommodation on your behalf?[ ]**

    1  Yes Yes                GO TO AccPay[1]
    2  No No
  DK  DK
  RF  RF

**Universe**
• (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) OR ((PTenure IN [RentFree, Squatting]) AND (AccJob <>Yes))

**AccPay[1]**
**[]**
**Who is that?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Code all that apply.[/]

    1  GOV GOV
    2  Emp Employer
    3  Org Other organisation
    4  Rel Friend or relative
    5  Other Other
  DK  DK
  RF  RF

**Universe**
• AccNonHH = Yes

**AccPay[2]**
**[]**
**Who is that?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Code all that apply.[/]

    1  GOV GOV
    2  Emp Employer

3   Org Other organisation
           4   Rel Friend or relative
           5   Other Other
          DK   DK
          RF   RF

---

**AccPay[3]**
**[]**
**Who is that?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Code all that apply.[/]

           1   GOV GOV
           2   Emp Employer
           3   Org Other organisation
           4   Rel Friend or relative
           5   Other Other
          DK   DK
          RF   RF

---

**AccPay[4]**
**[]**
**Who is that?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Code all that apply.[/]

           1   GOV GOV
           2   Emp Employer
           3   Org Other organisation
           4   Rel Friend or relative
           5   Other Other
          DK   DK
          RF   RF

---

**AccPay[5]**
**[]**
**Who is that?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Code all that apply.[/]

           1   GOV GOV
           2   Emp Employer
           3   Org Other organisation
           4   Rel Friend or relative

5   Other Other
               DK   DK
               RF   RF

---

IF Index IN AccPay

               1   True                                    GO TO QRenting.QAccPay.AccAmt
               2   False

---

IF ((OrgID <> NISRA) AND (Country <> Scotland)) AND (YStart = AftMar97)

               1   True
               2   False

---

IF Rent = DONTKNOW

               1   True
               2   False

---

**Allowance**

**Universe**
• Landlord = Council

---

**various**

**Universe**
• OrgID = NISRA

---

**AssuredSH**

**Universe**

• Country = Scotland

---

**Assured**

**Universe**
• OrgID = NISRA

---

**Tenancy**

**Universe**
• OrgID = NISRA

---

**Shorthold**

**Universe**
• OrgID = NISRA

---

**assessed**

**Universe**
• OrgID = NISRA

---

**rent_officer**

**Universe**
• OrgID = NISRA

---

**es_household**

**Universe**
• QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared

---

**IsAre**


**Universe**
• QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared

---

**Consult_the_document**


**Universe**
• RentDoc IN [BenState, RBkCard, Oth]

---

**RentWkly**
Standardised weekly amount

0.00999999977648258 - 999997

**Universe**
• LWeekly1 >= 0.01

---

**EligWkly**
Standardised weekly amount

0.00999999977648258 - 1000

**Universe**
• LWeekly1 >= 0.01

---

**you_all**


**Universe**
• HHSize >1

---

**COMBINED_AMOUNT**


**Universe**
• WSInc = Both

---

**water_sewerage**

**Universe**
• WSInc = Water
• WSInc = Sewer

---

**WSIWkly**
Standardised weekly amount.

     1  -  100

**Universe**
• LWeekly1 >= 1

---

**AccC**

**Universe**
• ((QAccPay[Index].AccWkly = RESPONSE) AND (RentWkly = RESPONSE)) AND (QAccPay[Index].AccChk = Befor)

---

**AccPay**
^N
Who is that^N?
1. ^GOVSSA
2. Employer
3. Other organisation
4. Friend or relative
5. Other)

     1  -  5

---

**AccAmt**
[]
**How much rent did the [[SSA/DWP]/employer/other organisation/relative or friend/"other" person] pay for you last time?**

     0.00999999977648258  -  999997

---

**AccPd**
[]
**How long did that cover?**

     1  OneWeek One week
     2  TwoWeek Two weeks
     3  ThrWeek Three weeks

4   Fourweek Four weeks
        5   Month Calendar month
        7   TwoMonth Two Calendar months
        8   EighYear Eight times a year
        9   NineYear Nine times a year
       10   TenYear Ten times a year
       13   ThrMonth Three months/13 weeks
       26   SixMonth Six months/26 weeks
       52   Year One Year/12 months/52 weeks
       90   LessWeek Less than one week
       95   LumpSum One off/lump sum
       97   Note None of these (Explain in a note)
       DK   DK
       RF   RF

---

## AccPx

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] [Please leave a note/remark giving full details then press <SAVE> to save and continue.]

---

## PRent

---

## AccChk
[]
**Can I just check is the amount of £[[RENTER # Amt rent actually paid]] for rent that you mentioned earlier BEFORE or AFTER deducting this payment?**

        1   Befor Before
        2   Aftr After
       DK   DK
       RF   RF

---

## LWeekly

      -1000000000   -   10000000000

---

## AccAmt
^N
How much rent did the ^Payer[AccPay] pay for you last time?

0.01 - 999997

**Universe**
• QAccPay[Index].ASK ( Parameterlist:Index, Rent)

---

IF AccAmt > 0

    1  True
    2  False

---

**AccPd**
^N
How long did that cover?

    1  OneWeek One week
    2  TwoWeek Two weeks
    3  ThrWeek Three weeks
    4  Fourweek Four weeks
    5  Month Calendar month
    7  TwoMonth Two Calendar months
    8  EighYear Eight times a year
    9  NineYear Nine times a year
  10  TenYear Ten times a year
  13  ThrMonth Three months/13 weeks
  26  SixMonth Six months/26 weeks
  52  Year One Year/12 months/52 weeks
  90  LessWeek Less than one week
  95  LumpSum One off/lump sum
  97  Note None of these (Explain in a note)
  DK  DK
  RF  RF

**Universe**
• AccAmt >0

---

IF AccPd = Note

    1  True
    2  False

---

**AccPx**

^I^IC ^Pd97Txt

---

IF PRent > 0

        1  True
        2  False

---

**AccChk**
^N
Can I just check, is the amount of £^LRent for rent, that you mentioned earlier, BEFORE or AFTER deducting this payment?

        1  Befor Befor
        2  Aftr Aftr
     DK  DK
     RF  RF

**Universe**
• PRent >0

---

**Payer**

**Universe**
• QAccPay[Index].ASK ( Parameterlist:Index, Rent)

---

**LRent**

     -9999.990234375  -  99999.9921875
**Universe**
• QAccPay[Index].ASK ( Parameterlist:Index, Rent)

---

**RentSeq**
Rent sequence number.

     1  -  5
**Universe**
• QAccPay[Index].ASK ( Parameterlist:Index, Rent)

---

**PSeq**

     0  -  9

**Universe**
• QAccPay[Index].ASK  (  Parameterlist:Index, Rent)

---

**AccWkly**
Standardised weekly amount.

     0.0099999977648258  -  999997

**Universe**
• LWeekly >= 0.01

---

**PSeq**

     0  -  9

---

**PRent**

---

**RentSeq**
Rent sequence number.

     1  -  5

---

**AccPay**
^N
Who is that^N?
1. ^GOVSSA
2. Employer
3. Other organisation
4. Friend or relative
5. Other)

     1  -  5

---

**AccAmt**
**[]**
**How much rent did the [[SSA/DWP]/employer/other organisation/relative or friend/"other" person] pay for you last time?**

0.00999999977648258  -  999997

---

**AccPd**
**[]**
**How long did that cover?**

    1  OneWeek One week
    2  TwoWeek Two weeks
    3  ThrWeek Three weeks
    4  Fourweek Four weeks
    5  Month Calendar month
    7  TwoMonth Two Calendar months
    8  EighYear Eight times a year
    9  NineYear Nine times a year
  10  TenYear Ten times a year
  13  ThrMonth Three months/13 weeks
  26  SixMonth Six months/26 weeks
  52  Year One Year/12 months/52 weeks
  90  LessWeek Less than one week
  95  LumpSum One off/lump sum
  97  Note None of these (Explain in a note)
  DK  DK
  RF  RF

---

**AccPx**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] [Please leave a note/remark giving full details then press <SAVE> to save and continue.]

---

**AccWkly**
Standardised weekly amount.

0.00999999977648258  -  999997

---

**AccChk**
**[]**
**Can I just check is the amount of £[[RENTER # Amt rent actually paid]] for rent that you mentioned earlier BEFORE or AFTER deducting this payment?**

    1  Befor Before

**Payer**

**LWeekly**

-1000000000   -   10000000000

**LRent**

-9999.990234375   -   99999.9921875

**PSeq**

0   -   9

**PRent**

**RentSeq**
Rent sequence number.

1   -   5

**AccPay**
^N
Who is that^N?
1. ^GOVSSA
2. Employer

3. Other organisation
4. Friend or relative
5. Other)

       1 - 5

---

**AccAmt**
**[]**
**How much rent did the [[SSA/DWP]/employer/other organisation/relative or friend/"other" person] pay for you last time?**

       0.00999999977648258 - 999997

---

**AccPd**
**[]**
**How long did that cover?**

        1  OneWeek One week
        2  TwoWeek Two weeks
        3  ThrWeek Three weeks
        4  Fourweek Four weeks
        5  Month Calendar month
        7  TwoMonth Two Calendar months
        8  EighYear Eight times a year
        9  NineYear Nine times a year
       10  TenYear Ten times a year
       13  ThrMonth Three months/13 weeks
       26  SixMonth Six months/26 weeks
       52  Year One Year/12 months/52 weeks
       90  LessWeek Less than one week
       95  LumpSum One off/lump sum
       97  Note None of these (Explain in a note)
       DK  DK
       RF  RF

---

**AccPx**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] [Please leave a note/remark giving full details then press <SAVE> to save and continue.]

---

**AccWkly**
Standardised weekly amount.

       0.00999999977648258 - 999997

**AccChk**
**[]**
**Can I just check is the amount of £[[RENTER # Amt rent actually paid]] for rent that you mentioned earlier BEFORE or AFTER deducting this payment?**

|     |              |
| --- | ------------ |
| 1   | Befor Before |
| 2   | Aftr After   |
| DK  | DK           |
| RF  | RF           |

**Payer**

**LWeekly**

-1000000000  -  10000000000

**LRent**

-9999.990234375  -  99999.9921875

**PSeq**

0  -  9

**PRent**

**RentSeq**
Rent sequence number.

```
        1  -  5
```

**AccPay**

^N

Who is that^N?
1. ^GOVSSA
2. Employer
3. Other organisation
4. Friend or relative
5. Other)

```
        1  -  5
```

**AccAmt**

**[]**

**How much rent did the [[SSA/DWP]/employer/other organisation/relative or friend/"other" person] pay for you last time?**

```
      0.00999999977648258  -  999997
```

**AccPd**

**[]**

**How long did that cover?**

         1   OneWeek One week
         2   TwoWeek Two weeks
         3   ThrWeek Three weeks
         4   Fourweek Four weeks
         5   Month Calendar month
         7   TwoMonth Two Calendar months
         8   EighYear Eight times a year
         9   NineYear Nine times a year
        10   TenYear Ten times a year
        13   ThrMonth Three months/13 weeks
        26   SixMonth Six months/26 weeks
        52   Year One Year/12 months/52 weeks
        90   LessWeek Less than one week
        95   LumpSum One off/lump sum
        97   Note None of these (Explain in a note)
        DK   DK
        RF   RF

**AccPx**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] [Please leave a note/remark giving full details then press <SAVE> to save and continue.]

**AccWkly**
Standardised weekly amount.

0.00999999977648258  -  999997

---

**AccChk**
[]
**Can I just check is the amount of £[[RENTER # Amt rent actually paid]] for rent that you mentioned earlier BEFORE or AFTER deducting this payment?**

1 Befor Before
2 Aftr After
DK DK
RF RF

---

**Payer**

---

**LWeekly**

-1000000000  -  10000000000

---

**LRent**

-9999.990234375  -  99999.9921875

---

**PSeq**

0  -  9

---

**PRent**

**RentSeq**
Rent sequence number.

     1  -  5

---

**AccPay**
^N
Who is that^N?
1. ^GOVSSA
2. Employer
3. Other organisation
4. Friend or relative
5. Other)

     1  -  5

---

**AccAmt**
**[]**
**How much rent did the [[SSA/DWP]/employer/other organisation/relative or friend/"other" person] pay for you last time?**

    0.00999999977648258  -   999997

---

**AccPd**
**[]**
**How long did that cover?**

     1   OneWeek One week
     2   TwoWeek Two weeks
     3   ThrWeek Three weeks
     4   Fourweek Four weeks
     5   Month Calendar month
     7   TwoMonth Two Calendar months
     8   EighYear Eight times a year
     9   NineYear Nine times a year
    10   TenYear Ten times a year
    13   ThrMonth Three months/13 weeks
    26   SixMonth Six months/26 weeks
    52   Year One Year/12 months/52 weeks
    90   LessWeek Less than one week
    95   LumpSum One off/lump sum
    97   Note None of these (Explain in a note)
   DK  DK
   RF  RF

**AccPx**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] [Please leave a note/remark giving full details then press <SAVE> to save and continue.]

---

**AccWkly**
Standardised weekly amount.

    0.00999999977648258  -  999997

---

**AccChk**
[]
**Can I just check is the amount of £[[RENTER # Amt rent actually paid]] for rent that you mentioned earlier BEFORE or AFTER deducting this payment?**

      1  Befor Before
      2  Aftr After
   DK  DK
   RF  RF

---

**Payer**

---

**LWeekly**

    -1000000000  -  10000000000

---

**LRent**

    -9999.990234375  -  99999.9921875

---

**PAmount**

0 - 9999997

---

**PPeriod**

```
 1  OneWeek One week
 2  TwoWeek Two weeks
 3  ThrWeek Three weeks
 4  Fourweek Four weeks
 5  Month Calendar month
 7  TwoMonth Two Calendar months
 8  EighYear Eight times a year
 9  NineYear Nine times a year
10  TenYear Ten times a year
13  ThrMonth Three months/13 weeks
26  SixMonth Six months/26 weeks
52  Year One Year/12 months/52 weeks
90  LessWeek Less than one week
95  LumpSum One off/lump sum
97  Note None of these (Explain in a note)
DK  DK
RF  RF
```

---

**PdConW[]**

-9999 - 99999

**Universe**
• Weekly Procedure   ( Parameterlist:Rent, RentPd, LWeekly1)

---

**PWeekly**

0 - 9999997

**Universe**
• (PAmount >0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

---

## Section QOwner1

**POldest**

  0  -  120

---

**PTenure**

    1  Outright Own it outright
    2  Mortgage Buying it with the help of a
       mortgage or loan
    3  Part Pay part rent and part mortgage ()
    4  Rents Rent it
    5  RentFree Live here rent-free (including in a
       relative's/friend's property; excluding
       squatting)
    6  Squatting Squatting
  DK  DK
  RF  RF

---

**PYearLive**

    1  Less12m Less than 12 months
    2  Fr1yr 12 months but less than 2 years
    3  Fr2yr 2 years but less than 3 years
    4  Fr3yr 3 years but less than 5 years
    5  Fr5yr 5 years but less than 10 years
    6  Fr10yr 10 years but less than 20 years
    7  Fr20yr 20 years or longer
  DK  DK
  RF  RF

---

IF (PTenure = Mortgage) OR ((PTenure = Part) AND (QAccomdat.SOBuy = StillM))

    1  True
    2  False                      GO TO PurcLoan

---

**BuyYear**
[/]

This should be the year[/] this[/] property was bought. Even if the respondent states that the current mortgage was 'carried over' from a previous property enter the purchase date for[/] this[/] property - not the previous one.

       1900   -   2097

**Universe**
• (PTenure = Mortgage) OR ((PTenure = Part) AND (QAccomdat.SOBuy = StillM))

---

**PurcLoan**
[]
**Can I just check did you take out one loan to purchase this accommodation or more than one?**

              1   One One
              2   Two Two (or more) loans for purchase
            DK   DK
            RF   RF

**Universe**
• YearLive = 6

---

**PurcAmt**
[]
**What was the purchase price of[ your share in] your house/flat?**

       -100000000   -   1000000000
**Universe**
• PTenure = Part

---

**OthMort3**
[]
**May I just check are you currently using [/] this house/flat[/] as security for a mortgage or loan of any kind?**

              1   Yes Yes
              2   No No
            DK   DK
            RF   RF

**Universe**
• (PTenure = Outright) OR ((PTenure = Part) AND (QAccomdat.SOBuy = Paid))

---

IF PurcAmt <> EMPTY

              1   True
              2   False

IF (PTenure = Outright) OR ((PTenure = Part) AND (QAccomdat.SOBuy = Paid))

    1  True
    2  False

**YearLive**

    -9  -  99
**Universe**
• QDataBag.SampMnth IN [4 .. 12]
• YearLive = 4
• YearLive = 5
• YearLive = 6

**Time**

**Universe**
• YearLive = 6

**MorgYear**

    -9  -  99
**Universe**
• YearLive = 6

**your_share_in**

**Universe**
• PTenure = Part

**payment1**

**Universe**
• (((Pension IN EndwPrin) OR (ISA IN EndwPrin)) OR (UnitT IN EndwPrin)) OR (OthSch IN

EndwPrin)
• MortType = IntLink

---

**payment2**

**Universe**
• (((Pension IN EndwPrin) OR (ISA IN EndwPrin)) OR (UnitT IN EndwPrin)) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)
• MortType = IntLink

---

**policy**

**Universe**
• MortType = IntLink

---

**PPPTenure**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | Outright Own it outright |
| 2 | Mortgage Buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan |
| 3 | Part Pay part rent and part mortgage () |
| 4 | Rents Rent it |
| 5 | RentFree Live here rent-free (including in a relative's/friend's property; excluding squatting) |
| 6 | Squatting Squatting |
| DK | DK |
| RF | RF |

---

**PPBuyYear**

1900  -  2097

---

**PPurcAmt**

-100000000  -  1000000000

---

**PPPurcLoan**

     1  One One
     2  Two Two (or more) loans for purchase
   DK  DK
   RF  RF

---

**ii**

   0  -  9

---

IF (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND ((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)))

     1  True
     2  False

---

**FOR 1 TO 3**

| Name | Question Text | Code Category |
|---|---|---|
| **Loan2Y ENDOWMNT # Mortgage Sequence Number** | **[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Check: Do they still have this other mortgage for purchase? If now repaid use code 2** | **1 Yes, still have this mortgageYes, still have this mortgage**<br><br>**2 No, mortgage has been repaidNo, mortgage has been repaid** |
| **LoanYear MORTGAGE # Still have mortg for purchse?** | **[] In which year did you take out this mortgage or loan?** | |
| **LoanYrRs MORTGAGE # Yr took out Mortgage/Loan** | **^I^IC You have entered that the respondent took out a second loan on this property before they purchased it. Please check your answer. You MUST make a note if you suppress this check.** | **1 PassedPassed**<br><br>**2 HardHard**<br><br>**3 SoftSoft**<br><br>**4 SuppressedSuppressed** |

| | | DK  Don't Know<br><br>RF  Refused |
|---|---|---|
| **LoanYrEx LoanYrEx** | **[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] [Please record the reasons why you suppressed this warning, then press <SAVE> to save and continue./Please record the reasons why you suppressed this warning, then press <Alt> + S to save and continue.]** | |
| **BorrAmt BorrAmt** | **[/]<br>This should be the[/] original[/] amount of this mortgage as taken out when the property was purchased in 'BuyYear'.<br> [/]<br>Properties/mortgages partly for business[/]: If the amount borrowed includes the purchase of non-domestic accommodation or land eg. a farm a shop with flat above try to obtain purchase and mortgage details for the domestic element only.** | |
| **BorAmtRs<br>MORTGAGE # Amt original mortgage/loan** | **^I^IC The amount borrowed is more than the purchase price - this is very unusual. Please check your figures and, if necessary, explain in a Note.** | **1  PassedPassed<br><br>2  HardHard<br><br>3  SoftSoft<br><br>4  SuppressedSuppressed<br><br>DK  Don't Know<br><br>RF  Refused** |
| **BorAmtEx BorAmtEx** | **[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] [Please record the reasons why you suppressed this warning, then press <SAVE> to save and continue./Please record the reasons why you suppressed this warning, then press <Alt> + S to save and continue.]** | |
| **BorAmtDK BorAmtDK** | **[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Is this 'Don't know' because the[/] original[/] mortgage was to buy domestic accommodation[/] and[/] for business purposes and you** | **1  Yes (Please give full details in a Note)Yes (Please give full details in a Note)** |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | cannot get a separate figure for the[/] domestic[/] part? | 2 NoNo<br><br>DK Don't Know<br><br>RF Refused |
| **RMort MORTGAGE #** **Ints' note: reason missing** | [/]<br>'Re-mortgage': a new mortgage is taken out and is used to REPAY an existing mortgage on a property. Typically this happens when a new lender offers better terms eg. a lower rate of interest. The new loan can be bigger than the old one.<br><br>'Further advance or top-up': the loan is EXTENDED eg. from £30000 to £40000. But if there are SEPARATE payments to cover the new sum borrowed this counts as a separate loan - NOT a further advance/top-up. Separate loans are dealt with later at 'OthMort1'. | 1 YesYes<br><br>2 NoNo<br><br>DK Don't Know<br><br>RF Refused |
| **RMortYr MORTGAGE # arranged a remortgage?** | []<br>In which year did you take out the most recent re-mortgage/further advance? | |
| **RMAmt MORTGAGE # Year took out re-mortgage** | []<br>What was the total amount of the mortgage after re-mortgaging/taking out the further advance?[ ]<br><br>[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ]<br>Total should be after all re-mortgages and further advances. | |
| **RMPur[1]** **MORTGAGE # Total amt of re-mortgage** | [/][N/SHOW CARD] B5[/]<br> []<br>Which of these items best describe the reasons why you took out a re-mortgage/ further advance? [Any others/Which others]?[ ]<br><br>[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ]<br>Code all that apply. | 1 To make improvements or extensions to this propertyTo make improvements or extensions to this property<br><br>2 To help purchase a major item like a car, boat, caravan or second homeTo help purchase a major item like a car, boat, caravan or second home<br><br>3 To get a better, or fixed, interest rateTo get a better, or fixed, interest rate<br><br>4 In connection with a businessIn connection with a |

| | | business |
|---|---|---|
| | | **5  To buy out another person's share in the propertyTo buy out another person's share in the property** |
| | | **6  For essential repairs to make the property fit for occupationFor essential repairs to make the property fit for occupation** |
| | | **7  To move to a more flexible mortgageTo move to a more flexible mortgage** |
| | | **8  Some other purpose (SPECIFY IN A NOTE.)Some other purpose (SPECIFY IN A NOTE.)** |
| | | **DK  Don't Know** |
| | | **RF  Refused** |
| **RMPur[2]**<br>**MORTGAGE # Used for derivation** | **[/][N/SHOW CARD] B5[/]**<br>**[]**<br>**Which of these items best describe the reasons why you took out a re-mortgage/ further advance? [Any others/Which others]?[ ]**<br><br>**[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ]**<br>**Code all that apply.** | **1  To make improvements or extensions to this propertyTo make improvements or extensions to this property** |
| | | **2  To help purchase a major item like a car, boat, caravan or second homeTo help purchase a major item like a car, boat, caravan or second home** |
| | | **3  To get a better, or fixed, interest rateTo get a better, or fixed, interest rate** |
| | | **4  In connection with a businessIn connection with a business** |
| | | **5  To buy out another person's share in the propertyTo buy out another person's share in the property** |
| | | **6  For essential repairs to make the property fit for occupationFor essential repairs to make the property fit for occupation** |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | | **7  To move to a more flexible mortgageTo move to a more flexible mortgage**<br><br>**8  Some other purpose (SPECIFY IN A NOTE.)Some other purpose (SPECIFY IN A NOTE.)**<br><br>**DK  Don't Know**<br><br>**RF  Refused** |
| **RMPur[3]**<br>**MORTGAGE # Used for derivation** | **[/][N/SHOW CARD] B5[/]**<br>**[]**<br>**Which of these items best describe the reasons why you took out a re-mortgage/ further advance? [Any others/Which others]?[ ]**<br><br>**[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ]**<br>**Code all that apply.** | **1  To make improvements or extensions to this propertyTo make improvements or extensions to this property**<br><br>**2  To help purchase a major item like a car, boat, caravan or second homeTo help purchase a major item like a car, boat, caravan or second home**<br><br>**3  To get a better, or fixed, interest rateTo get a better, or fixed, interest rate**<br><br>**4  In connection with a businessIn connection with a business**<br><br>**5  To buy out another person's share in the propertyTo buy out another person's share in the property**<br><br>**6  For essential repairs to make the property fit for occupationFor essential repairs to make the property fit for occupation**<br><br>**7  To move to a more flexible mortgageTo move to a more flexible mortgage**<br><br>**8  Some other purpose (SPECIFY IN A NOTE.)Some other purpose (SPECIFY IN A NOTE.)**<br><br>**DK  Don't Know** |

| | | RF  Refused |
|---|---|---|
| **RMPur[4]**<br>**MORTGAGE # Used for derivation** | **[/][N/SHOW CARD] B5[/]**<br> **[]**<br>**Which of these items best describe the reasons why you took out a re-mortgage/ further advance? [Any others/Which others]?[ ]**<br><br>**[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ]**<br>**Code all that apply.** | **1  To make improvements or extensions to this propertyTo make improvements or extensions to this property**<br><br>**2  To help purchase a major item like a car, boat, caravan or second homeTo help purchase a major item like a car, boat, caravan or second home**<br><br>**3  To get a better, or fixed, interest rateTo get a better, or fixed, interest rate**<br><br>**4  In connection with a businessIn connection with a business**<br><br>**5  To buy out another person's share in the propertyTo buy out another person's share in the property**<br><br>**6  For essential repairs to make the property fit for occupationFor essential repairs to make the property fit for occupation**<br><br>**7  To move to a more flexible mortgageTo move to a more flexible mortgage**<br><br>**8  Some other purpose (SPECIFY IN A NOTE.)Some other purpose (SPECIFY IN A NOTE.)**<br><br>**DK  Don't Know**<br><br>**RF  Refused** |
| **RMPur[5]**<br>**MORTGAGE # Used for derivation** | **[/][N/SHOW CARD] B5[/]**<br> **[]**<br>**Which of these items best describe the reasons why you took out a re-mortgage/ further advance? [Any others/Which others]?[ ]**<br><br>**[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ]**<br>**Code all that apply.** | **1  To make improvements or extensions to this propertyTo make improvements or extensions to this property**<br><br>**2  To help purchase a major item like a car, boat, caravan or second homeTo help purchase a major item like a car, boat,** |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | | caravan or second home |
| | | 3 To get a better, or fixed, interest rateTo get a better, or fixed, interest rate |
| | | 4 In connection with a businessIn connection with a business |
| | | 5 To buy out another person's share in the propertyTo buy out another person's share in the property |
| | | 6 For essential repairs to make the property fit for occupationFor essential repairs to make the property fit for occupation |
| | | 7 To move to a more flexible mortgageTo move to a more flexible mortgage |
| | | 8 Some other purpose (SPECIFY IN A NOTE.)Some other purpose (SPECIFY IN A NOTE.) |
| | | DK Don't Know |
| | | RF Refused |
| RMPur[6] MORTGAGE # Used for derivation | [/][N/SHOW CARD] B5[/] [] Which of these items best describe the reasons why you took out a re-mortgage/ further advance? [Any others/Which others]?[ ] <br><br> [/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Code all that apply. | 1 To make improvements or extensions to this propertyTo make improvements or extensions to this property |
| | | 2 To help purchase a major item like a car, boat, caravan or second homeTo help purchase a major item like a car, boat, caravan or second home |
| | | 3 To get a better, or fixed, interest rateTo get a better, or fixed, interest rate |
| | | 4 In connection with a businessIn connection with a business |
| | | 5 To buy out another person's share in the propertyTo buy out |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | | another person's share in the property |
| | | 6  For essential repairs to make the property fit for occupationFor essential repairs to make the property fit for occupation |
| | | 7  To move to a more flexible mortgageTo move to a more flexible mortgage |
| | | 8  Some other purpose (SPECIFY IN A NOTE.)Some other purpose (SPECIFY IN A NOTE.) |
| | | DK  Don't Know |
| | | RF  Refused |
| RMPur[7] MORTGAGE # Used for derivation | [/][N/SHOW CARD] B5[/] [] Which of these items best describe the reasons why you took out a re-mortgage/ further advance? [Any others/Which others]?[ ] <br><br> [/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Code all that apply. | 1  To make improvements or extensions to this propertyTo make improvements or extensions to this property |
| | | 2  To help purchase a major item like a car, boat, caravan or second homeTo help purchase a major item like a car, boat, caravan or second home |
| | | 3  To get a better, or fixed, interest rateTo get a better, or fixed, interest rate |
| | | 4  In connection with a businessIn connection with a business |
| | | 5  To buy out another person's share in the propertyTo buy out another person's share in the property |
| | | 6  For essential repairs to make the property fit for occupationFor essential repairs to make the property fit for occupation |
| | | 7  To move to a more flexible mortgageTo move to a more flexible mortgage |

| | | 8  Some other purpose (SPECIFY IN A NOTE.)Some other purpose (SPECIFY IN A NOTE.) |
|---|---|---|
| | | DK  Don't Know |
| | | RF  Refused |
| **RMPur[8]**<br>**MORTGAGE # Used for derivation** | **[/][N/SHOW CARD] B5[/]**<br>**[]**<br>**Which of these items best describe the reasons why you took out a re-mortgage/ further advance? [Any others/Which others]?[ ]**<br><br>**[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ]**<br>**Code all that apply.** | **1  To make improvements or extensions to this propertyTo make improvements or extensions to this property**<br><br>**2  To help purchase a major item like a car, boat, caravan or second homeTo help purchase a major item like a car, boat, caravan or second home**<br><br>**3  To get a better, or fixed, interest rateTo get a better, or fixed, interest rate**<br><br>**4  In connection with a businessIn connection with a business**<br><br>**5  To buy out another person's share in the propertyTo buy out another person's share in the property**<br><br>**6  For essential repairs to make the property fit for occupationFor essential repairs to make the property fit for occupation**<br><br>**7  To move to a more flexible mortgageTo move to a more flexible mortgage**<br><br>**8  Some other purpose (SPECIFY IN A NOTE.)Some other purpose (SPECIFY IN A NOTE.)**<br><br>**DK  Don't Know**<br><br>**RF  Refused** |
| **MortType**<br>**MORTGAGE # Used for derivation** | **[/][N/SHOW CARD] B6[/]**<br>**[]** | **1  @Dan ENDOWMENT** |

| | Looking at this card please tell me which of these options describe your mortgage or loan?[ ] | mortgage@/(where your mortgage payments cover interest only)@D@Dan ENDOWMENT mortgage@/(where your mortgage payments cover interest only)@D |
|---|---|---|
| | [/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] If necessary add 'With a repayment mortgage, by repaying the original loan we mean the original capital sum borrowed.'<br>From April 2008 all PEPs automatically become stocks and shares ISAs. Please record any reported PEPs as ISAs. | 2 @Da REPAYMENT mortgage@/(where your mortgage payments cover interest and part of the original loan)@D@Da REPAYMENT mortgage@/(where your mortgage payments cover interest and part of the original loan)@D |
| | | 3 @Da PENSION mortgage@/(where your mortgage payments cover interest only)@D@Da PENSION mortgage@/(where your mortgage payments cover interest only)@D |
| | | 4 @Da Unit Trust or ISA mortgage@D@Da Unit Trust or ISA mortgage@D |
| | | 5 @Dboth an endowment (or other interest only) AND a repayment mortgage@D@Dboth an endowment (or other interest only) AND a repayment mortgage@D |
| | | 6 @Dan interest only mortgage with more than one linked investment@/(e.g. pension and unit trust, endowment and ISA)@D@Dan interest only mortgage with more than one linked investment@/(e.g. pension and unit trust, endowment and ISA)@D |
| | | 7 @Dan interest only mortgage with NO linked investment @/(e.g. NO endowment, pension or ISA)@D@Dan interest only mortgage with NO linked investment @/(e.g. NO endowment, pension or ISA)@D |
| | | 8 @Dor another type (not listed |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | | above)@D@Dor another type (not listed above)@D<br><br>DK  Don't Know<br><br>RF  Refused |
| **MortTyEx**<br>**MORTGAGE # Type of mortgage/loan** | [/][[This is a 'Key Question': It is VERY IMPORTANT to get an answer here if possible. If you cannot do so (either now, or later) please make a Note about the circumstances.]]<br><br>[Please record the reasons why you suppressed this warning, then press <SAVE> to save and continue./Please record the reasons why you suppressed this warning, then press <Alt> + S to save and continue.] | |
| **EndwPrin[1]**<br>**EndwPrin** | [/][N/SHOW CARD] B7[/]<br> []<br>[Apart from the endowment I mentioned earlier is the/Is the] repayment of the original loan covered by any of the things on this card?[ ]<br><br>[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ]<br>Code all that apply.<br>From April 2008 all PEPs automatically become stocks and shares ISAs. Please record any reported PEPs as ISAs. | **1  Current payments into a Pension Plan (pension mortgage)Current payments into a Pension Plan (pension mortgage)**<br><br>**2  Current payments into an ISACurrent payments into an ISA**<br><br>**3  Current payments into a Unit Trust or Investment Trust schemeCurrent payments into a Unit Trust or Investment Trust scheme**<br><br>**4  Current payments into any other savings/investment schemeCurrent payments into any other savings/investment scheme**<br><br>**5  Proceeds of sale from existing house onlyProceeds of sale from existing house only**<br><br>**6  None of the above.None of the above.**<br><br>**DK  Don't Know**<br><br>**RF  Refused** |
| **EndwPrin[2]** | | |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **MORTGAGE # How repay of orig loan cov'd** | [/][N/SHOW CARD] B7[/]<br>[]<br>[Apart from the endowment I mentioned earlier is the/Is the] repayment of the original loan covered by any of the things on this card?[ ]<br><br>[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Code all that apply.<br>From April 2008 all PEPs automatically become stocks and shares ISAs. Please record any reported PEPs as ISAs. | **1  Current payments into a Pension Plan (pension mortgage)Current payments into a Pension Plan (pension mortgage)**<br><br>**2  Current payments into an ISACurrent payments into an ISA**<br><br>**3  Current payments into a Unit Trust or Investment Trust schemeCurrent payments into a Unit Trust or Investment Trust scheme**<br><br>**4  Current payments into any other savings/investment schemeCurrent payments into any other savings/investment scheme**<br><br>**5  Proceeds of sale from existing house onlyProceeds of sale from existing house only**<br><br>**6  None of the above.None of the above.**<br><br>**DK  Don't Know**<br><br>**RF  Refused** |
| **EndwPrin[3] MORTGAGE # How repay of orig loan cov'd** | [/][N/SHOW CARD] B7[/]<br>[]<br>[Apart from the endowment I mentioned earlier is the/Is the] repayment of the original loan covered by any of the things on this card?[ ]<br><br>[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Code all that apply.<br>From April 2008 all PEPs automatically become stocks and shares ISAs. Please record any reported PEPs as ISAs. | **1  Current payments into a Pension Plan (pension mortgage)Current payments into a Pension Plan (pension mortgage)**<br><br>**2  Current payments into an ISACurrent payments into an ISA**<br><br>**3  Current payments into a Unit Trust or Investment Trust schemeCurrent payments into a Unit Trust or Investment Trust scheme**<br><br>**4  Current payments into any other savings/investment schemeCurrent payments into any other savings/investment scheme** |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | | 5  Proceeds of sale from existing house onlyProceeds of sale from existing house only<br><br>6  None of the above.None of the above.<br><br>DK  Don't Know<br><br>RF  Refused |
| **EndwPrin[4]**<br>**MORTGAGE # How repay of orig loan cov'd** | **[/][N/SHOW CARD] B7[/]**<br>**[]**<br>**[Apart from the endowment I mentioned earlier is the/Is the] repayment of the original loan covered by any of the things on this card?[ ]**<br><br>**[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ]**<br>**Code all that apply.**<br>**From April 2008 all PEPs automatically become stocks and shares ISAs. Please record any reported PEPs as ISAs.** | **1  Current payments into a Pension Plan (pension mortgage)Current payments into a Pension Plan (pension mortgage)**<br><br>**2  Current payments into an ISACurrent payments into an ISA**<br><br>**3  Current payments into a Unit Trust or Investment Trust schemeCurrent payments into a Unit Trust or Investment Trust scheme**<br><br>**4  Current payments into any other savings/investment schemeCurrent payments into any other savings/investment scheme**<br><br>**5  Proceeds of sale from existing house onlyProceeds of sale from existing house only**<br><br>**6  None of the above.None of the above.**<br><br>**DK  Don't Know**<br><br>**RF  Refused** |
| **EndwP1Ex**<br>**MORTGAGE # How repay of orig loan cov'd** | **[/]**<br>**Please leave a note to describe how the respondent will be repaying their mortgage.**<br><br>**[Please record the reasons why you suppressed this warning, then press <SAVE> to save and continue./Please record the reasons why you suppressed this warning, then press <Alt> + S to** | |

| | save and continue.] | |
|---|---|---|
| **EndwP2Ex EndwP2Ex** | **[/][[This method of capital repayment does not match the type of mortgage recorded earlier at MortType.**<br>**Please resolve, or make a note.]]**<br><br>**[Please record the reasons why you suppressed this warning, then press <SAVE> to save and continue./Please record the reasons why you suppressed this warning, then press <Alt> + S to save and continue.]** | |
| **MenPol MenPol** | **[]**<br>**[(Can I just check), are/Are] there any endowment policies covering the repayment of this mortgage or loan?** | **1 YesYes**<br><br>**2 NoNo**<br><br>**DK Don't Know**<br><br>**RF Refused** |
| **MorFlc MORTGAGE # any endowment pols for loan?** | **[]**<br>**All-in-one accounts are a new type of flexible mortgage which allow a person to link together accounts - for example a current account a savings account and a mortgage as well as other types of loans. There are two types of all-in-one account: current account mortgages and offset mortgages.[]**<br><br>**[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Examples include the One account RBoS a Woolwich Open Plan or some other all-in-one account..[/]**<br>**[]**<br>**Is your mortgage an all-in-one account?** | **1 YesYes**<br><br>**2 NoNo**<br><br>**DK Don't Know**<br><br>**RF Refused** |
| **MorAll MorAll** | **[/][N/SHOW CARD] B8 AND B9[/]**<br>**[]**<br>**Is your all-in-one account mortgage a current account mortgage or an offset mortgage?** | **1 Current account mortgageCurrent account mortgage**<br><br>**2 Offset mortgageOffset mortgage**<br><br>**DK Don't Know**<br><br>**RF Refused** |

| MortEnd MortEnd | []<br>[How long is the term of your mortgage. By this we mean the agreed term?/How long is the term of your mortgage. By this we mean the agreed term since you have remortgaged or extended the original loan?]<br><br>[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] If remortgaged agreed term is from the point of remortgaging. | |
|---|---|---|
| MortLeft MortLeft | []<br>[What is the amount of the negative balance or overdraft on your current account mortgage/What is the amount still outstanding on your mortgage/loan from this source - that is, how much do you still have to pay off]? | |
| MortL1Rs<br>MORTGAGE # Amt outstanding on mortgage | ^N<br>For ^this_kind_of mortgage, the amount outstanding should equal the ^amount ^borrowed.<br>Please check and amend, else explain in a Note. | 1 PassedPassed<br><br>2 HardHard<br><br>3 SoftSoft<br><br>4 SuppressedSuppressed<br><br>DK Don't Know<br><br>RF Refused |
| MortL1Ex MortL1Ex | [/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] [Please record the reasons why you suppressed this warning, then press <SAVE> to save and continue./Please record the reasons why you suppressed this warning, then press <Alt> + S to save and continue.] | |
| MortL2Rs MortL2Rs | ^N<br>For ^this_kind_of mortgage, the amount outstanding should be less than the ^amount ^borrowed.<br>Please check and amend, else explain in a Note. | 1 PassedPassed<br><br>2 HardHard<br><br>3 SoftSoft<br><br>4 SuppressedSuppressed<br><br>DK Don't Know |

| | | RF  Refused |
|---|---|---|
| **MortL2Ex MortL2Ex** | **[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ]** **[Please record the reasons why you suppressed this warning, then press <SAVE> to save and continue./Please record the reasons why you suppressed this warning, then press <Alt> + S to save and continue.]** | |
| **MorInPay MorInPay** | **[]** **How much was your last payment on this mortgage or loan?** | |
| **MorInPd MORTGAGE # Amt mortgage interest paid** | **[]** **How long did this cover?[ ]** | **1  One weekOne week** **2  Two weeksTwo weeks** **3  Three weeksThree weeks** **4  Four weeksFour weeks** **5  Calendar monthCalendar month** **7  Two Calendar monthsTwo Calendar months** **8  Eight times a yearEight times a year** **9  Nine times a yearNine times a year** **10  Ten times a yearTen times a year** **13  Three months/13 weeksThree months/13 weeks** **26  Six months/26 weeksSix months/26 weeks** **52  One Year/12 months/52 weeksOne Year/12 months/52 weeks** **90  Less than one weekLess than one week** **95  One off/lump sumOne off/lump sum** **97  None of these (Explain in a note)None of these (Explain in a** |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | | note) |
| | | DK  Don't Know |
| | | RF  Refused |
| **MorInPx MORTGAGE # Pcode:amt morg interest paid** | **[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] [Please leave a note/remark giving full details then press <SAVE> to save and continue.]** | |
| **MorInUs MorInUs** | **[] Is this the amount you usually pay each time?** | **1 YesYes** |
| | | **2 NoNo** |
| | | **DK  Don't Know** |
| | | **RF  Refused** |
| **MorUs MorUs** | **[/] If the last interest payment includes arrears accept the actual amount given but if it was a long time ago make a note using <Ctrl+M> to give the date or if the amount was greater than normal to cover past arrears. Payments by people outside the household should be included.** | |
| **MorUPd MorUPd** | **[] How long does this cover?[ ]** | **1 One weekOne week** |
| | | **2 Two weeksTwo weeks** |
| | | **3 Three weeksThree weeks** |
| | | **4 Four weeksFour weeks** |
| | | **5 Calendar monthCalendar month** |
| | | **7 Two Calendar monthsTwo Calendar months** |
| | | **8 Eight times a yearEight times a year** |
| | | **9 Nine times a yearNine times a year** |
| | | **10  Ten times a yearTen times a year** |
| | | **13  Three months/13** |

| | | weeksThree months/13 weeks |
|---|---|---|
| | | 26  Six months/26 weeksSix months/26 weeks |
| | | 52  One Year/12 months/52 weeksOne Year/12 months/52 weeks |
| | | 90  Less than one weekLess than one week |
| | | 95  One off/lump sumOne off/lump sum |
| | | 97  None of these (Explain in a note)None of these (Explain in a note) |
| | | DK  Don't Know |
| | | RF  Refused |
| **MorUPx MORTGAGE # Pcode:amt morg interest usu** | **[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] [Please leave a note/remark giving full details then press <SAVE> to save and continue.]** | |
| **MortProt MortProt** | **[/] Only include policies which specifically pay the[/] mortgage[/] Do not confuse these with polices that simply pay out money in the event of redundancy or sickness and could be used to pay for anything.** <br><br> **Information about mortgage protection policies is needed to calculate housing costs. Comparisons of different households' income before and after housing costs are used to monitor Government child and pensioner poverty targets. It is therefore important that mortgage protection policies are recorded on the FRS.** | **1  YesYes** <br><br> **2  NoNo** <br><br> **DK  Don't Know** <br><br> **RF  Refused** |
| **MPCover[1] MORTGAGE # Whether mortg protection pol** | **[] What is covered by the mortgage protection policy?[ ]** <br><br> **[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Probe to classify. Code all that apply. Critical illness cover should be recorded as 'sickness/accident'.** | **1 Sickness/accidentSickness/accident** <br><br> **2  Redundancy/loss of employmentRedundancy/loss of employment** |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | | 3 DeadDead<br><br>DK Don't Know<br><br>RF Refused |
| **MPCover[2] MORTGAGE # Used for derivation** | **[]**<br>**What is covered by the mortgage protection policy?[ ]**<br><br>**[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ]**<br>**Probe to classify.**<br>**Code all that apply.**<br>**Critical illness cover should be recorded as 'sickness/accident'.** | **1 Sickness/accidentSickness/accident**<br><br>**2 Redundancy/loss of employmentRedundancy/loss of employment**<br><br>**3 DeadDead**<br><br>**DK Don't Know**<br><br>**RF Refused** |
| **MPCover[3] MORTGAGE # Used for derivation** | **[]**<br>**What is covered by the mortgage protection policy?[ ]**<br><br>**[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ]**<br>**Probe to classify.**<br>**Code all that apply.**<br>**Critical illness cover should be recorded as 'sickness/accident'.** | **1 Sickness/accidentSickness/accident**<br><br>**2 Redundancy/loss of employmentRedundancy/loss of employment**<br><br>**3 DeadDead**<br><br>**DK Don't Know**<br><br>**RF Refused** |
| **MPolNo MORTGAGE # Used for derivation** | **[]**<br>**Can I check is there[/] one[/] mortgage protection policy or[/] more than[/] one?[ ]**<br><br>**[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ]**<br>**Count as separate policy if separate[/] payments premiums[/] are made.**<br><br>**Enter number of policies.** | |
| **OutsMort OutsMort** | **[]**<br>**Does anyone from outside the household pay anything towards THIS mortgage/loan on your behalf on a regular basis?**<br><br>**[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ]**<br>**This includes payments by** | **1 YesYes**<br><br>**2 NoNo**<br><br>**DK Don't Know** |

| | organisations such as DWP. | RF Refused |
|---|---|---|
| QOutsPay[1]<br>MORTGAGE # non-HH contribs to mortgage? | []<br>Who is that? | 1 EnglishEnglish<br><br>2 WelshWelsh<br><br>3 ScottishScottish<br><br>4 Northern IrishNorthern Irish<br><br>5 BritishBritish<br><br>6 Other, please describeOther, please describe<br><br>DK Don't Know<br><br>RF Refused |
| QOutsPay[2]<br>QOutsPay | []<br>Who is that? | 1 EnglishEnglish<br><br>2 WelshWelsh<br><br>3 ScottishScottish<br><br>4 Northern IrishNorthern Irish<br><br>5 BritishBritish<br><br>6 Other, please describeOther, please describe<br><br>DK Don't Know<br><br>RF Refused |
| QOutsPay[3]<br>QOutsPay | []<br>Who is that? | 1 EnglishEnglish<br><br>2 WelshWelsh<br><br>3 ScottishScottish<br><br>4 Northern IrishNorthern Irish<br><br>5 BritishBritish<br><br>6 Other, please describeOther, please describe<br><br>DK Don't Know<br><br>RF Refused |
| QOutsPay[1]<br>MORTGAGE # non-HH contribs to mortgage? | | |

| QOutsPay[4]<br>QOutsPay | []<br>Who is that? | |
|---|---|---|
| | | 1  EnglishEnglish<br><br>2  WelshWelsh<br><br>3  ScottishScottish<br><br>4  Northern IrishNorthern Irish<br><br>5  BritishBritish<br><br>6  Other, please describeOther,<br>please describe<br><br>DK  Don't Know<br><br>RF  Refused |
| QOutsPay[5]<br>QOutsPay | []<br>Who is that? | |
| | | 1  EnglishEnglish<br><br>2  WelshWelsh<br><br>3  ScottishScottish<br><br>4  Northern IrishNorthern Irish<br><br>5  BritishBritish<br><br>6  Other, please describeOther,<br>please describe<br><br>DK  Don't Know<br><br>RF  Refused |
| QOutsPay[6]<br>QOutsPay | []<br>Who is that? | |
| | | 1  EnglishEnglish<br><br>2  WelshWelsh<br><br>3  ScottishScottish<br><br>4  Northern IrishNorthern Irish<br><br>5  BritishBritish<br><br>6  Other, please describeOther,<br>please describe<br><br>DK  Don't Know<br><br>RF  Refused |
| OthMort1 OthMort1 | []<br>I have already asked you about the | |

| | loan you had to purchase this house/flat. Apart from that do you have any other mortgage or loan secured on[/] this[/] property? | 1 YesYes<br><br>2 NoNo<br><br>DK Don't Know<br><br>RF Refused |
|---|---|---|
| **OthMort2 OWNER # other loan on this property?** | **[]**<br>**May I just check are you currently using[/] this house/flat[/] as security for a mortgage or loan of any other kind?** | 1 YesYes<br><br>2 NoNo<br><br>DK Don't Know<br><br>RF Refused |
| **OthPur[1] OWNER # using this property as security** | **[/][N/SHOW CARD] B11[/] []**<br>**Which of these items best describe the reasons why you took out the other loan or loans? [Any others/Which others]?[ ]**<br><br>**[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Code all that apply.** | 1 BritishBritish<br><br>2 IrishIrish<br><br>3 Northern IrishNorthern Irish<br><br>4 EnglishEnglish<br><br>5 ScottishScottish<br><br>6 WelshWelsh<br><br>7 Other, please describeOther, please describe<br><br>DK Don't Know<br><br>RF Refused |
| **OthPur[2] OWNER # Used for derivation** | **[/][N/SHOW CARD] B11[/] []**<br>**Which of these items best describe the reasons why you took out the other loan or loans? [Any others/Which others]?[ ]**<br><br>**[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Code all that apply.** | 1 BritishBritish<br><br>2 IrishIrish<br><br>3 Northern IrishNorthern Irish<br><br>4 EnglishEnglish<br><br>5 ScottishScottish<br><br>6 WelshWelsh<br><br>7 Other, please describeOther, please describe<br><br>DK Don't Know<br><br>RF Refused |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **OthPur[3] OWNER #**<br>**Used for derivation** | **[/][N/SHOW CARD] B11[/] []**<br>**Which of these items best**<br>**describe the reasons why you took**<br>**out the other loan or loans? [Any**<br>**others/Which others]?[ ]**<br><br>**[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ]**<br>**Code all that apply.** | **1  BritishBritish**<br><br>**2  IrishIrish**<br><br>**3  Northern IrishNorthern Irish**<br><br>**4  EnglishEnglish**<br><br>**5  ScottishScottish**<br><br>**6  WelshWelsh**<br><br>**7  Other, please describeOther,**<br>**please describe**<br><br>**DK  Don't Know**<br><br>**RF  Refused** |
| **OthPur[4] OWNER #**<br>**Used for derivation** | **[/][N/SHOW CARD] B11[/] []**<br>**Which of these items best**<br>**describe the reasons why you took**<br>**out the other loan or loans? [Any**<br>**others/Which others]?[ ]**<br><br>**[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ]**<br>**Code all that apply.** | **1  BritishBritish**<br><br>**2  IrishIrish**<br><br>**3  Northern IrishNorthern Irish**<br><br>**4  EnglishEnglish**<br><br>**5  ScottishScottish**<br><br>**6  WelshWelsh**<br><br>**7  Other, please describeOther,**<br>**please describe**<br><br>**DK  Don't Know**<br><br>**RF  Refused** |
| **OthPur[5] OWNER #**<br>**Used for derivation** | **[/][N/SHOW CARD] B11[/] []**<br>**Which of these items best**<br>**describe the reasons why you took**<br>**out the other loan or loans? [Any**<br>**others/Which others]?[ ]**<br><br>**[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ]**<br>**Code all that apply.** | **1  BritishBritish**<br><br>**2  IrishIrish**<br><br>**3  Northern IrishNorthern Irish**<br><br>**4  EnglishEnglish**<br><br>**5  ScottishScottish**<br><br>**6  WelshWelsh**<br><br>**7  Other, please describeOther,**<br>**please describe** |

| | | DK Don't Know |
|---|---|---|
| | | RF Refused |
| **OthPur[6] OWNER #**<br>**Used for derivation** | **[/][N/SHOW CARD] B11[/] []**<br>**Which of these items best**<br>**describe the reasons why you took**<br>**out the other loan or loans? [Any**<br>**others/Which others]?[ ]**<br><br>**[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ]**<br>**Code all that apply.** | **1 BritishBritish**<br><br>**2 IrishIrish**<br><br>**3 Northern IrishNorthern Irish**<br><br>**4 EnglishEnglish**<br><br>**5 ScottishScottish**<br><br>**6 WelshWelsh**<br><br>**7 Other, please describeOther,**<br>**please describe**<br><br>**DK Don't Know**<br><br>**RF Refused** |
| **OthPur[7] OWNER #**<br>**Used for derivation** | **[/][N/SHOW CARD] B11[/] []**<br>**Which of these items best**<br>**describe the reasons why you took**<br>**out the other loan or loans? [Any**<br>**others/Which others]?[ ]**<br><br>**[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ]**<br>**Code all that apply.** | **1 BritishBritish**<br><br>**2 IrishIrish**<br><br>**3 Northern IrishNorthern Irish**<br><br>**4 EnglishEnglish**<br><br>**5 ScottishScottish**<br><br>**6 WelshWelsh**<br><br>**7 Other, please describeOther,**<br>**please describe**<br><br>**DK Don't Know**<br><br>**RF Refused** |
| **OthPurRs OWNER #**<br>**Used for derivation** | **^I**<br>**This should only apply to loans for**<br>**purchase. Please resolve, or make**<br>**a Note.** | **1 PassedPassed**<br><br>**2 HardHard**<br><br>**3 SoftSoft**<br><br>**4 SuppressedSuppressed**<br><br>**DK Don't Know** |

| | | RF  Refused |
|---|---|---|
| **OthPurEx OthPurEx** | **[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ]**<br>**[Please record the reasons why you suppressed this warning, then press <SAVE> to save and continue./Please record the reasons why you suppressed this warning, then press <Alt> + S to save and continue.]** | |
| **MPMore MPMore** | **^N**<br>**Are there any more policies/plans covering the repayment of the mortgage or loan?** | **1  YesYes**<br><br>**2  NoNo**<br><br>**DK  Don't Know**<br><br>**RF  Refused** |
| **IntPrPay ENDOWMNT # oth pols/plns for loan repay** | **[]**<br>**How much was your last payment on this mortgage or loan?** | |
| **IntPrPd MORTGAGE # Amt last instal on loan** | **[]**<br>**How long did this cover?[ ]** | **1  One weekOne week**<br><br>**2  Two weeksTwo weeks**<br><br>**3  Three weeksThree weeks**<br><br>**4  Four weeksFour weeks**<br><br>**5  Calendar monthCalendar month**<br><br>**7  Two Calendar monthsTwo Calendar months**<br><br>**8  Eight times a yearEight times a year**<br><br>**9  Nine times a yearNine times a year**<br><br>**10  Ten times a yearTen times a year**<br><br>**13  Three months/13 weeksThree months/13 weeks**<br><br>**26  Six months/26 weeksSix months/26 weeks**<br><br>**52  One Year/12 months/52 weeksOne Year/12 months/52** |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | | weeks |
| | | **90 Less than one weekLess than one week** |
| | | **95 One off/lump sumOne off/lump sum** |
| | | **97 None of these (Explain in a note)None of these (Explain in a note)** |
| | | **DK Don't Know** |
| | | **RF Refused** |
| **IntPrPx MORTGAGE # Pcode:amt last instal on loan** | **[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] [Please leave a note/remark giving full details then press <SAVE> to save and continue.]** | |
| **IntroM IntroM** | **[/] The next questions are about the [[/] main [/] mortgage for the purchase of this accommodation./[/] second [/] mortgage for the purchase of this accommodation./loan for essential repairs] [** **(Questions about any other, separate mortgage will follow.)/** **(Questions about any other, separate mortgage will follow.)** **]** | **1 Press &lt;Enter&gt; to continue.Press &lt;Enter&gt; to continue.** **DK Don't Know** **RF Refused** **EMPTY Empty** |

---

IF PSeq IN [1 .. 2]

      1 True
      2 False

---

**IntroM**
^|
The next questions are about the ^MORTGAGE ^INSTRUC

      1 Cont Press &lt;Enter&gt; to continue.

```
        DK   DK
        RF   RF
      EMPT  EMPTY
         Y
```

**Universe**
• PSeq = 3

---

IF PSeq = 2

    1  True                                               GO TO Loan2Y

    2  False

---

## Loan2Y

^I^IC Check: Do they still have this other mortgage for purchase? (If now repaid, use code 2)

    1  Still Still

    2  Repaid Repaid

**Universe**
• PSeq = 2

---

IF Loan2Y <> Repaid

    1  True

    2  False                                      GO TO BorrAmt

---

IF PSeq = 3

    1  True                                             GO TO LoanYear

    2  False                                      GO TO BorrAmt

---

## LoanYrRs

^I^IC You have entered that the respondent took out a second loan on this property before they purchased it.
Please check your answer. You MUST make a note if you suppress this check.

    1  Passed Passed

    2  Hard Hard

3   Soft Soft
                    4   Suppressed Suppressed
                   DK   DK
                   RF   RF

**Universe**
• PSeq = 3

---

**LoanYear**
^N
In which year did you take out this mortgage or loan?

        1900   -   2097
**Universe**
• PSeq = 3

---

IF (Edit <> Yes) AND ((LoanYear > 0) AND (BuyYear > 0))

                    1   True
                    2   False                                    GO TO BorrAmt

---

IF (LoanYrRs = Suppressed) OR LoanYrEx <> EMPTY

                    1   True                                     GO TO LoanYrEx
                    2   False                                    GO TO BorrAmt

---

**LoanYrEx**

^I^IC ^SuppTxt

**Universe**
• PSeq = 3
• (LoanYrRs = Suppressed) OR LoanYrEx <>EMPTY

---

**BorAmtRs**

^I^IC The amount borrowed is more than the purchase price - this is very unusual. Please check
your figures and, if necessary, explain in a Note.

                    1   Passed Passed
                    2   Hard Hard
                    3   Soft Soft

4   Suppressed Suppressed
               DK   DK
               RF   RF

**Universe**
• (LoanYrRs = Suppressed) OR LoanYrEx <>EMPTY

---

**BorrAmt**
^I
This should be the^B original^B amount of this mortgage, as taken out when the property was purchased (in 'BuyYear').
 ^B
Properties/mortgages partly for business^B: If the amount borrowed includes the purchase of non-domestic accommodation or land, eg. a farm, a shop with flat above, try to obtain purchase and mortgage details for the domestic element only.

      -99999999.99  -  999999999.99
**Universe**
• (LoanYrRs = Suppressed) OR LoanYrEx <>EMPTY

---

IF ((Edit <> Yes) AND (BorrAmt > 0)) AND (LPurcAmt > 0)

               1   True
               2   False

---

IF (BorAmtRs = Suppressed) OR BorAmtEx <> EMPTY

               1   True                                   GO TO BorAmtEx
               2   False

---

**BorAmtEx**

^I^IC ^SuppTxt

**Universe**
• (LoanYrRs = Suppressed) OR LoanYrEx <>EMPTY
• (BorAmtRs = Suppressed) OR BorAmtEx <>EMPTY

---

IF (PSeq = 1) AND (BorrAmt = DONTKNOW)

               1   True                                   GO TO BorAmtDK

|   | 2 False | GO TO RMort |
|---|---------|------------|

---

**BorAmtDK**

^I^IC Is this 'Don't know' because the^B original^B mortgage was to buy domestic accommodation^B and^B for business purposes, and you cannot get a separate figure for the^B domestic^B part?

|     |        |              |
|-----|--------|--------------|
| 1   | Yes Yes | GO TO RMort |
| 2   | No No   | GO TO RMort |
| DK  | DK      | GO TO RMort |
| RF  | RF      | GO TO RMort |

**Universe**
• (PSeq = 1) AND (BorrAmt = DONTKNOW)

---

**RMort**
^I
'Re-mortgage': a new mortgage is taken out and is used to REPAY an existing mortgage on a property. Typically this happens when a new lender offers better terms, eg. a lower rate of interest. The new loan can be bigger than the old one.

'Further advance or top-up': the loan is EXTENDED (eg. from £30,000 to £40,000). But, if there are SEPARATE payments to cover the new sum borrowed, this counts as a separate loan - NOT a further advance/top-up. Separate loans are dealt with later, at 'OthMort1'.

|     |        |
|-----|--------|
| 1   | Yes Yes |
| 2   | No No   |
| DK  | DK      |
| RF  | RF      |

**Universe**
• (((PSeq = 1) AND (BorrAmt = DONTKNOW)) AND (BorAmtDK <>Yes)) OR ((PSeq <>1) AND (BorrAmt = DONTKNOW))

---

IF RMort = Yes

|   |       |              |
|---|-------|--------------|
| 1 | True  | GO TO RMortYr |
| 2 | False | GO TO RMAmt   |

---

**RMortYr**
^N
In which year did you take out the most recent re-mortgage/further advance?

   1900  -  2097

---

### RMAmt

^N
What was the total amount of the mortgage, after re-mortgaging/taking out the further advance?^N

^I^IC Total should be after all re-mortgages and further advances.

-99999999.99  -  999999999.99

**Universe**
• (RMortYr = RESPONSE) AND (PBuyYear = RESPONSE)

---

### RMPur

^I^IS B5^I
 ^N
Which of these items best describe the reasons why you took out a re-mortgage/ further advance? ^Any_others?^N

^I^IC Code all that apply.

|  |  |  |
|---|---|---|
| 0.01 | | GO TO MortType |
| DK | DK | GO TO MortType |
| RF | RF | |

**Universe**
• RMAmt = NONRESPONSE

---

### MortType

^I^IS B6^I
 ^N
Looking at this card, please tell me which of these options describe your mortgage or loan?^N

^I^IC If necessary add 'With a repayment mortgage, by repaying the original loan we mean the original capital sum borrowed.'
From April 2008, all PEPs automatically become stocks and shares ISAs. Please record any reported PEPs as ISAs.

            1  Endow Endow
            2  Repay Repay
            3  Pension Pension
            4  UTISA UTISA
            5  EndRep EndRep
            6  IntLink IntLink
            7  IntNoLnk IntNoLnk
            8  Other Other
          DK  DK
          RF  RF

**Universe**
• RMAmt = NONRESPONSE

---

IF Edit = No

      1  True
      2  False

---

IF MortType = NONRESPONSE

      1  True                               GO TO MortTyEx
      2  False

---

**MortTyEx**

^I^MortTTxt

^SuppTxt

**Universe**
• RMAmt = NONRESPONSE
• MortType = NONRESPONSE
• MortType = Other

---

IF MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. Other]

      1  True
      2  False                          GO TO EndwPrin

---

IF MortType IN [Endow, EndRep]

      1  True                               GO TO EndwPrin
      2  False                           GO TO EndwPrin

---

**EndwPrin**

^I^IS B7^I
 ^N
^Is_the repayment of the original loan covered by any of the things on this card?^N

^I^IC Code all that apply.
From April 2008, all PEPs automatically become stocks and shares ISAs. Please record any reported PEPs as ISAs.

    1  Pension Current payments into a Pension
       Plan (pension mortgage)
    2  ISA Current payments into an ISA
    3  UnitT Current payments into a Unit Trust or
       Investment Trust scheme
    4  OthSch Current payments into any other
       savings/investment scheme
    5  HseSale Proceeds of sale from existing
       house only
    6  None None of the above.
   DK  DK
   RF  RF

**Universe**
• MortType IN [Endow, EndRep]

---

IF Edit = No

    1  True
    2  False

---

IF None IN EndwPrin

    1  True
    2  False

---

IF NOT (MortType IN [Endow, EndRep])

    1  True                       GO TO EndwP1Ex
    2  False

---

**EndwP1Ex**
^I
Please leave a note to describe how the respondent will be repaying their mortgage.

^SuppTxt

**Universe**
• None IN EndwPrin
• NOT (MortType IN [Endow, EndRep])

---

IF MortType = Endow

       1  True
       2  False

---

IF (((Pension IN EndwPrin) OR (ISA IN EndwPrin)) OR (UnitT IN EndwPrin)) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)

       1  True                             GO TO EndwP2Ex
       2  False

---

IF (((ISA IN EndwPrin) OR (UnitT IN EndwPrin)) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)) OR (None IN EndwPrin)

       1  True                             GO TO EndwP2Ex
       2  False

---

IF ((Pension IN EndwPrin) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)) OR (None IN EndwPrin)

       1  True                             GO TO EndwP2Ex
       2  False

---

IF (((Pension IN EndwPrin) OR (ISA IN EndwPrin)) OR (UnitT IN EndwPrin)) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)

       1  True                             GO TO EndwP2Ex
       2  False

---

IF (((Pension IN EndwPrin) OR (ISA IN EndwPrin)) OR (UnitT IN EndwPrin)) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | True | GO TO EndwP2Ex |
| 2 | False | GO TO MorFlc |

---

**EndwP2Ex**

^I^EndP2Txt

^SuppTxt

**Universe**
• None IN EndwPrin
• (((Pension IN EndwPrin) OR (ISA IN EndwPrin)) OR (UnitT IN EndwPrin)) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)
• (((ISA IN EndwPrin) OR (UnitT IN EndwPrin)) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)) OR (None IN EndwPrin)
• ((Pension IN EndwPrin) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)) OR (None IN EndwPrin)
• (((Pension IN EndwPrin) OR (ISA IN EndwPrin)) OR (UnitT IN EndwPrin)) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)
• (((Pension IN EndwPrin) OR (ISA IN EndwPrin)) OR (UnitT IN EndwPrin)) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)

---

IF MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. Other]

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | True | GO TO MenPol |
| 2 | False | GO TO MenPol |

---

**MenPol**
^N
^Are there any endowment policies covering the repayment of this mortgage or loan?

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes Yes | GO TO MorFlc |
| 2 | No No | GO TO MorFlc |
| DK | DK | GO TO MorFlc |
| RF | RF | GO TO MorFlc |

**Universe**
• MortType IN [Endow, EndRep]

---

**MorFlc**

^N
All-in-one accounts are a new type of flexible mortgage which allow a person to link together accounts - for example, a current account, a savings account and a mortgage (as well as other types of loans). There are two types of all-in-one account: current account mortgages and offset mortgages.^N

^I^IC Examples include the One account (RBoS), a Woolwich Open Plan or some other all-in-one account..^I
 ^N
Is your mortgage an all-in-one account?

> 1 Yes Yes
> 2 No No
> DK DK
> RF RF

**Universe**
• RMort = No

---

IF MorFlc = Yes

> 1 True                                    GO TO MorAll
> 2 False                                   GO TO MortEnd

---

**MorAll**

^I^IS B8 AND B9^I
^N
Is your all-in-one account mortgage, a current account mortgage or an offset mortgage?

> 1 Current Current account mortgage        GO TO MortEnd
> 2 OffSet Offset mortgage                  GO TO MortEnd
> DK DK                                     GO TO MortEnd
> RF RF                                     GO TO MortEnd

**Universe**
• MorFlc = Yes

---

**MortEnd**
^N
^How_Long^N

^I^IC If remortgaged agreed term is from the point of remortgaging.

> 1 - 60

**Universe**
• MorFlc = Yes

**MortL1Rs**

^N

For ^this_kind_of mortgage, the amount outstanding should equal the ^amount ^borrowed.
Please check and amend, else explain in a Note.

        1  Passed Passed
        2  Hard Hard
        3  Soft Soft
        4  Suppressed Suppressed
      DK  DK
      RF  RF

**Universe**

• MorAll = Current

---

**MortL2Rs**

^N

For ^this_kind_of mortgage, the amount outstanding should be less than the ^amount ^borrowed.
Please check and amend, else explain in a Note.

        1  Passed Passed
        2  Hard Hard
        3  Soft Soft
        4  Suppressed Suppressed
      DK  DK
      RF  RF

**Universe**

• MorAll = Current

---

**MortLeft**

^N

^What_amount?

      -99999999.99  -  999999999.99

**Universe**

• MorAll = Current

---

IF (MortLeft = RESPONSE) AND (BorrAmt = RESPONSE)

        1  True
        2  False

---

IF MortType IN [Endow, Pension, UTISA, Other]

1 True
2 False

---

IF RMort = Yes

      1 True
      2 False

---

IF (MortL1Rs = Suppressed) OR MortL1Ex <> EMPTY

      1 True                      GO TO MortL1Ex
      2 False

---

IF (MortL1Rs = Suppressed) OR MortL1Ex <> EMPTY

      1 True                      GO TO MortL1Ex
      2 False

---

IF RMort = Yes

      1 True
      2 False

---

IF (MortL2Rs = Suppressed) OR MortL2Ex <> EMPTY

      1 True                      GO TO MortL2Ex
      2 False

---

IF (MortL2Rs = Suppressed) OR MortL2Ex <> EMPTY

      1 True                      GO TO MortL2Ex
      2 False

**MortL2Ex**

^I^IC ^SuppTxt

**Universe**
• MorAll = Current
• (MortL2Rs = Suppressed) OR MortL2Ex <>EMPTY
• (MortL2Rs = Suppressed) OR MortL2Ex <>EMPTY

---

IF RMort = Yes

    1 True
    2 False

---

IF (MortL1Rs = Suppressed) OR MortL1Ex <> EMPTY

    1 True                             GO TO MortL1Ex
    2 False

---

IF (MortL1Rs = Suppressed) OR MortL1Ex <> EMPTY

    1 True                             GO TO MortL1Ex
    2 False                           GO TO OutsMort

---

**MortL1Ex**

^I^IC ^SuppTxt

**Universe**
• MorAll = Current
• (MortL1Rs = Suppressed) OR MortL1Ex <>EMPTY
• (MortL1Rs = Suppressed) OR MortL1Ex <>EMPTY
• (MortL1Rs = Suppressed) OR MortL1Ex <>EMPTY
• (MortL1Rs = Suppressed) OR MortL1Ex <>EMPTY

IF NOT ((MorAll = Current) OR (MortType = Repay))

|   |       |                |
|---|-------|----------------|
| 1 | True  | GO TO MorInPay |
| 2 | False | GO TO MorInPd  |

---

**MorInPay**
^N
How much was your last payment on this mortgage or loan?

     0  -  9999.97

**Universe**
• NOT ((MorAll = Current) OR (MortType = Repay))

---

**MorInPd**
^N
How long did this cover?^N

|    |                                      |
|----|--------------------------------------|
| 1  | OneWeek One week                     |
| 2  | TwoWeek Two weeks                    |
| 3  | ThrWeek Three weeks                  |
| 4  | Fourweek Four weeks                  |
| 5  | Month Calendar month                |
| 7  | TwoMonth Two Calendar months        |
| 8  | EighYear Eight times a year         |
| 9  | NineYear Nine times a year          |
| 10 | TenYear Ten times a year            |
| 13 | ThrMonth Three months/13 weeks      |
| 26 | SixMonth Six months/26 weeks        |
| 52 | Year One Year/12 months/52 weeks    |
| 90 | LessWeek Less than one week         |
| 95 | LumpSum One off/lump sum            |
| 97 | Note None of these (Explain in a note) |
| DK | DK                                   |
| RF | RF                                   |

**Universe**
• MorInPay = REFUSAL

---

IF MorInPd = Note

|   |       |              |
|---|-------|--------------|
| 1 | True  | GO TO MorInPx |
| 2 | False | GO TO MorInUs |

---

**MorInPx**

^I^IC ^Pd97Txt

---

**MorInUs**
^N
Is this the amount you usually pay each time?

      1  Yes Yes
      2  No No
    DK  DK
    RF  RF

**Universe**
• Edit = Yes

---

IF MorInUs = No

      1  True                GO TO MorUs
      2  False              GO TO MorUPd

---

**MorUs**
^I
If the last interest payment includes arrears accept the actual amount given but if it was a long time ago make a note using <Ctrl+M> to give the date, or if the amount was greater than normal to cover past arrears. Payments by people outside the household should be included.

      0  -  9999.97
**Universe**
• MorInUs = No

---

**MorUPd**
^N
How long does this cover?^N

      1  OneWeek One week
      2  TwoWeek Two weeks
      3  ThrWeek Three weeks
      4  Fourweek Four weeks
      5  Month Calendar month
      7  TwoMonth Two Calendar months
      8  EighYear Eight times a year

9   NineYear Nine times a year
        10  TenYear Ten times a year
        13  ThrMonth Three months/13 weeks
        26  SixMonth Six months/26 weeks
        52  Year One Year/12 months/52 weeks
        90  LessWeek Less than one week
        95  LumpSum One off/lump sum
        97  Note None of these (Explain in a note)
        DK  DK
        RF  RF

**Universe**
• MorInUs = No

---

IF MorUPd = Note

        1  True                              GO TO MorUPx
        2  False

---

**MorUPx**

^I^IC ^Pd97Txt

**Universe**
• MorInUs = No
• MorUPd = Note

---

IF (((((MenPol = Yes) OR (Pension IN EndwPrin)) OR (ISA IN EndwPrin)) OR (UnitT IN EndwPrin)) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)

        1  True
        2  False

---

IF MorAll <> Current

        1  True
        2  False

---

IF (Count = 1) OR (QEndow[Count - 1].MPMore = Yes)

|   | 1 | True | GO TO MenPolAm |
|---|---|------|----------------|
|   | 2 | False |               |

---

**MPMore**
^N
Are there any more policies/plans covering the repayment of the mortgage or loan?

|     | 1 | Yes Yes |
|-----|---|---------|
|     | 2 | No No   |
| DK  |   | DK      |
| RF  |   | RF      |

**Universe**
• (MortSeq = 1) AND (QEndow[1].MPMore = No)
• QEndow[1].MPMore = Yes

---

IF (MorAll <> Current) AND (MortType = Repay)

| 1 | True  | GO TO IntPrPay |
|---|-------|----------------|
| 2 | False | GO TO IntPrPd  |

---

**IntPrPay**
^N
How much was your last payment on this mortgage or loan?

     0  -  9999.97
**Universe**
• (MorAll <>Current) AND (MortType = Repay)

---

**IntPrPd**
^N
How long did this cover?^N

| 1  | OneWeek One week            |
|----|-----------------------------|
| 2  | TwoWeek Two weeks           |
| 3  | ThrWeek Three weeks         |
| 4  | Fourweek Four weeks         |
| 5  | Month Calendar month        |
| 7  | TwoMonth Two Calendar months |
| 8  | EighYear Eight times a year |
| 9  | NineYear Nine times a year  |
| 10 | TenYear Ten times a year    |
| 13 | ThrMonth Three months/13 weeks |
| 26 | SixMonth Six months/26 weeks |

52  Year One Year/12 months/52 weeks
        90  LessWeek Less than one week
        95  LumpSum One off/lump sum
        97  Note None of these (Explain in a note)
        DK  DK
        RF  RF

**Universe**
• IntPrPay = REFUSAL

---

IF IntPrPd = Note

        1  True                                    GO TO IntPrPx
        2  False

---

**IntPrPx**

^I^IC ^Pd97Txt

**Universe**
• IntPrPay = REFUSAL
• IntPrPd = Note

---

IF PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]

        1  True                                    GO TO MortProt
        2  False                                   GO TO MortProt

---

**MortProt**
^I
Only include policies which specifically pay the^B mortgage^B. Do not confuse these with polices
that simply pay out money in the event of redundancy or sickness (and could be used to pay for
anything).

Information about mortgage protection policies is needed to calculate housing costs.
Comparisons of different households' income before and after housing costs are used to monitor
Government child and pensioner poverty targets. It is therefore important that mortgage
protection policies are recorded on the FRS.

        1  Yes Yes
        2  No No
        DK  DK
        RF  RF

**Universe**
• MenPol = Yes

---

IF MortProt = Yes

|   |       |                |
|---|-------|----------------|
| 1 | True  | GO TO MPCover  |
| 2 | False | GO TO OutsMort |

---

**MPCover**
^N
What is covered by the mortgage protection policy?^N

^I^IC Probe to classify.
Code all that apply.
Critical illness cover should be recorded as 'sickness/accident'.

&lt;stri
ng&gt
;
DK   DK
RF   RF

**Universe**
• MortProt = Yes

---

IF MPCover.CARDINAL > 1

|   |       |                |
|---|-------|----------------|
| 1 | True  | GO TO MPolNo   |
| 2 | False | GO TO OutsMort |

---

**MPolNo**
^N
Can I check, is there^B one^B mortgage protection policy, or^B more than^B one?^N

^I^IC Count as separate policy if separate^B payments (premiums)^B are made.

Enter number of policies.

1  -  3
**Universe**
• MPCover.CARDINAL >1

---

IF (Count = 1) OR (Count <= MPolNo)

      1  True                                GO TO IncMPAmt
      2  False                               GO TO OutsMort

---

**OutsMort**
^N
Does anyone from outside the household pay anything towards THIS mortgage/loan on your behalf, on a regular basis?

^I^IC This includes payments by organisations such as DWP.

      1  Yes Yes
      2  No No
   DK  DK
   RF  RF

**Universe**
• Edit = Yes

---

IF OutsMort = Yes

      1  True                                GO TO QOutsPay
      2  False

---

**QOutsPay**
^N
Who is that?

      1  WhtBrit White
      2  IrishTrv Irish Traveller
      3  MixedWBC Mixed - White and Black Caribbean
      4  MixedWBA Mixed - White and Black African
      5  MixedWAs Mixed - White and Asian
      6  MixedOth Any other mixed multiple ethnic background (please describe)
      7  Indian Asian - Indian
      8  Pakistan Asian - Pakistani
      9  Bngldesh Asian - Bangladeshi
    10  Chinese Chinese
    11  AsianOth Any other Asian background (please describe)
    12  BlackAfr Black - African
    13  BlackCrb Black - Caribbean
    14  BlackOth Any other Black / African /

Caribbean background (please describe)
15 Arab Arab
16 Other Any other ethnoc group(please describe)
DK DK
RF RF

**Universe**
• OutsMort = Yes

---

IF Count IN QOutsPay

    1 True                                 GO TO OutsAmt
    2 False

---

IF (PSeq = 1) AND (PPurcLoan = One)

    1 True                                 GO TO OthMort1
    2 False

---

**OthMort1**
^N
I have already asked you about the loan you had to purchase this house/flat. Apart from that, do you have any other mortgage or loan secured on^B this^B property?

    1 Yes Yes
    2 No No
  DK DK
  RF RF

**Universe**
• (PSeq = 1) AND (PPurcLoan = One)

---

IF (PSeq = 2) AND (PPurcLoan = Two)

    1 True                                 GO TO OthMort2
    2 False

---

**OthMort2**
^N
May I just check, are you currently using^B this house/flat^B as security for a mortgage or loan of

any other kind?

             1  Yes Yes
             2  No No
            DK  DK
            RF  RF

**Universe**
• (PSeq = 2) AND (PPurcLoan = Two)

---

IF (OthMort1 = Yes) OR (OthMort2 = Yes)

             1  True                                      GO TO OthPur
             2  False

---

**OthPur**

^I^IS B11^I ^N
Which of these items best describe the reasons why you took out the other loan or loans?
^Any_others?^N

^I^IC Code all that apply.

             1  Mixed Mixed British
             2  Describe ENTER DESCRIPTION OF
                ETHNIC GROUP
            DK  DK
            RF  RF

**Universe**
• (OthMort1 = Yes) OR (OthMort2 = Yes)

---

**OthPurRs**
^I
This should only apply to loans for purchase. Please resolve, or make a Note.

             1  Passed Passed
             2  Hard Hard
             3  Soft Soft
             4  Suppressed Suppressed
            DK  DK
            RF  RF

**Universe**
• (OthMort1 = Yes) OR (OthMort2 = Yes)

IF (OthPurRs = Suppressed) OR OthPurEx <> EMPTY

      1  True                                    GO TO OthPurEx
      2  False

---

**OthPurEx**

^I^IC ^SuppTxt

**Universe**
- (OthMort1 = Yes) OR (OthMort2 = Yes)
- (OthPurRs = Suppressed) OR OthPurEx <>EMPTY

---

IF PSeq = 3

      1  True
      2  False

---

IF MortType = Other

      1  True
      2  False

---

IF MortType = Pension

      1  True
      2  False

---

IF MortType = Pension

      1  True
      2  False

---

IF MortType = UTISA

1 True
2 False

---

IF MortType = IntNoLnk

1 True
2 False

---

IF MortType = Other

1 True
2 False

---

IF MortType IN [Repay, EndRep]

1 True
2 False

---

IF MortType IN [IntLink, IntNoLnk]

1 True
2 False

---

## Section QInsur

**PAskStruc**

   0 - 9

---

IF PAskStruc IN [1, 3]

       1  True
       2  False

---

**StrMort**
Structural insurance is treated as a housing cost. Comparisons of different households' income before and after housing costs are used to monitor Government child and pensioner poverty targets. It is therefore important that insurance is accurately recorded on the FRS.

       1  Yes Yes
       2  No No
   DK  DK
   RF  RF

**Universe**
• PAskStruc IN [1, 3]

---

**StrCov**
Structural insurance is treated as a housing cost. Comparisons of different households' income before and after housing costs are used to monitor Government child and pensioner poverty targets. It is therefore important that insurance is accurately recorded on the FRS.

       1  Struct ...buildings insurance only        GO TO QInsur.QStructure.StrAmt
       2  Furn ...contents insurance, only         GO TO QInsur.QStructure.StrAmt
       3  Combine ...or buildings and contents     GO TO QInsur.QStructure.StrAmt
           insurance?
   DK  DK                                    GO TO QInsur.QStructure.StrAmt
   RF  RF                                    GO TO QInsur.QStructure.StrAmt

**Universe**
• StrMort = Yes

---

IF PAskStruc IN [2 .. 3]

       1  True

2   False

---

IF (StrMort = EMPTY OR (StrMort = No)) OR (StrCov = Furn)

        1   True
        2   False

---

**StrOths**
Structural insurance is treated as a housing cost. Comparisons of different households' income before and after housing costs are used to monitor Government child and pensioner poverty targets. It is therefore important that insurance is accurately recorded on the FRS.

        1   Yes Yes
        2   No No
       DK   DK
       RF   RF

**Universe**
• (StrMort = EMPTY OR (StrMort = No)) OR (StrCov = Furn)

---

**CovOths**
Structural insurance is treated as a housing cost. Comparisons of different households' income before and after housing costs are used to monitor Government child and pensioner poverty targets. It is therefore important that insurance is accurately recorded on the FRS.

        1   Struct ...buildings insurance only,
        2   Combine ...or buildings and contents
            insurance?
       DK   DK
       RF   RF

**Universe**
• StrOths = Yes

---

**PSeq**

    0  -  9

---

**PStrCov**

        1   Struct ...buildings insurance only
        2   Furn ...contents insurance, only

3 Combine ...or buildings and contents
   insurance?
DK DK
RF RF

**PCovOths**

1 Struct ...buildings insurance only,
2 Combine ...or buildings and contents
   insurance?
DK DK
RF RF

**StrAmt**
**[]**
**How much was the[ last] premium[ included in your last mortgage payment] for this[ structure/ contents/ combined] policy?**

0.00999999977648258  -  99997

**StrPd**
**[]**
**How long did this cover?[ ]**

1 OneWeek One week
2 TwoWeek Two weeks
3 ThrWeek Three weeks
4 Fourweek Four weeks
5 Month Calendar month
7 TwoMonth Two Calendar months
8 EighYear Eight times a year
9 NineYear Nine times a year
10 TenYear Ten times a year
13 ThrMonth Three months/13 weeks
26 SixMonth Six months/26 weeks
52 Year One Year/12 months/52 weeks
90 LessWeek Less than one week
95 LumpSum One off/lump sum
97 Note None of these (Explain in a note)
DK DK
RF RF

**StrPx**
[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] [Please leave a note/remark giving full details then press

<SAVE> to save and continue.]

---

**last**

---

**LWeekly**

-1000000000 - 10000000000

---

**StrAmt**
^N
How much was the^last premium^included for this^combined policy?

0.01 - 99997
**Universe**
• PSeq = 1

---

IF StrAmt > 0

1 True
2 False

---

**StrPd**
^N
How long did this cover?^N

1 OneWeek One week
2 TwoWeek Two weeks
3 ThrWeek Three weeks
4 Fourweek Four weeks
5 Month Calendar month
7 TwoMonth Two Calendar months
8 EighYear Eight times a year
9 NineYear Nine times a year
10 TenYear Ten times a year
13 ThrMonth Three months/13 weeks
26 SixMonth Six months/26 weeks
52 Year One Year/12 months/52 weeks
90 LessWeek Less than one week

95   LumpSum One off/lump sum
                97   Note None of these (Explain in a note)
               DK   DK
               RF   RF

**Universe**
• StrAmt >0

---

IF StrPd = Note

                1   True
                2   False

---

**StrPx**
^I^IC ^Pd97Txt

**Universe**
• StrAmt >0
• StrPd = Note

---

**combined**

**Universe**
• (PStrCov = Struct) OR (PCovOths = Struct)
• PStrCov = Furn
• (PStrCov = Combine) OR (PCovOths = Combine)

---

**included**

**Universe**
• PSeq = 1

---

**StrWkly**
Standardised weekly amount.

         0.0099999977648258  -   99997
**Universe**
• LWeekly >= 0.01

**PSeq**

0 - 9

---

**PStrCov**

  1  Struct ...buildings insurance only
  2  Furn ...contents insurance, only
  3  Combine ...or buildings and contents
     insurance?
DK  DK
RF  RF

---

**PCovOths**

  1  Struct ...buildings insurance only,
  2  Combine ...or buildings and contents
     insurance?
DK  DK
RF  RF

---

**StrAmt**
**[]**
**How much was the[ last] premium[ included in your last mortgage payment] for this[ structure/ contents/ combined] policy?**

0.00999999977648258 - 99997

---

**StrPd**
**[]**
**How long did this cover?[ ]**

  1  OneWeek One week
  2  TwoWeek Two weeks
  3  ThrWeek Three weeks
  4  Fourweek Four weeks
  5  Month Calendar month
  7  TwoMonth Two Calendar months

|    |                                            |
|----|--------------------------------------------|
| 8  | EighYear Eight times a year                |
| 9  | NineYear Nine times a year                 |
| 10 | TenYear Ten times a year                   |
| 13 | ThrMonth Three months/13 weeks             |
| 26 | SixMonth Six months/26 weeks               |
| 52 | Year One Year/12 months/52 weeks           |
| 90 | LessWeek Less than one week                |
| 95 | LumpSum One off/lump sum                    |
| 97 | Note None of these (Explain in a note)     |
| DK | DK                                         |
| RF | RF                                         |

---

**StrPx**
[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] [Please leave a note/remark giving full details then press <SAVE> to save and continue.]

---

**StrWkly**
Standardised weekly amount.

    0.00999999977648258  -  99997

---

**last**

---

**combined**

---

**included**

---

**LWeekly**

    -1000000000  -  10000000000

---

## Section QCounTax

**ChildUnder11**

      1  Yes Yes
      2  No No
   DK  DK
   RF  RF

---

**CTData**

---

**CTScot**

---

**ScotSew**

---

**ScotWat**

---

**CTData<41>**

---

**CTScot<42>**

---

**ScotWat<43>**

---

**ScotSew<44>**

---

**ScotWat<43>**

---

**ScotSew<44>**

---

**Index**

-9 - 99

---

**CTXNo**

0 - 9

---

**LWeekly**

-1000000000 - 10000000000

---

**household**

---

**CTConDoc**
**[][[/]**
**Now there are some questions about Council Tax**
**[/]]**
**For your Council Tax do you have a bill statement or a payment book that you could consult?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Accept a statement/bill from the year [[]]-[] if no payment for []-[[]] yet made.

      1  Yes Yes - consulted now@/
      2  No No - no document (or will not consult)

**Universe**
• QCounTax.ASK ( Parameterlist:hhchu11)

---

**CTBand**
**[]**
**Could you please tell me which Council Tax band this accommodation is in?**

**[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] This must be the band given by the council - do not accept respondent's own estimate of value of property.**
**Council Tax band I exists in Wales for properties over £400,000.**
**If this household's accommodation is not valued separately eg. because it's a rented part of larger premises), then use code 10.**
**If respondent's initial band allocation was later changed because they are disabled enter[/] original[/] band here.**

      1  BandA Band A
      2  BandB Band B
      3  BandC Band C
      4  BandD Band D
      5  BandE Band E
      6  BandF Band F
      7  BandG Band G
      8  BandH Band H
      9  BandI Band I
    10  NotApp Household accommodation not
        valued separately
   DK  DK
   RF  RF

**Universe**
• QCounTax.ASK ( Parameterlist:hhchu11)

---

**CTValid**

**Universe**
• CTConDoc <>EMPTY

IF (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandI]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE

      1  True
      2  False

---

**CTLVBand**
**[]**
**Was your Council Tax bill reduced to a lower band because there is a disabled person in the household?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Households must make a special application in order to obtain this reduction.

      1  Yes Yes
      2  No No
    DK  DK
    RF  RF

**Universe**
• CTBand = REFUSAL

---

IF (CTLVBand = Yes) AND (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandI])

      1  True
      2  False

---

**CTLVChk**
**[]**
**You said you were in Band [[]/Not valued separately/Don't know/Missing]; is that the Band[/] after[/] this lower valuation or[/] before[/]?**

      1  Aftr After lower valuation
      2  Befor Before
    DK  DK
    RF  RF

**Universe**
• (CTLVBand = Yes) AND (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandI])

---

IF (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandI]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE

      1  True

|   |   |
|---|---|
| 2 False | GO TO CTAmt |

---

IF Country = Scotland

      1 True
      2 False

---

**CTAmt**
[/]
If the respondent has not paid any tax for any reason then enter 0 and the later questions will probe the reasons.
[
[/]Sources of private water supply[/] include surface water, such as streams or rivers as well as private impoundment reservoirs, and ground water such as wells and boreholes or springs./

]

     0 - 9999.9697265625
**Universe**
• Country = Scotland

---

IF (CTAmt > 0) OR CTAmt = NONRESPONSE

      1 True
      2 False

---

**CTInstal**

**[][( Can I just check[)] Was that the full payment for the year or was it an instalment?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] 'Year' = April to March 12 months.

      1 Full Full annual payment
      2 Instal An instalment
    DK DK
    RF RF

**Universe**
• (CTAmt >0) OR CTAmt = NONRESPONSE

---

**CTTime**
[]

**How many instalments are there over the whole year?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] 'Whole year' = April to March 12 months.
If payment given is from[/] last[/] year enter number of instalments made last year.

     2  -  52
**Universe**
• CTInstal = Instal

---

IF (CTConDoc = Yes) AND (CTTime = RESPONSE)

     1  True
     2  False

---

**CTAnnual**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Refer to document being consulted:[/]
 **[]**
**On the statement/bill what is the[/] total[/] amount payable for the year[ including[/] Domestic water & sewerage charges[/]] after deducting any discounts or reduction which has replaced Council Tax Benefit?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] 'Year' = April to March 12 months

     0  -  9999.9697265625
**Universe**
• (CTConDoc = Yes) AND (CTTime = RESPONSE)

---

**CWat1Rs**
^|
In Scotland, Domestic Water Charge should be^B included^B in the total Council Tax bill for the year - if not, please explain in a note.

     1  Passed Passed
     2  Hard Hard
     3  Soft Soft
     4  Suppressed Suppressed
    DK  DK
    RF  RF

**Universe**
• (CTInstal = Instal) AND (CTTime = RESPONSE)

---

**CSew1Rs**
^|
In Scotland, Domestic Sewerage Charge should be^B included^B in the total Council Tax bill for the year - if not, please explain in a note.

1   Passed Passed
                2   Hard Hard
                3   Soft Soft
                4   Suppressed Suppressed
              DK   DK
              RF   RF

**Universe**
• (CTInstal = Instal) AND (CTTime = RESPONSE)

---

IF (((Edit = No) AND (Country = Scotland)) AND (CTConDoc = Yes)) AND ((CTInstal = Full) OR (CTAnnual > 0))

                1   True                                GO TO CWatAmt1
                2   False

---

IF (CWat1Rs = Suppressed) OR CWat1Ex <> EMPTY

                1   True
                2   False

---

**CWat1Ex**
[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ][Please record the reasons why you suppressed this warning, then press <SAVE> to save and continue./Please record the reasons why you suppressed this warning, then press <Alt> + S to save and continue.]

**Universe**
• (CTInstal = Instal) AND (CTTime = RESPONSE)
• (CWat1Rs = Suppressed) OR CWat1Ex <>EMPTY

---

IF CWatAmt1 = RESPONSE

                1   True                                GO TO CSewAmt1
                2   False

---

IF (CSew1Rs = Suppressed) OR CSew1Ex <> EMPTY

                1   True

2  False

---

**CSew1Ex**
[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] [Please record the reasons why you suppressed this warning, then press <SAVE> to save and continue./Please record the reasons why you suppressed this warning, then press <Alt> + S to save and continue.]

**Universe**
• (CTInstal = Instal) AND (CTTime = RESPONSE)
• (CSew1Rs = Suppressed) OR CSew1Ex <>EMPTY

---

**CWatAmt1**
**[]**
**How much is the annual Domestic Water Charge as shown on the bill?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Enter the full charge before any status discount.

        0  -  9999.9697265625
**Universe**
• (((Edit = No) AND (Country = Scotland)) AND (CTConDoc = Yes)) AND ((CTInstal = Full) OR (CTAnnual >0))
• ((Edit = Yes) AND (Country = Scotland)) AND (CTConDoc = Yes)

---

**CSewAmt1**
**[]**
**How much is the annual Domestic Sewerage Charge as shown on the bill?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Enter the full charge before any status discount or transitional relief.

        0  -  9999.9697265625
**Universe**
• CWatAmt1 = RESPONSE
• ((Edit = Yes) AND (Country = Scotland)) AND (CTConDoc = Yes)

---

**CTRebRs**
^I
That seems rather high. Please check the amount and frequency of payment. If correct, suppress warning and explain circumstances in a note.

            1  Passed Passed
            2  Hard Hard
            3  Soft Soft
            4  Suppressed Suppressed
          DK  DK
          RF  RF

---

**CTReb**

[/]
Question Information for Council Tax Rebate
Local Authorities and Devolved Administrations offer schemes reducing the council tax liability of some people which may offer support to people on low incomes. This used to be a centrally administered benefit known as Council Tax Benefit but in 2013 was replaced by local discount schemes set up by local authorities.

Be careful that the respondent does not confuse Council Tax reduction formally Council Tax Benefit with status discount see below. It is possible that both will apply e.g. when the household consists of a single person on a low income.

In Scotland benefit is not allowed in connection with Domestic Water Charge and Domestic Sewerage Charge.

       1  Yes Yes
       2  No No
   DK  DK
   RF  RF

**Universe**
• ((Edit = Yes) AND (Country = Scotland)) AND (CTConDoc = Yes)

---

IF (CTAmt = 0) OR CTAmt = NONRESPONSE

       1  True
       2  False                       GO TO CTBWait

---

**WhyNoCT**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] No council tax is paid but no benefit received.

Ask or code: what was the reason for paying no council tax?

       1  NotRec Bill not yet received and household
           not previously liable for C.Tax
       2  NotPaid Bill not yet paid and household not
           previously liable for C.Tax
       3  Delib Deliberate non-payment, in dispute,
           appeal, etc.
       4  Moved Household only recently moved into
           accommodation
       5  Exempt Household has a 'formal
           exemption' from the Tax @/(all students;

MoD property; severely mentally impaired.)

    6  AbsPart Paid by absent partner
    7  Emplyer Paid by employer
    8  Other Other reason (DESCRIBE IN A
       NOTE)
   DK  DK
   RF  RF

**Universe**
• (CTAmt = 0) OR CTAmt = NONRESPONSE

---

**CTBWait**
**[]**
**Are you awaiting the outcome of an application for Council Tax reduction?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Council tax reduction has replaced Council Tax Benefit.

    1  Yes Yes
    2  No No
   DK  DK
   RF  RF

**Universe**
• (CTAmt = 0) OR CTAmt = NONRESPONSE

---

**CTRebAmt**
**[]**
**How much was allowed?**

    0  -  9999.9697265625
**Universe**
• CTReb = Yes

---

IF CTRebAmt > 0

    1  True
    2  False

---

**CTRebPd**
**[]**
**How long did this cover?**

    1  OneWeek One week
    2  TwoWeek Two weeks
    3  ThrWeek Three weeks
    4  Fourweek Four weeks
    5  Month Calendar month

7   TwoMonth Two Calendar months
        8   EighYear Eight times a year
        9   NineYear Nine times a year
        10  TenYear Ten times a year
        13  ThrMonth Three months/13 weeks
        26  SixMonth Six months/26 weeks
        52  Year One Year/12 months/52 weeks
        90  LessWeek Less than one week
        95  LumpSum One off/lump sum
        97  Note None of these (Explain in a note)
        DK  DK
        RF  RF

**Universe**
• CTRebAmt >0

---

**CTRebPx**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] [Please leave a note/remark giving full details then press
<SAVE> to save and continue.]

**Universe**
• ((Edit = Yes) AND (Country = Scotland)) AND (CTConDoc = Yes)
• CTRebPd = Note

---

IF CTRebPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]

        1   True
        2   False

---

IF LWeekly > 0

        1   True
        2   False

---

IF (CTRebYr > 0) AND (CTBand = RESPONSE)

        1   True
        2   False

IF (CTRebRs = Suppressed) OR CTRebEx <> EMPTY

      1  True
      2  False

---

**CTRebEx**
[/]
[i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] [Please record the reasons why you suppressed this warning, then press <SAVE> to save and continue./Please record the reasons why you suppressed this warning, then press <Alt> + S to save and continue.]

**Universe**
• ((Edit = Yes) AND (Country = Scotland)) AND (CTConDoc = Yes)
• (CTRebRs = Suppressed) OR CTRebEx <>EMPTY

---

IF (((NewBU >= 2) AND (CTConDoc = Yes)) AND (CTReb = Yes)) AND (NotHRPBU = 1)

      1  True                        GO TO WhoseCTB[1]
      2  False                       GO TO CTDisc

---

**WhoseCTB[1]**
[]
**According to the statement who is the Council Tax Benefit for?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Code all that apply.

      1  p1 p1                            GO TO CTDisc
      2  p2 p2                            GO TO CTDisc
      3  p3 p3                            GO TO CTDisc
      4  p4 p4                            GO TO CTDisc
      5  p5 p5                            GO TO CTDisc
      6  p6 p6                            GO TO CTDisc
      7  p7 p7                            GO TO CTDisc
      8  Oth Someone else (SPECIFY IN A NOTE)   GO TO CTDisc
      9  NS Not on statement               GO TO CTDisc
    DK  DK                                  GO TO CTDisc
    RF  RF                                  GO TO CTDisc

**Universe**
• (((NewBU >= 2) AND (CTConDoc = Yes)) AND (CTReb = Yes)) AND (NotHRPBU = 1)

---

**WhoseCTB[2]**
[]
**According to the statement who is the Council Tax Benefit for?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Code all that apply.

     1  p1 p1
     2  p2 p2
     3  p3 p3
     4  p4 p4
     5  p5 p5
     6  p6 p6
     7  p7 p7
     8  Oth Someone else (SPECIFY IN A NOTE)
     9  NS Not on statement
  DK  DK
  RF  RF

---

**WhoseCTB[3]**
**[]**
**According to the statement who is the Council Tax Benefit for?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Code all that apply.

     1  p1 p1
     2  p2 p2
     3  p3 p3
     4  p4 p4
     5  p5 p5
     6  p6 p6
     7  p7 p7
     8  Oth Someone else (SPECIFY IN A NOTE)
     9  NS Not on statement
  DK  DK
  RF  RF

---

**WhoseCTB[4]**
**[]**
**According to the statement who is the Council Tax Benefit for?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Code all that apply.

     1  p1 p1
     2  p2 p2
     3  p3 p3
     4  p4 p4
     5  p5 p5
     6  p6 p6
     7  p7 p7
     8  Oth Someone else (SPECIFY IN A NOTE)
     9  NS Not on statement
  DK  DK
  RF  RF

**WhoseCTB[5]**
**[]**
**According to the statement who is the Council Tax Benefit for?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Code all that apply.

      1  p1 p1
      2  p2 p2
      3  p3 p3
      4  p4 p4
      5  p5 p5
      6  p6 p6
      7  p7 p7
      8  Oth Someone else (SPECIFY IN A NOTE)
      9  NS Not on statement
   DK  DK
   RF  RF

**WhoseCTB[6]**
**[]**
**According to the statement who is the Council Tax Benefit for?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Code all that apply.

      1  p1 p1
      2  p2 p2
      3  p3 p3
      4  p4 p4
      5  p5 p5
      6  p6 p6
      7  p7 p7
      8  Oth Someone else (SPECIFY IN A NOTE)
      9  NS Not on statement
   DK  DK
   RF  RF

**WhoseCTB[7]**
**[]**
**According to the statement who is the Council Tax Benefit for?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Code all that apply.

      1  p1 p1
      2  p2 p2
      3  p3 p3
      4  p4 p4

5   p5 p5
        6   p6 p6
        7   p7 p7
        8   Oth Someone else (SPECIFY IN A NOTE)
        9   NS Not on statement
    DK  DK
    RF  RF

## CTDisc
[/]
The council tax assumes two adults per household. If only one adult lives there a 25% status discount will usually apply. If a student/student nurse/apprentice etc. lives with[/] one[/] other adult then a discount of 25% will apply. However no discount will apply if that person lives with two or more other adults.

        1   Yes Yes
        2   No No
    DK  DK
    RF  RF

**Universe**
• OrgID <>NISRA

## CT25D50D
[/]
Some households get a discount on their Council Tax because of the[/] type[/] of person living there. Usually this is a 25% discount. The rules are very detailed but in general:

25% for Single adult households

25% for one adult plus: a student/student nurse/person under 18/apprentice/YT Trainee/care worker/severely mentally impaired

50% when a household is made up of a mixture of those who are exempt eg. student/student nurse/person under 18/apprentice/YT Trainee/care worker/severely mentally impaired

Note: Households wholly occupied by students or under 18 year olds are entirely[/] exempt[/] from Council Tax.

        1   D25 25%
        2   D50 50%
    DK  DK
    RF  RF

**Universe**
• CTDisc = Yes

IF Edit = Yes

1 True
2 False

---

**OrgWatAmt**
Domestic Water Charge, original entry before discount.

        0  -  9999.9697265625
**Universe**
• Edit = Yes
• (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandI]) AND ScotWat.SEARCH (slatxt)
• CWatAmt1 <>EMPTY

---

**CWatAmt**
Water charge: Final value (after discount)

        0  -  9999.9697265625
**Universe**
• CT25D50D = D50

---

**OrgSewAmt**
Domestic Sewerage Charge, original entry before discount.

        0  -  9999.9697265625
**Universe**
• Edit = Yes
• (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandI]) AND ScotSew.SEARCH (slatxt)
• CSewAmt1 <>EMPTY

---

**CSewAmt**
Sewerage charge: Final value (after discount)

        0  -  9999.9697265625
**Universe**
• CSewAmt1 <>EMPTY

---

**CTChk**
[/]
Editor: The following calculations are based on the council tax details.[/][**]

**Local Authority:[ ][SLA]**
**CTBand:[][[]/Not valued separately/Don't know/Missing]**
**Annual set charge^Tab1:[ ]£^CTXAmt[/][]**
**from lookup**

**SCOTLAND ONLY from lookup:**

**Taking off water/sewerage^Tab2:[ ]**£^CTSXAmt[/][**]
**charges^Tab3Water:[ ]**£^CTSWAmt[/][]**Sewerage:[ ]** £^CTSSAmt[/][]**

**Respondent's annual payment:[ ]**£[Not known/[HOUSEHOL # Annual CTAmt after discts/ben]/[HOUSEHOL # Amt of last CTax payment]/[HOUSEHOL # Amt of last CTax payment][HOUSEHOL # Number of CT instalements]]
Discount[/]:[**]**[/None/25%/50%/Amount not known]**
**Annual benefit received:[ ]**£[N/A/[[HOUSEHOL # Amount of CT Benefit/rebate][]/]/Annual amount not known]
EXPECTED annual charge[/]:[**]£[Not calculated/[[[HOUSEHOL # Annual CTAmt after discts/ben]/[HOUSEHOL # Amt of last CTax payment]/[HOUSEHOL # Amt of last CTax payment][HOUSEHOL # Number of CT instalements]][[HOUSEHOL # Amount of CT Benefit/rebate][]/]//]]**

**PRESS <Enter> To continue.**

**Universe**
• OrgID = NISRA

---

IF CTBand = DONTKNOW

      1 True
      2 False

---

IF CTBand = REFUSAL

      1 True
      2 False

---

IF ((Edit = Yes) AND (Country = Scotland)) AND (CTConDoc = Yes)

      1 True
      2 False

---

IF CTReb = Yes

      1 True
      2 False

---

IF OrgID = NISRA

        1  True
        2  False

---

**BandAMax**

     -99999  -  999999

**Universe**
• QCounTax.ASK ( Parameterlist:hhchu11)

---

**BandBMax**

     -99999  -  999999

**Universe**
• QCounTax.ASK ( Parameterlist:hhchu11)

---

**BandCMax**

     -99999  -  999999

**Universe**
• QCounTax.ASK ( Parameterlist:hhchu11)

---

**BandDMax**

     -99999  -  999999

**Universe**
• QCounTax.ASK ( Parameterlist:hhchu11)

---

**BandEMax**

     -99999  -  999999

**Universe**
• QCounTax.ASK ( Parameterlist:hhchu11)

---

**BandFMax**

-99999 - 999999

**Universe**

• QCounTax.ASK ( Parameterlist:hhchu11)

---

**BandGMax**

-99999 - 999999

**Universe**

• QCounTax.ASK ( Parameterlist:hhchu11)

---

**BandHMax**

-99999 - 999999

**Universe**

• QCounTax.ASK ( Parameterlist:hhchu11)

---

**BandIMax**

-99999 - 999999

**Universe**

• QCounTax.ASK ( Parameterlist:hhchu11)

---

**BandAMin**

-99999 - 999999

**Universe**

• QCounTax.ASK ( Parameterlist:hhchu11)

---

**CTIntro**

**Universe**

• QCounTax.ASK ( Parameterlist:hhchu11)

---

**slatxt**

**Universe**

• Wales <>Yes

---

**RCTXAmt**

-999999 - 9999999
**Universe**
• CTData.SEARCH (slatxt)

---

**CTXAmt**

**Universe**
• Wales <>Yes
• CTData.SEARCH (slatxt)

---

**RCTSXAmt**

-999999 - 9999999
**Universe**
• (Country = Scotland) AND CTScot.SEARCH (slatxt)

---

**CTSXAmt**

**Universe**
• Wales <>Yes
• (Country = Scotland) AND CTScot.SEARCH (slatxt)

---

**RCTSWAmt**

-999999 - 9999999
**Universe**
• (Country = Scotland) AND ScotWat.SEARCH (slatxt)

---

**CTSWAmt**

**Universe**
• Wales <>Yes

- (Country = Scotland) AND ScotWat.SEARCH (slatxt)

---

**RCTSSAmt**

-999999  -  9999999

**Universe**
- (Country = Scotland) AND ScotSew.SEARCH (slatxt)

---

**CTSSAmt**

**Universe**
- Wales <>Yes
- (Country = Scotland) AND ScotSew.SEARCH (slatxt)

---

**Letters**

**Universe**
- (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandI]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE

---

**Letter**

**Universe**
- CTBand IN [BandA .. BandI]
- CTBand = NotApp
- CTBand = DONTKNOW
- CTBand = REFUSAL

---

**ScotFill**

**Universe**
- Country = Scotland

---

**ScotInst**

**Universe**
• Country = Scotland

---

**ScotHelp**

**Universe**
• Country = Scotland

---

**CTAmtYr**

**Universe**
• CTInstal = Full
• (CTInstal = Instal) AND (CTTime = RESPONSE)

---

**CTRWkly**
Standardised weekly amount.

        0  -  9999.9697265625
**Universe**
• LWeekly >0

---

**CTRebYr**

**Universe**
• LWeekly >0

---

**are**

**Universe**
• CTReb = Yes

---

**SHOWCARD**

**Universe**
• OrgID <>NISRA

**CTReal**

**Universe**
- ((CTAmt = RESPONSE) AND (CTTime = RESPONSE)) AND (CTAnnual = RESPONSE)
- ((((CTAmt = RESPONSE) AND (CTTime = RESPONSE)) AND (CTInstal = Instal)) AND (CTAnnual = RESPONSE)) AND (CWatAmt1 = RESPONSE)

---

**CTDiscR**

$$-0.990000009536743 \ - \ 9.98999977111816$$

**Universe**
- CWatAmt1 <>EMPTY
- CT25D50D = D25
- CT25D50D = D50

---

**CTChkB**

**Universe**
- CSewAmt1 <>EMPTY

---

**CTChkCR**

$$-999 \ - \ 9999$$

**Universe**
- CTAnnual = RESPONSE
- (CTInstal = Full) OR (CTAmt = 0)
- CTInstal = Instal

---

**CTChkC**

**Universe**
- CSewAmt1 <>EMPTY
- CTAnnual = RESPONSE
- (CTInstal = Full) OR (CTAmt = 0)
- CTInstal = Instal

**CTChkD**

**Universe**
- CSewAmt1 <>EMPTY
- CTDisc = No
- CT25D50D = D25
- CT25D50D = D50
- CT25D50D = NONRESPONSE

---

**CTChkE**

**Universe**
- CSewAmt1 <>EMPTY
- (CTRebAmt = RESPONSE) AND (CTRebPd = RESPONSE)
- CTRebAmt = NONRESPONSE OR CTRebPd = NONRESPONSE

---

**CTChkFR**

-999 - 9999
**Universe**
- ((((CTAmt = RESPONSE) AND CTInstal <>NONRESPONSE) AND CTTime <>NONRESPONSE) AND CTRebAmt <>NONRESPONSE) AND CTRebPd <>NONRESPONSE
- CT25D50D = D25
- CT25D50D = D50

---

**CTChkF**

**Universe**
- CSewAmt1 <>EMPTY
- CT25D50D = D50

---

## Section QNIRates

**LYearly**

-1000000000  -  10000000000

---

IF NIDCoun = 1

      1  True
      2  False

---

**BillRate**
**[]**
**[Now there are some questions about Rates.]**

**Do you get a bill for rates on this accommodation?**
**[ ]**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes Yes | GO TO PayRate |
| 2 | No No | |
| DK | DK | GO TO PayRate |
| RF | RF | GO TO PayRate |

**Universe**
• NIDCoun = 26

---

**NoRate**
**[]**
**Why do you not get a rates bill?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] ????

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | RateInc Rented accommodation with rates included in rent | GO TO PayRate |
| 2 | RateFree Rent/rates free | GO TO PayRate |
| 3 | RateRbt Receive @Bfull@B Housing Benefit | GO TO PayRate |
| 4 | RateRel Receive @Bfull@B rate relief | GO TO PayRate |
| 5 | RateBth Receive combination of Housing Benefit/rate relief for @Bfull@B amount | GO TO PayRate |
| 6 | RateETLC Receive Education, training and leaving care (ETLC) scheme for @Bfull@B amount | GO TO PayRate |
| 7 | Other Other reason (specify) | |
| DK | DK | GO TO PayRate |

RF RF                                GO TO PayRate

**Universe**
• BillRate = No

---

**OthReas**
**[]**
**Please specify this other reason**

**Universe**
• NoRate = Other

---

**PayRate**
**[]**
**Do you or someone in this household pay the rates bill?**

> 1 Yes Yes
> 2 No No
> DK DK
> RF RF

**Universe**
• NoRate = Other

---

**NoPay**
**[]**
**Why don't you pay your rates bill?**

> 1 RateDef Rate Deferment Scheme
>   (Pensioners)
> 2 LowCarb Low Carbon Homes Scheme
> 3 Other Other reason (specify)
> DK DK
> RF RF

**Universe**
• PayRate = No

---

**OthReas2**
**[]**
**Please specify this other reason**

**Universe**
• NoPay = Other

---

**RTConDoc**
**[]**
**For your Rates do you have a bill statement or payment book that you could consult?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Accept a statement/bill from the most recent year if none available for 2013-2014.

       1  Yes Yes - consulted now@/@/
       2  No No - no document (or will not consult)     GO TO RTAnnual

**Universe**
• PayRate = Yes

---

**RTStatYr**
[/]
Refer to document being consulted:[/]
 **[]**
**Which year does the statement/bill refer to?**

       1  Yr10 2010-11
       2  Yr11 2011-12
       3  Yr12 2012-13
       4  Yr13 2013-14
     DK  DK
     RF  RF

**Universe**
• RTConDoc = Yes

---

**RTAnnual**
[/][
Refer to document being consulted:
/] **[]**
**[On the statement/bill/Can you tell me] what is the** total annual amount of rates payableafter deducting any discounts or benefit?[]

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] If not consulting a statement/bill - probe to ensure amount given is as accurate as possible and excludes any discounts or benefits. We need to know the amount they actually pay for the WHOLE year.

If respondent does not know annual amount payable but pays their rates bill via instalments then record instalment amount here and relevant payment period at 'RTTimePd'.

'Year' = April to March 12 months

Note : No rates are payable in February and March each year

    0  -  9999.9697265625
**Universe**
• RTConDoc = No

**RTArrear**
[/][
Refer to document being consulted:
/] **[]**
**Are there any** arrearsincluded in the total annual amount payable?

|  |  |  |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes Yes |  |
| 2 | No No | GO TO RTInstal |
| DK | DK | GO TO RTInstal |
| RF | RF | GO TO RTInstal |

**Universe**
• RTConDoc = No

---

**RTArrAmt**
**[]**
**What is the total amount of arrears payable?**

     0  -  9999.9697265625
**Universe**
• RTArrear = Yes

---

**RTInstal**
**[]**
**Can I just check is this total amount payable the full payment for the year or was it an instalment?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] 'Year' = April to March 12 months.

|  |  |
|---|---|
| 1 | Full Full annual payment |
| 2 | Instal An instalment |
| DK | DK |
| RF | RF |

**Universe**
• RTArrear = Yes

---

**RTTimePd**
**[]**
**How often do you pay instalments?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] 'Whole year' = April to March 12 months.

Note : If respondent paying by Direct Debitthere are usually 10monthly instalments per year code '10' below as no rates are payable in February and March.

If payment given is from lastyear enter number of instalments made last year.

|  |  |  |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | OneWeek One week | GO TO RTDpa |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 5 | Month Calendar month | GO TO RTDpa |
| 10 | TenYear Ten times a year | GO TO RTDpa |
| 52 | Year One Year/12 months/52 weeks | GO TO RTDpa |
| 97 | Note None of these (Explain in a note) | |
| DK | DK | GO TO RTDpa |
| RF | RF | GO TO RTDpa |

**Universe**
• RTInstal = Instal

---

**RTTimePx**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] [Please leave a note/remark giving full details then press
<SAVE> to save and continue.]

**Universe**
• RTInstal = Instal
• RTTimePd = Note

---

**RtAnnAmt**
Annual amount of rates paid

     0  -  9999.9697265625

**Universe**
• RTTimePd <>Year
• RTInstal = Full
• RTInstal = Instal

---

**RTDpa**
[]
**Does your household receive a discount on your rates bill through receipt of Disabled
Persons Allowance?**

**[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Disabled Persons Allowance : If the head of household or
someone else in the household is a person with a disability and meet the conditions of
this scheme they may be entitled to a reduction of 25% in their annual domestic rates bill.
The property must be adapted to meet the needs of a person with a disability who lives
within the home.**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes Yes | |
| 2 | No No | GO TO RTReb |
| DK | DK | GO TO RTReb |
| RF | RF | GO TO RTReb |

**Universe**
• RTInstal = Instal

---

**RTDpaAmt**

**[]**
**How much was discounted from the annual bill?**

      0.00999999977648258  -  9999.9697265625

**Universe**
• RTDpa = Yes

---

**RTReb**
**[]**
**Does your household receive a discount on your annual rates bill through receipt of Housing Benefit?**

      1  Yes Yes
      2  No No               GO TO RTRtR
   DK  DK               GO TO RTRtR
   RF  RF                GO TO RTRtR

**Universe**
• RTDpa = Yes

---

**RTRebAmt**
**[]**
**How much was discounted from the annual bill?**

      0.00999999977648258  -  9999.9697265625

**Universe**
• RTReb = Yes

---

**RTRtR**
**[]**
**Does your household receive a discount on your annual rates bill through receipt of Rate Relief?**

**[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Rate Relief general: The general Rate Relief scheme helps if the ratepayer is a pensioner with savings of less than £50000 getting Housing Benefit for only part of their rate bill or just outside the income limit for receiving Housing Benefit.**

      1  Yes Yes
      2  No No
   DK  DK
   RF  RF

**Universe**
• RTReb = Yes

---

**RTRtRAmt**
**[]**
**How much was discounted from the annual bill?**

0.00999999977648258 - 9999.9697265625
**Universe**
• RTRtR = Yes

---

IF ((HHG.P[1].DVAge >= 70) AND (QNames.HSize = 1)) AND (PayRate = Yes)

    1  True
    2  False           GO TO RTEne

---

**RTLpa**
**[]**
**Are you in receipt of Lone Pensioner Allowance?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Lone Pensioners Allowance has been introduced in NI for pensioners living alone. A new 20% discount is available for pensioners aged 70 or over; living on their own; AND paying rates for their home.

This household may be eligible for this discount so please check if it is received.

    1  Yes Yes
    2  No No           GO TO RTEne
   DK  DK           GO TO RTEne
   RF  RF           GO TO RTEne

**Universe**
• ((HHG.P[1].DVAge >= 70) AND (QNames.HSize = 1)) AND (PayRate = Yes)

---

**RTLpaAmt**
**[]**
**How much was discounted from the annual bill?**

    0.00999999977648258 - 9999.9697265625
**Universe**
• RTLpa = Yes

---

**RTEne**
**[]**
**Does your household receive a discount on your annual rates bill through the Energy Efficient Homes scheme?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] The Energy Efficiency Homes scheme aims to encourage home owners to bring their home up to modern standards of insulation. The scheme is managed by the Energy Saving Trust on behalf of Land & Property Services LPS. It provides a one-off reduction in rates to home-owners who install cavity wall insulation and / or loft insulation in their home to the required standards.

For loft insulation this will depend on the amount spent. If the cost of installing the loft insulation is £300 or more the annual rates will be reduced by £150. If the cost is between £100 and £299.99 the reduction will be £75. The lower amount will most likely be payable to those homeowners who already have loft insulation but improve it to meet modern standards. For cavity wall insulation the cost of the works must be £300 or more to receive a reduction in rates of £150.

If both works are carried out the homeowner could receive a reduction of up to £300.

|   | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes Yes | |
| 2 | No No | GO TO RTOther |
| DK | DK | GO TO RTOther |
| RF | RF | GO TO RTOther |

**Universe**
• RTLpa = Yes

---

**RTEneAmt**
**[]**
**How much was discounted from the annual bill?**

|   | |
|---|---|
| 1 | RtEne75 Â£75 |
| 2 | RtEne150 Â£150 |
| 3 | RtEne300 Â£300 |
| DK | DK |
| RF | RF |

**Universe**
• RTEne = Yes

---

**RTOther**
**[]**
**Are you in receipt of any other allowance not yet mentioned that has reduced the amount you pay annually for rates?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] If 'yes' please specify name of allowance. Other allowances include Education training and leaving care scheme ETLC allowable for partof the year.

|   | |
|---|---|
| 1 | Yes Yes |
| 2 | No No |
| DK | DK |
| RF | RF |

**Universe**
• RTEne = Yes

---

**RTOthAll**
**[]**
**Please specify this other allowance.**

**Universe**
• RTOther = Yes

---

**RTOthAmt**
**[]**
**How much was allowed?**

      0.00999999977648258  -  9999.9697265625
**Universe**
• RTOther = Yes

---

IF (((NoRate = RateRbt) OR (NoRate = RateRel)) OR (NoRate = RateBth)) OR (NoRate = RateETLC)

      1  True
      2  False

---

**RT2RebAmt**
**[]**
**How much rates would be payable on this property anually if you did not [NoRate]?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] If respondent does not know know how much rates would be payable code Don't Know <?>.

      0.00999999977648258  -  9999.9697265625
**Universe**
• (((NoRate = RateRbt) OR (NoRate = RateRel)) OR (NoRate = RateBth)) OR (NoRate = RateETLC)

---

IF NIDCoun = 9

      1  True
      2  False

---

IF NIDCoun = 10

      1  True
      2  False

IF NIDCoun = 11

        1  True
        2  False

---

IF NIDCoun = 12

        1  True
        2  False

---

IF PayRate = Yes

        1  True
        2  False

---

IF RTInstal = Instal

        1  True
        2  False

---

**PDCode**

     -9999  -  99999

**Universe**
• NIDCoun = 26

---

**RTIntro**

**Universe**
• NIDCoun = 26

---

**Document**

**Universe**
- RTConDoc = Yes
- RTConDoc = No

**can_you**

**Universe**
- RTConDoc = Yes
- RTConDoc = No

## Section QAccomCharge

**Idx**

0 - 9

---

**Charge[1]**
[/]
Use the combined charge category when it is not possible for respondents to split out separate amounts for ground rent service charge and maintenance charge. If you record a combined amount do not record the separate amounts as well.

     1  Heating Heating
     2  Lighting Lighting
     3  HotWat Hot water
     4  FuelCook Fuel for cooking
     5  TVLic TV licence fees
     6  Electric Electricity
     7  Gas Gas
     8  LSFuel Liquid or solid fuel
     9  None None of these services
  DK  DK
  RF  RF

**Universe**
• QAccomCharge.ASK

---

**Charge[2]**
[/]
Use the combined charge category when it is not possible for respondents to split out separate amounts for ground rent service charge and maintenance charge. If you record a combined amount do not record the separate amounts as well.

     1  Heating Heating
     2  Lighting Lighting
     3  HotWat Hot water
     4  FuelCook Fuel for cooking
     5  TVLic TV licence fees
     6  Electric Electricity
     7  Gas Gas
     8  LSFuel Liquid or solid fuel
     9  None None of these services
  DK  DK
  RF  RF

---

**Charge[3]**

[/]
Use the combined charge category when it is not possible for respondents to split out separate amounts for ground rent service charge and maintenance charge. If you record a combined amount do not record the separate amounts as well.

      1  Heating Heating
      2  Lighting Lighting
      3  HotWat Hot water
      4  FuelCook Fuel for cooking
      5  TVLic TV licence fees
      6  Electric Electricity
      7  Gas Gas
      8  LSFuel Liquid or solid fuel
      9  None None of these services
   DK  DK
   RF  RF

---

**Charge[4]**
[/]
Use the combined charge category when it is not possible for respondents to split out separate amounts for ground rent service charge and maintenance charge. If you record a combined amount do not record the separate amounts as well.

      1  Heating Heating
      2  Lighting Lighting
      3  HotWat Hot water
      4  FuelCook Fuel for cooking
      5  TVLic TV licence fees
      6  Electric Electricity
      7  Gas Gas
      8  LSFuel Liquid or solid fuel
      9  None None of these services
   DK  DK
   RF  RF

---

**Charge[5]**
[/]
Use the combined charge category when it is not possible for respondents to split out separate amounts for ground rent service charge and maintenance charge. If you record a combined amount do not record the separate amounts as well.

      1  Heating Heating
      2  Lighting Lighting
      3  HotWat Hot water
      4  FuelCook Fuel for cooking
      5  TVLic TV licence fees
      6  Electric Electricity
      7  Gas Gas
      8  LSFuel Liquid or solid fuel
      9  None None of these services

**Charge[6]**
[/]
Use the combined charge category when it is not possible for respondents to split out separate amounts for ground rent service charge and maintenance charge. If you record a combined amount do not record the separate amounts as well.

     1  Heating Heating
     2  Lighting Lighting
     3  HotWat Hot water
     4  FuelCook Fuel for cooking
     5  TVLic TV licence fees
     6  Electric Electricity
     7  Gas Gas
     8  LSFuel Liquid or solid fuel
     9  None None of these services
  DK  DK
  RF  RF

**Charge[7]**
[/]
Use the combined charge category when it is not possible for respondents to split out separate amounts for ground rent service charge and maintenance charge. If you record a combined amount do not record the separate amounts as well.

     1  Heating Heating
     2  Lighting Lighting
     3  HotWat Hot water
     4  FuelCook Fuel for cooking
     5  TVLic TV licence fees
     6  Electric Electricity
     7  Gas Gas
     8  LSFuel Liquid or solid fuel
     9  None None of these services
  DK  DK
  RF  RF

**Charge[8]**
[/]
Use the combined charge category when it is not possible for respondents to split out separate amounts for ground rent service charge and maintenance charge. If you record a combined amount do not record the separate amounts as well.

     1  Heating Heating
     2  Lighting Lighting

3    HotWat Hot water
        4    FuelCook Fuel for cooking
        5    TVLic TV licence fees
        6    Electric Electricity
        7    Gas Gas
        8    LSFuel Liquid or solid fuel
        9    None None of these services
      DK    DK
      RF    RF

---

IF Other IN Charge

        1    True
        2    False

---

**ChargeO**
**[]**
**Please specify the other type of payments.**


**Universe**
• Other IN Charge

---

IF (Service IN Charge) OR (Combined IN Charge)

        1    True
        2    False

---

**ChIns**
**[]**
**Does this service charge include insurance?**

        1    Yes Yes
        2    No No
      DK    DK
      RF    RF

**Universe**
• (Service IN Charge) OR (Combined IN Charge)

---

IF Idx IN Charge

|   |       | GO TO |
|---|-------|-------|
| 1 | True  | QAccomCharge.QChargeAmtPd.ChrgAmt |
| 2 | False |  |

---

**PSeq**

    0  -  9

---

**PChargeO**

---

**ChrgAmt**
**[]**
**I would now like to ask about the charges you pay for [Ground Rent/Chief Rent/Service charge/Maintenance charges/Site rent/Factoring/[ChargeO]/Combined charges (eg. ground rent, service charge, maintenance charge, factoring etc.)]**
**How much did you pay last time?**

    0.00999999977648258  -  9997

---

**ChrgPd**
**[]**
**How long did this cover?**

|    |                                      |
|----|--------------------------------------|
| 1  | OneWeek One week                     |
| 2  | TwoWeek Two weeks                    |
| 3  | ThrWeek Three weeks                  |
| 4  | Fourweek Four weeks                  |
| 5  | Month Calendar month                |
| 7  | TwoMonth Two Calendar months        |
| 8  | EighYear Eight times a year         |
| 9  | NineYear Nine times a year          |
| 10 | TenYear Ten times a year            |
| 13 | ThrMonth Three months/13 weeks      |
| 26 | SixMonth Six months/26 weeks        |
| 52 | Year One Year/12 months/52 weeks    |
| 90 | LessWeek Less than one week         |
| 95 | LumpSum One off/lump sum            |
| 97 | Note None of these (Explain in a note) |
| DK | DK                                   |
| RF | RF                                   |

**ChrgPx**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] [Please leave a note/remark giving full details then press <SAVE> to save and continue.]

---

**ChrgAmt**
^N
I would now like to ask about the charges you pay for ^LCharges[PSeq].
How much did you pay last time?

     0.01  -  9997

**Universe**
• QChargeAmtPd[Idx].ASK ( Parameterlist:Idx, ChargeO)

---

IF ChrgAmt > 0

      1  True
      2  False

---

**ChrgPd**
^N
How long did this cover?

      1  OneWeek One week
      2  TwoWeek Two weeks
      3  ThrWeek Three weeks
      4  Fourweek Four weeks
      5  Month Calendar month
      7  TwoMonth Two Calendar months
      8  EighYear Eight times a year
      9  NineYear Nine times a year
    10  TenYear Ten times a year
    13  ThrMonth Three months/13 weeks
    26  SixMonth Six months/26 weeks
    52  Year One Year/12 months/52 weeks
    90  LessWeek Less than one week
    95  LumpSum One off/lump sum
    97  Note None of these (Explain in a note)
    DK  DK
    RF  RF

**Universe**
• ChrgAmt >0

IF ChrgPd = Note

       1  True
       2  False

**ChrgPx**

^I^IC ^Pd97Txt^I

**Universe**
• ChrgAmt >0
• ChrgPd = Note

**LCharges**

**Universe**
• QChargeAmtPd[Idx].ASK  (  Parameterlist:Idx, ChargeO)

**PSeq**

   0  -  9

**PChargeO**

**ChrgAmt**
[]
**I would now like to ask about the charges you pay for [Ground Rent/Chief Rent/Service charge/Maintenance charges/Site rent/Factoring/[ChargeO]/Combined charges (eg. ground rent, service charge, maintenance charge, factoring etc.)]**
**How much did you pay last time?**

0.00999999977648258  -  9997

---

**ChrgPd**
**[]**
**How long did this cover?**

    1  OneWeek One week
    2  TwoWeek Two weeks
    3  ThrWeek Three weeks
    4  Fourweek Four weeks
    5  Month Calendar month
    7  TwoMonth Two Calendar months
    8  EighYear Eight times a year
    9  NineYear Nine times a year
  10  TenYear Ten times a year
  13  ThrMonth Three months/13 weeks
  26  SixMonth Six months/26 weeks
  52  Year One Year/12 months/52 weeks
  90  LessWeek Less than one week
  95  LumpSum One off/lump sum
  97  Note None of these (Explain in a note)
  DK  DK
  RF  RF

---

**ChrgPx**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] [Please leave a note/remark giving full details then press <SAVE> to save and continue.]

---

**LCharges**

---

**PSeq**

0  -  9

---

**PChargeO**

---

**ChrgAmt**
[]
**I would now like to ask about the charges you pay for [Ground Rent/Chief Rent/Service charge/Maintenance charges/Site rent/Factoring/[ChargeO]/Combined charges (eg. ground rent, service charge, maintenance charge, factoring etc.)]**
**How much did you pay last time?**

    0.00999999977648258  -  9997

---

**ChrgPd**
[]
**How long did this cover?**

    1  OneWeek One week
    2  TwoWeek Two weeks
    3  ThrWeek Three weeks
    4  Fourweek Four weeks
    5  Month Calendar month
    7  TwoMonth Two Calendar months
    8  EighYear Eight times a year
    9  NineYear Nine times a year
  10  TenYear Ten times a year
  13  ThrMonth Three months/13 weeks
  26  SixMonth Six months/26 weeks
  52  Year One Year/12 months/52 weeks
  90  LessWeek Less than one week
  95  LumpSum One off/lump sum
  97  Note None of these (Explain in a note)
  DK  DK
  RF  RF

---

**ChrgPx**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] [Please leave a note/remark giving full details then press <SAVE> to save and continue.]

---

**LCharges**

**PSeq**

   0 - 9

**PChargeO**

**ChrgAmt**
**[]**
**I would now like to ask about the charges you pay for [Ground Rent/Chief Rent/Service charge/Maintenance charges/Site rent/Factoring/[ChargeO]/Combined charges (eg. ground rent, service charge, maintenance charge, factoring etc.)]**
**How much did you pay last time?**

   0.00999999977648258 - 9997

**ChrgPd**
**[]**
**How long did this cover?**

   1  OneWeek One week
   2  TwoWeek Two weeks
   3  ThrWeek Three weeks
   4  Fourweek Four weeks
   5  Month Calendar month
   7  TwoMonth Two Calendar months
   8  EighYear Eight times a year
   9  NineYear Nine times a year
 10  TenYear Ten times a year
 13  ThrMonth Three months/13 weeks
 26  SixMonth Six months/26 weeks
 52  Year One Year/12 months/52 weeks
 90  LessWeek Less than one week
 95  LumpSum One off/lump sum
 97  Note None of these (Explain in a note)
 DK  DK
 RF  RF

**ChrgPx**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] [Please leave a note/remark giving full details then press <SAVE> to save and continue.]

**LCharges**

**PSeq**

    0 - 9

**PChargeO**

**ChrgAmt**
**[]**
**I would now like to ask about the charges you pay for [Ground Rent/Chief Rent/Service charge/Maintenance charges/Site rent/Factoring/[ChargeO]/Combined charges (eg. ground rent, service charge, maintenance charge, factoring etc.)]**
**How much did you pay last time?**

    0.00999999977648258 - 9997

**ChrgPd**
**[]**
**How long did this cover?**

       1  OneWeek One week
       2  TwoWeek Two weeks
       3  ThrWeek Three weeks
       4  Fourweek Four weeks
       5  Month Calendar month

7   TwoMonth Two Calendar months
      8   EighYear Eight times a year
      9   NineYear Nine times a year
     10   TenYear Ten times a year
     13   ThrMonth Three months/13 weeks
     26   SixMonth Six months/26 weeks
     52   Year One Year/12 months/52 weeks
     90   LessWeek Less than one week
     95   LumpSum One off/lump sum
     97   Note None of these (Explain in a note)
     DK   DK
     RF   RF

---

**ChrgPx**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] [Please leave a note/remark giving full details then press <SAVE> to save and continue.]

---

**LCharges**

---

**PSeq**

   0 - 9

---

**PChargeO**

---

**ChrgAmt**
[]
**I would now like to ask about the charges you pay for [Ground Rent/Chief Rent/Service charge/Maintenance charges/Site rent/Factoring/[ChargeO]/Combined charges (eg. ground rent, service charge, maintenance charge, factoring etc.)]**
**How much did you pay last time?**

0.00999999977648258  -  9997

---

**ChrgPd**
**[]**
**How long did this cover?**

    1   OneWeek One week
    2   TwoWeek Two weeks
    3   ThrWeek Three weeks
    4   Fourweek Four weeks
    5   Month Calendar month
    7   TwoMonth Two Calendar months
    8   EighYear Eight times a year
    9   NineYear Nine times a year
  10   TenYear Ten times a year
  13   ThrMonth Three months/13 weeks
  26   SixMonth Six months/26 weeks
  52   Year One Year/12 months/52 weeks
  90   LessWeek Less than one week
  95   LumpSum One off/lump sum
  97   Note None of these (Explain in a note)
  DK  DK
  RF  RF

---

**ChrgPx**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] [Please leave a note/remark giving full details then press <SAVE> to save and continue.]

---

**LCharges**

---

**PSeq**

    0  -  9

---

**PChargeO**

---

**ChrgAmt**
[]
**I would now like to ask about the charges you pay for [Ground Rent/Chief Rent/Service charge/Maintenance charges/Site rent/Factoring/[ChargeO]/Combined charges (eg. ground rent, service charge, maintenance charge, factoring etc.)]**
**How much did you pay last time?**

0.00999999977648258  -  9997

---

**ChrgPd**
[]
**How long did this cover?**

    1  OneWeek One week
    2  TwoWeek Two weeks
    3  ThrWeek Three weeks
    4  Fourweek Four weeks
    5  Month Calendar month
    7  TwoMonth Two Calendar months
    8  EighYear Eight times a year
    9  NineYear Nine times a year
  10  TenYear Ten times a year
  13  ThrMonth Three months/13 weeks
  26  SixMonth Six months/26 weeks
  52  Year One Year/12 months/52 weeks
  90  LessWeek Less than one week
  95  LumpSum One off/lump sum
  97  Note None of these (Explain in a note)
  DK  DK
  RF  RF

---

**ChrgPx**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] [Please leave a note/remark giving full details then press <SAVE> to save and continue.]

---

**LCharges**

**PSeq**

   0 - 9

**PChargeO**

**ChrgAmt**
**[]**
**I would now like to ask about the charges you pay for [Ground Rent/Chief Rent/Service charge/Maintenance charges/Site rent/Factoring/[ChargeO]/Combined charges (eg. ground rent, service charge, maintenance charge, factoring etc.)]**
**How much did you pay last time?**

   0.00999999977648258 - 9997

**ChrgPd**
**[]**
**How long did this cover?**

    1  OneWeek One week
    2  TwoWeek Two weeks
    3  ThrWeek Three weeks
    4  Fourweek Four weeks
    5  Month Calendar month
    7  TwoMonth Two Calendar months
    8  EighYear Eight times a year
    9  NineYear Nine times a year
  10  TenYear Ten times a year
  13  ThrMonth Three months/13 weeks
  26  SixMonth Six months/26 weeks
  52  Year One Year/12 months/52 weeks
  90  LessWeek Less than one week
  95  LumpSum One off/lump sum
  97  Note None of these (Explain in a note)
 DK  DK
 RF  RF

**ChrgPx**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] [Please leave a note/remark giving full details then press <SAVE> to save and continue.]

**LCharges**

## Section QWaterSew

**PAskWater**

> 1 Yes Yes
> 2 No No
> DK DK
> RF RF

---

**PAskSewer**

> 1 Yes Yes
> 2 No No
> DK DK
> RF RF

---

IF (OrgID = NISRA) AND ((PAskWater = Yes) OR (PAskSewer = Yes))

> 1 True
> 2 False

---

**NIWIntro**
**[]**
**From April 2007 the government has introduced water and sewerage charges to Northern Ireland.**

**These charges are based on the 'capital value' of your home and are being 'phased in' for the first two years - where you pay one-third of the yearly charge in the first year and two-thirds in the second year. In the third year from April 2009 you will pay the full amount.**

**There are two charges - water & sewerage - but you only pay for the services you receive.**

**By now you should have received a letter/bill indicating how much you will be eligible to pay for the period 1st April 2007 to 31 March 2008.**

**I will now ask you some questions about these charges.**

**PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE**


**Universe**

---

IF PAskWater = Yes

       1  True
       2  False                          GO TO WaterPay

---

**WaterMet**

[/][/] Northern Ireland only[/] - Meters will only be installed for pensioner households all new properties and those properties connecting to the water supply for the first time.

       1  Yes Yes
       2  No No
    DK  DK
    RF  RF

**Universe**
• PAskWater = Yes

---

**WaterPay**
[]
**Do you pay water [charges/rates or charges]?**

       1  Yes Yes
       2  No No
    DK  DK
    RF  RF

**Universe**
• PAskWater = Yes

---

IF PAskSewer = Yes

       1  True
       2  False

---

**SewerPay**
[]
**Do you pay sewerage [charges/rates or charges]?**

       1  Yes Yes
       2  No No

DK  DK
RF  RF

**Universe**
• PAskSewer = Yes

---

IF ((WaterPay = Yes) AND (SewerPay = Yes)) AND (OrgID <> NISRA)

    1  True
    2  False

---

**SewSep**
**[]**
**Do you pay separate or combined water and sewerage rates or charges?**

    1  Separate Separate
    2  Combined Combined
    DK  DK
    RF  RF

**Universe**
• ((WaterPay = Yes) AND (SewerPay = Yes)) AND (OrgID <>NISRA)

---

IF (SewSep = Separate) OR ((WaterPay = Yes) AND (SewerPay <> Yes))

    1  True
    2  False                    GO TO WatAmt

---

**WatTime**
**[]**
**How many times a year do you pay water [charges/rates or charges]?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Enter times a year.

    1  -  52

**Universe**
• (SewSep = Separate) OR ((WaterPay = Yes) AND (SewerPay <>Yes))

---

**WatAmt**
**[]**
**How much did you actually pay last time?**

    0.00999999977648258  -  9997

IF WaterMet = No

     1  True
     2  False

**WatAnul**
**[]**
**How much is your[/] annual[/] bill?**

     0.00999999977648258  -  9997
**Universe**
• WaterMet = No

IF (SewSep = Separate) OR ((SewerPay = Yes) AND (WaterPay <> Yes))

     1  True
     2  False                   GO TO SewAmt

**SewTime**
**[]**
**How many times a year do you pay sewerage [charges/rates or charges]?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Enter times a year.

     1  -  52
**Universe**
• (SewSep = Separate) OR ((SewerPay = Yes) AND (WaterPay <>Yes))

**SewAmt**
**[]**
**How much did you actually pay last time?**

     0.00999999977648258  -  9997
**Universe**
• (SewSep = Separate) OR ((SewerPay = Yes) AND (WaterPay <>Yes))

IF WaterMet = No

1 True
        2 False

---

**SewAnul**
**[]**
**How much is your[/] annual[/] bill?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Code as don't know if respondent has not yet received their annual bill because they have a septic tank.

        0.00999999977648258  -  9997
**Universe**
• WaterMet = No

---

IF (SewSep = Combined) OR (((OrgID = NISRA) AND (SewerPay = Yes)) AND (WaterPay = Yes))

        1 True
        2 False                              GO TO WSewAmt

---

**WSewTime**
**[]**
**How many times a year do you pay?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Enter times a year.

        1  -  52
**Universe**
• (SewSep = Combined) OR (((OrgID = NISRA) AND (SewerPay = Yes)) AND (WaterPay = Yes))

---

**WSewAmt**

[/][/] Metered Water[/] - Charges made via a water meter should be treated as water rate payments and the last amount actually paid entered.

        0.00999999977648258  -  9997
**Universe**
• (SewSep = Combined) OR (((OrgID = NISRA) AND (SewerPay = Yes)) AND (WaterPay = Yes))

---

IF WaterMet = No

        1 True

2  False

---

**WSewAnul**
**[]**
**How much is your[/] annual[/] bill?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Code as don't know if respondent has not yet received their annual bill.

0.00999999977648258  -  9997

**Universe**
• WaterMet = No

---

IF (OrgID = NISRA) AND (PAskWater = Yes)

1  True
2  False

---

**NIWRedT**
[/]
Any entitlement to Housing Benefit will automatically mean the householder qualifies for the Reduced Tariff.
 Those on the Reduced Tariff will pay no more than £60 in 2007-08 for their water/sewerage charges.

1  Yes Yes
2  No No
DK  DK
RF  RF

**Universe**
• (OrgID = NISRA) AND (PAskWater = Yes)

---

IF (WaterMet = Yes) AND (OrgID <> NISRA)

1  True
2  False

---

**WatRb**
[/]
The vast majority of people have to pay the full water and sewage charges but there are also a few metered who are eligible for assistance under the Vulnerable Groups Scheme Water Industry

Act 1999. Under this scheme people who qualify receive a bill capped at the average charge for their region and do not have to pay the measured charge reflecting their genuine water consumption.

     1  Yes Yes
     2  No No
    DK  DK
    RF  RF

**Universe**
• (WaterMet = Yes) AND (OrgID <>NISRA)

---

**WatWkly**

    -999999  -  9999999

**Universe**
• (WatAmt = RESPONSE) AND (WatTime = RESPONSE)
• (WatAmt = RESPONSE) AND (WatTime = RESPONSE)

---

**SewWkly**

    -999999  -  9999999

**Universe**
• (SewAmt = RESPONSE) AND (SewTime = RESPONSE)
• (SewAmt = RESPONSE) AND (SewTime = RESPONSE)

---

**WSewWkly**

    -999999  -  9999999

**Universe**
• (WSewAmt = RESPONSE) AND (WSewTime = RESPONSE)
• (WSewAmt = RESPONSE) AND (WSewTime = RESPONSE)

---

## Section QProperty

**Index**

    -9  -  99

---

**PNum**

    -9  -  99

---

IF QAccomdat.SubLet = Yes

      1  True
      2  False                          GO TO SubAllow

---

**SubRent**
**[]**
**You mentioned earlier that you let or sub-let part of this accommodation to someone outside your household.**

**How much rent have you received from this in the last 12 months ie. since [[[SYSDATE]/[StartDat]]] : that's BEFORE deducting any income tax that might be due on it?**

      0  -  99999.96875
**Universe**
• QAccomdat.SubLet = Yes

---

**SubAllow**
**[]**
**And is that BEFORE or AFTER deducting allowable expenses?**

      1  Befor Before
      2  Aftr After
    DK  DK
    RF  RF

**Universe**
• SubRent = NONRESPONSE

---

**Burden**

[]

**I'd like you to think about your total housing cost. By that I mean all the bills to do with running a home. That includes your mortgage or rent payments bills such as gas electricity water and heating house insurance Council tax payments including sewage water and refuse removal charges.**

**To what extent are the total housing costs a financial burden or struggle for your household? Would you say it is...**

      1  Heavy a heavy burden or struggle,
      2  Slight a slight burden or struggle,
      3  NotAtall or not a burden or struggle at all?
   DK  DK
   RF  RF

**Universe**
• SubRent = NONRESPONSE

---

**SubWkly**
Standardised weekly amount

     0  -  99999.96875

**Universe**
• SubRent = RESPONSE

---

## Section QWelfare

**PHHSize**

0 - 14

---

**PAllCh**

0 - 14

---

**jj**

-9 - 99

---

**Medical**

---

**Lens**

---

**Pregnant**

---

**HHPer**

---

**Were_items**

IF PAllCh > 0

      1  True                                        GO TO QCare.NeedHelp
      2  False                                     GO TO QCare.NeedHelp

---

IF Elig[1] >= 1

      1  True                                        GO TO FreeItem[1]
      2  False                                     GO TO FreeItem[1]

---

**FreeItem[1]**
[/][/]
Healthy Start Vouchers[/]
Healthy Start vouchers are available to pregnant women and to families with children aged under four who are also in receipt of Income Support income-based jobseeker's Allowance Child Tax Credit or Working Tax Credit run-on. They are also available to any pregnant woman aged under 18. Vouchers are claimed via a health professional e.g. midwife or health visitor etc.. Forms have to be completed and the application countersigned by the health professional.

Healthy Start vouchers are worth:
£3.10 per week if you are pregnant one voucher.
£6.20 per week for each baby aged under one two vouchers.
£3.10 per week for each child aged over one and under four one voucher.
 [/]
Health in Pregnancy Grant[/]
Healthy Start vouchers should not be confused with the Health in Pregnancy Grant which is a lump sum payment of £190. Health in Pregnancy grant is claimed during contact with a health professional such as a mid-wife. Health in Pregnancy Grant receipt should be recorded at the relevant benefits question.
 [/]
Free School Meals in Scotland[/]
The Scottish Government has an agreement with local government to extend entitlement to free school lunches.
Entitlement to free school lunches was extended to pupils whose parents or carers are in receipt of both maximum working tax credit and maximum child tax credit from August 2009.
Legislation was passed in November 2008 to enable local authorities to provide free school lunches to all pupils in the first three years of primary school from August 2010.
 [/]
Free School Breakfasts in Wales[/]
The Welsh Assembly provide for all primary school children to have free breakfasts. The overall aim of this initiative is to provide all pupils of primary school age registered in maintained primary schools in Wales with the opportunity of receiving a free healthy breakfast at school each day during the school week. Those children who for whatever reason have not had breakfast are provided with a breakfast in school.

1  HStrt HStrt
        2  SFv SFv
        3  SMilk SMilk
        4  SBrek SBrek
        5  SMeal SMeal
        6  None None of these
      DK  DK
      RF  RF


**Universe**
• Elig[5] >= 1

---

**FreeItem[2]**
[/][/]
Healthy Start Vouchers[/]
Healthy Start vouchers are available to pregnant women and to families with children aged under four who are also in receipt of Income Support income-based jobseeker's Allowance Child Tax Credit or Working Tax Credit run-on. They are also available to any pregnant woman aged under 18. Vouchers are claimed via a health professional e.g. midwife or health visitor etc.. Forms have to be completed and the application countersigned by the health professional.

Healthy Start vouchers are worth:
£3.10 per week if you are pregnant one voucher.
£6.20 per week for each baby aged under one two vouchers.
£3.10 per week for each child aged over one and under four one voucher.
 [/]
Health in Pregnancy Grant[/]
Healthy Start vouchers should not be confused with the Health in Pregnancy Grant which is a lump sum payment of £190. Health in Pregnancy grant is claimed during contact with a health professional such as a mid-wife. Health in Pregnancy Grant receipt should be recorded at the relevant benefits question.
 [/]
Free School Meals in Scotland[/]
The Scottish Government has an agreement with local government to extend entitlement to free school lunches.
Entitlement to free school lunches was extended to pupils whose parents or carers are in receipt of both maximum working tax credit and maximum child tax credit from August 2009.
Legislation was passed in November 2008 to enable local authorities to provide free school lunches to all pupils in the first three years of primary school from August 2010.
 [/]
Free School Breakfasts in Wales[/]
The Welsh Assembly provide for all primary school children to have free breakfasts. The overall aim of this initiative is to provide all pupils of primary school age registered in maintained primary schools in Wales with the opportunity of receiving a free healthy breakfast at school each day during the school week. Those children who for whatever reason have not had breakfast are provided with a breakfast in school.

        1  HStrt HStrt
        2  SFv SFv
        3  SMilk SMilk
        4  SBrek SBrek
        5  SMeal SMeal
        6  None None of these

DK   DK
RF   RF

---

**FreeItem[3]**
[/][/]
Healthy Start Vouchers[/]
Healthy Start vouchers are available to pregnant women and to families with children aged under four who are also in receipt of Income Support income-based jobseeker's Allowance Child Tax Credit or Working Tax Credit run-on. They are also available to any pregnant woman aged under 18. Vouchers are claimed via a health professional e.g. midwife or health visitor etc.. Forms have to be completed and the application countersigned by the health professional.

Healthy Start vouchers are worth:
£3.10 per week if you are pregnant one voucher.
£6.20 per week for each baby aged under one two vouchers.
£3.10 per week for each child aged over one and under four one voucher.
 [/]
Health in Pregnancy Grant[/]
Healthy Start vouchers should not be confused with the Health in Pregnancy Grant which is a lump sum payment of £190. Health in Pregnancy grant is claimed during contact with a health professional such as a mid-wife. Health in Pregnancy Grant receipt should be recorded at the relevant benefits question.
 [/]
Free School Meals in Scotland[/]
The Scottish Government has an agreement with local government to extend entitlement to free school lunches.
Entitlement to free school lunches was extended to pupils whose parents or carers are in receipt of both maximum working tax credit and maximum child tax credit from August 2009.
Legislation was passed in November 2008 to enable local authorities to provide free school lunches to all pupils in the first three years of primary school from August 2010.
 [/]
Free School Breakfasts in Wales[/]
The Welsh Assembly provide for all primary school children to have free breakfasts. The overall aim of this initiative is to provide all pupils of primary school age registered in maintained primary schools in Wales with the opportunity of receiving a free healthy breakfast at school each day during the school week. Those children who for whatever reason have not had breakfast are provided with a breakfast in school.

1   HStrt HStrt
2   SFv SFv
3   SMilk SMilk
4   SBrek SBrek
5   SMeal SMeal
6   None None of these
DK   DK
RF   RF

---

**FreeItem[4]**
[/][/]
Healthy Start Vouchers[/]

Healthy Start vouchers are available to pregnant women and to families with children aged under four who are also in receipt of Income Support income-based jobseeker's Allowance Child Tax Credit or Working Tax Credit run-on. They are also available to any pregnant woman aged under 18. Vouchers are claimed via a health professional e.g. midwife or health visitor etc.. Forms have to be completed and the application countersigned by the health professional.

Healthy Start vouchers are worth:
£3.10 per week if you are pregnant one voucher.
£6.20 per week for each baby aged under one two vouchers.
£3.10 per week for each child aged over one and under four one voucher.
 [/]
Health in Pregnancy Grant[/]
Healthy Start vouchers should not be confused with the Health in Pregnancy Grant which is a lump sum payment of £190. Health in Pregnancy grant is claimed during contact with a health professional such as a mid-wife. Health in Pregnancy Grant receipt should be recorded at the relevant benefits question.
 [/]
Free School Meals in Scotland[/]
The Scottish Government has an agreement with local government to extend entitlement to free school lunches.
Entitlement to free school lunches was extended to pupils whose parents or carers are in receipt of both maximum working tax credit and maximum child tax credit from August 2009.
Legislation was passed in November 2008 to enable local authorities to provide free school lunches to all pupils in the first three years of primary school from August 2010.
 [/]
Free School Breakfasts in Wales[/]
The Welsh Assembly provide for all primary school children to have free breakfasts. The overall aim of this initiative is to provide all pupils of primary school age registered in maintained primary schools in Wales with the opportunity of receiving a free healthy breakfast at school each day during the school week. Those children who for whatever reason have not had breakfast are provided with a breakfast in school.

        1   HStrt HStrt
        2   SFv SFv
        3   SMilk SMilk
        4   SBrek SBrek
        5   SMeal SMeal
        6   None None of these
      DK   DK
      RF   RF

---

**FreeItem[5]**
[/][/]
Healthy Start Vouchers[/]
Healthy Start vouchers are available to pregnant women and to families with children aged under four who are also in receipt of Income Support income-based jobseeker's Allowance Child Tax Credit or Working Tax Credit run-on. They are also available to any pregnant woman aged under 18. Vouchers are claimed via a health professional e.g. midwife or health visitor etc.. Forms have to be completed and the application countersigned by the health professional.

Healthy Start vouchers are worth:
£3.10 per week if you are pregnant one voucher.
£6.20 per week for each baby aged under one two vouchers.

£3.10 per week for each child aged over one and under four one voucher.
 [/]
Health in Pregnancy Grant[/]
Healthy Start vouchers should not be confused with the Health in Pregnancy Grant which is a lump sum payment of £190. Health in Pregnancy grant is claimed during contact with a health professional such as a mid-wife. Health in Pregnancy Grant receipt should be recorded at the relevant benefits question.
 [/]
Free School Meals in Scotland[/]
The Scottish Government has an agreement with local government to extend entitlement to free school lunches.
Entitlement to free school lunches was extended to pupils whose parents or carers are in receipt of both maximum working tax credit and maximum child tax credit from August 2009.
Legislation was passed in November 2008 to enable local authorities to provide free school lunches to all pupils in the first three years of primary school from August 2010.
 [/]
Free School Breakfasts in Wales[/]
The Welsh Assembly provide for all primary school children to have free breakfasts. The overall aim of this initiative is to provide all pupils of primary school age registered in maintained primary schools in Wales with the opportunity of receiving a free healthy breakfast at school each day during the school week. Those children who for whatever reason have not had breakfast are provided with a breakfast in school.

|    |                   |
|----|-------------------|
| 1  | HStrt HStrt       |
| 2  | SFv SFv           |
| 3  | SMilk SMilk       |
| 4  | SBrek SBrek       |
| 5  | SMeal SMeal       |
| 6  | None None of these|
| DK | DK                |
| RF | RF                |

---

IF HStrt IN FreeItem

| 1 | True  |
| 2 | False |

---

IF (ii = 1) OR (HStQ[ii - 1].HSVIntro = Yes)

| 1 | True  | GO TO QWelfare.HStQ.HSVPer |
| 2 | False |                            |

---

IF SFv IN FreeItem

1 True
2 False

---

IF (ii = 1) OR (SfvQ[ii - 1].SFIntro = Yes)

      1 True                                   GO TO QWelfare.SfvQ.SFvPer
      2 False

---

IF SMilk IN FreeItem

      1 True
      2 False

---

IF (ii = 1) OR (SMkQ[ii - 1].SMIntro = Yes)

      1 True                                   GO TO QWelfare.SMkQ.SMkPer
      2 False

---

IF SBrek IN FreeItem

      1 True
      2 False

---

IF (ii = 1) OR (SBrQ[ii - 1].SBIntro = Yes)

      1 True                                   GO TO QWelfare.SBrQ.SBkPer
      2 False

---

IF SMeal IN FreeItem

      1 True
      2 False                                  GO TO QCare.NeedHelp

IF (ii = 1) OR (SMIQ[ii - 1].MLIntro = Yes)

        1  True                               GO TO QWelfare.SMIQ.MLPer
        2  False                              GO TO QCare.NeedHelp

**incl_child**

**Universe**
• PAllCh >0
• PAllCh = 1

**READ_OUT**

**Universe**
• ((((Elig[1] + Elig[2]) + Elig[3]) + Elig[4]) + 1) >1

**SBrkTxt**

**Universe**
• Elig[4] >0

**HStart**

**Universe**
• Elig[1] >= 1

**SchFv**

**Universe**
• Elig[2] >= 1

**SchMilk**

**Universe**
• Elig[3] >= 1

---

**SchBrek**

**Universe**
• Elig[4] >= 1

---

**WOther**

**Universe**
• Elig[4] >= 1

---

**SchMeal**

**Universe**
• Elig[5] >= 1

---

**ii**

-9 - 99

**Universe**
• Elig[1] >1
• Elig[2] >1
• Elig[3] >1
• Elig[4] >1
• Elig[5] >1

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of recipient.

0 - 7

---

**Person**
Person identifier.

      0  -  14

---

**HSVIntro**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] PROMPT -[/][**] Has anyone else received Healthy Start Vouchers?**

        1  Yes Yes
        2  No No
     DK  DK
     RF  RF

---

**Person**
Person identifier.

      0  -  14
**Universe**
• HStQ[ii].ASK
• DMAge[HSVPer] IN [4 .. 15]

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of recipient.

      0  -  7
**Universe**
• HStQ[ii].ASK

---

**HSVPer**
^I
The full allowance of Healthy Start Vouchers are sent together in one letter every four weeks.
Healthy Start Vouchers are received as follows:
One voucher per week for a pregnant woman
Two vouchers per week for^B each^B baby aged under one
One voucher per week for^B each^B child aged one or over and under four.
 ^B
Each voucher^B is worth £3.10

Healthy Start vouchers should not be confused with the Health in Pregnancy Grant which is a lump sum payment of £190.

      0  -  14
**Universe**
• PHHSize = 1

IF Elig[1] > 1

       1  True
       2  False

---

## HSVIntro

^I^IC PROMPT -^I^N Has anyone else received Healthy Start Vouchers?

       1  Yes Yes
       2  No No
    DK  DK
    RF  RF

**Universe**
• Elig[1] >1

---

## HSVPer
[/]
The full allowance of Healthy Start Vouchers are sent together in one letter every four weeks.
Healthy Start Vouchers are received as follows:
One voucher per week for a pregnant woman
Two vouchers per week for[/] each[/] baby aged under one
One voucher per week for[/] each[/] child aged one or over and under four.
 [/]
Each voucher[/] is worth £3.10

Healthy Start vouchers should not be confused with the Health in Pregnancy Grant which is a lump sum payment of £190.

     0 -  14
**Universe**
• PHHSize = 1

---

## NameOf


**Universe**
• PHHSize = 1
• DMAge[HSVPer] IN [4 .. 15]

**BenUnit**
BU number of recipient.

     0  -  7

---

**Person**
Person identifier.

     0  -  14

---

**HSVPer**
[/]
The full allowance of Healthy Start Vouchers are sent together in one letter every four weeks.
Healthy Start Vouchers are received as follows:
One voucher per week for a pregnant woman
Two vouchers per week for[/] each[/] baby aged under one
One voucher per week for[/] each[/] child aged one or over and under four.
 [/]
Each voucher[/] is worth £3.10

Healthy Start vouchers should not be confused with the Health in Pregnancy Grant which is a lump sum payment of £190.

     0  -  14

---

**HSVIntro**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] PROMPT -[/][**] Has anyone else received Healthy Start Vouchers?**

     1  Yes Yes
     2  No No
   DK  DK
   RF  RF

---

**NameOf**

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of recipient.

```
                    0  -  7
```

**Person**
Person identifier.

```
                    0  -  14
```

**HSVPer**
[/]
The full allowance of Healthy Start Vouchers are sent together in one letter every four weeks.
Healthy Start Vouchers are received as follows:
One voucher per week for a pregnant woman
Two vouchers per week for[/] each[/] baby aged under one
One voucher per week for[/] each[/] child aged one or over and under four.
 [/]
Each voucher[/] is worth £3.10

Healthy Start vouchers should not be confused with the Health in Pregnancy Grant which is a
lump sum payment of £190.

```
                    0  -  14
```

**HSVIntro**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] PROMPT -[/][**] Has anyone else received Healthy Start
Vouchers?**

```
                1   Yes Yes
                2   No No
               DK   DK
               RF   RF
```

**NameOf**

**BenUnit**
BU number of recipient.

```
                    0  -  7
```

**Person**
Person identifier.

    0  -  14

**HSVPer**
[/]
The full allowance of Healthy Start Vouchers are sent together in one letter every four weeks.
Healthy Start Vouchers are received as follows:
One voucher per week for a pregnant woman
Two vouchers per week for[/] each[/] baby aged under one
One voucher per week for[/] each[/] child aged one or over and under four.
 [/]
Each voucher[/] is worth £3.10

Healthy Start vouchers should not be confused with the Health in Pregnancy Grant which is a
lump sum payment of £190.

    0  -  14

**HSVIntro**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] PROMPT -[/][] **Has anyone else received Healthy Start
Vouchers?**

            1   Yes Yes
            2   No No
          DK   DK
          RF   RF

**NameOf**

**BenUnit**
BU number of recipient.

    0  -  7

**Person**
Person identifier.

        0 - 14

**HSVPer**
[/]
The full allowance of Healthy Start Vouchers are sent together in one letter every four weeks.
Healthy Start Vouchers are received as follows:
One voucher per week for a pregnant woman
Two vouchers per week for[/] each[/] baby aged under one
One voucher per week for[/] each[/] child aged one or over and under four.
 [/]
Each voucher[/] is worth £3.10

Healthy Start vouchers should not be confused with the Health in Pregnancy Grant which is a lump sum payment of £190.

        0 - 14

**HSVIntro**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] PROMPT -[/][**] Has anyone else received Healthy Start Vouchers?**

                1  Yes Yes
                2  No No
            DK   DK
            RF   RF

**NameOf**

**BenUnit**
BU number of recipient.

        0 - 7

**Person**
Person identifier.

0 - 14

---

**HSVPer**
[/]
The full allowance of Healthy Start Vouchers are sent together in one letter every four weeks.
Healthy Start Vouchers are received as follows:
One voucher per week for a pregnant woman
Two vouchers per week for[/] each[/] baby aged under one
One voucher per week for[/] each[/] child aged one or over and under four.
 [/]
Each voucher[/] is worth £3.10

Healthy Start vouchers should not be confused with the Health in Pregnancy Grant which is a lump sum payment of £190.

0 - 14

---

**HSVIntro**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] PROMPT -[/][] **Has anyone else received Healthy Start Vouchers?**

> 1 Yes Yes
> 2 No No
> DK DK
> RF RF

---

**NameOf**

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of recipient.

0 - 7

---

**Person**
Person identifier.

0 - 14

**HSVPer**
[/]
The full allowance of Healthy Start Vouchers are sent together in one letter every four weeks.
Healthy Start Vouchers are received as follows:
One voucher per week for a pregnant woman
Two vouchers per week for[/] each[/] baby aged under one
One voucher per week for[/] each[/] child aged one or over and under four.
 [/]
Each voucher[/] is worth £3.10

Healthy Start vouchers should not be confused with the Health in Pregnancy Grant which is a lump sum payment of £190.

    0 - 14

---

**HSVIntro**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] PROMPT -[/][**] Has anyone else received Healthy Start Vouchers?**

     1  Yes Yes
     2  No No
   DK  DK
   RF  RF

---

**NameOf**

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of recipient.

    0 - 7

---

**Person**
Person identifier.

    0 - 14

**HSVPer**

[/]
The full allowance of Healthy Start Vouchers are sent together in one letter every four weeks.
Healthy Start Vouchers are received as follows:
One voucher per week for a pregnant woman
Two vouchers per week for[/] each[/] baby aged under one
One voucher per week for[/] each[/] child aged one or over and under four.
 [/]
Each voucher[/] is worth £3.10

Healthy Start vouchers should not be confused with the Health in Pregnancy Grant which is a lump sum payment of £190.

        0  -  14

---

**HSVIntro**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] PROMPT -[/][] **Has anyone else received Healthy Start Vouchers?**

        1  Yes Yes
        2  No No
      DK  DK
      RF  RF

---

**NameOf**

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of recipient.

        0  -  7

---

**Person**
Person identifier.

        0  -  14

---

**HSVPer**
[/]

The full allowance of Healthy Start Vouchers are sent together in one letter every four weeks.
Healthy Start Vouchers are received as follows:
One voucher per week for a pregnant woman
Two vouchers per week for[/] each[/] baby aged under one
One voucher per week for[/] each[/] child aged one or over and under four.
 [/]
Each voucher[/] is worth £3.10

Healthy Start vouchers should not be confused with the Health in Pregnancy Grant which is a lump sum payment of £190.

     0  -  14

---

**HSVIntro**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] PROMPT -[/][] **Has anyone else received Healthy Start Vouchers?**

            1  Yes Yes
            2  No No
          DK  DK
          RF  RF

---

**NameOf**

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of recipient.

     0  -  7

---

**Person**
Person identifier.

     0  -  14

---

**HSVPer**
[/]
The full allowance of Healthy Start Vouchers are sent together in one letter every four weeks.
Healthy Start Vouchers are received as follows:

One voucher per week for a pregnant woman
Two vouchers per week for[/] each[/] baby aged under one
One voucher per week for[/] each[/] child aged one or over and under four.
 [/]
Each voucher[/] is worth £3.10

Healthy Start vouchers should not be confused with the Health in Pregnancy Grant which is a lump sum payment of £190.

    0  -  14

---

**HSVIntro**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] PROMPT -[/][**] Has anyone else received Healthy Start Vouchers?**

            1  Yes Yes
            2  No No
        DK  DK
        RF  RF

---

**NameOf**

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of recipient.

    0  -  7

---

**Person**
Person identifier.

    0  -  14

---

**HSVPer**
[/]
The full allowance of Healthy Start Vouchers are sent together in one letter every four weeks.
Healthy Start Vouchers are received as follows:
One voucher per week for a pregnant woman
Two vouchers per week for[/] each[/] baby aged under one

One voucher per week for[/] each[/] child aged one or over and under four.
 [/]
Each voucher[/] is worth £3.10

Healthy Start vouchers should not be confused with the Health in Pregnancy Grant which is a lump sum payment of £190.

    0 - 14

---

**HSVIntro**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] PROMPT -[/][**] Has anyone else received Healthy Start Vouchers?**

    1 Yes Yes
    2 No No
  DK DK
  RF RF

---

**NameOf**

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of recipient.

    0 - 7

---

**Person**
Person identifier.

    0 - 14

---

**HSVPer**
[/]
The full allowance of Healthy Start Vouchers are sent together in one letter every four weeks.
Healthy Start Vouchers are received as follows:
One voucher per week for a pregnant woman
Two vouchers per week for[/] each[/] baby aged under one
One voucher per week for[/] each[/] child aged one or over and under four.
 [/]

Each voucher[/] is worth £3.10

Healthy Start vouchers should not be confused with the Health in Pregnancy Grant which is a lump sum payment of £190.

        0  -  14

---

**HSVIntro**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] PROMPT -[/][] **Has anyone else received Healthy Start Vouchers?**

            1  Yes Yes
            2  No No
        DK   DK
        RF   RF

---

**NameOf**

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of recipient.

        0  -  7

---

**Person**
Person identifier.

        0  -  14

---

**HSVPer**
[/]
The full allowance of Healthy Start Vouchers are sent together in one letter every four weeks.
Healthy Start Vouchers are received as follows:
One voucher per week for a pregnant woman
Two vouchers per week for[/] each[/] baby aged under one
One voucher per week for[/] each[/] child aged one or over and under four.
 [/]
Each voucher[/] is worth £3.10

Healthy Start vouchers should not be confused with the Health in Pregnancy Grant which is a lump sum payment of £190.

> 0 - 14

---

**HSVIntro**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] PROMPT -[/][**] Has anyone else received Healthy Start Vouchers?**

> 1 Yes Yes
> 2 No No
> DK DK
> RF RF

---

**NameOf**

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of recipient.

> 0 - 7

---

**Person**
Person identifier.

> 0 - 14

---

**HSVPer**
[/]
The full allowance of Healthy Start Vouchers are sent together in one letter every four weeks.
Healthy Start Vouchers are received as follows:
One voucher per week for a pregnant woman
Two vouchers per week for[/] each[/] baby aged under one
One voucher per week for[/] each[/] child aged one or over and under four.
 [/]
Each voucher[/] is worth £3.10

Healthy Start vouchers should not be confused with the Health in Pregnancy Grant which is a lump sum payment of £190.

0 - 14

---

**HSVIntro**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] PROMPT -[/][] **Has anyone else received Healthy Start Vouchers?**

>          1   Yes Yes
>          2   No No
>         DK   DK
>         RF   RF

---

**NameOf**

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of recipient.

0 - 7

---

**Person**
Person identifier.

0 - 14

---

**SFvPer**
[/]
Free School Milk may be available if the child is in full-time education at a state school. The rules for offering Free School Milk differ by Local Education Authority.
The age of children for whom it can be claimed also varies by LEA.

0 - 14

---

**SFvIt**
[]
**Thinking just of the past seven days ending yesterday - how many pieces of fruit or vegetables did [[Name]] receive?**

```
    0  -  97
```

---

**SFIntro**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] PROMPT -[/][**] Has any other child had any free fruit or vegetables during the past seven days ending yesterday?[ ]**
 [/]
Only applicable to children at state schools.

```
          1  Yes Yes
          2  No No
         DK  DK
         RF  RF
```

---

**Person**
Person identifier.

```
    0  -  14
```
**Universe**
• SfvQ[ii].ASK

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of recipient.

```
    0  -  7
```
**Universe**
• SfvQ[ii].ASK

---

**SFvPer**
^I
Free School Milk may be available if the child is in full-time education at a state school. The rules for offering Free School Milk differ by Local Education Authority.
The age of children for whom it can be claimed also varies by LEA.

```
    0  -  14
```
**Universe**
• SfvQ[ii].ASK

---

**SFvIt**
^N
Thinking just of the past seven days ending yesterday - how many pieces of fruit or vegetables did ^DMName[SfvPer] receive?

```
    0  -  97
```
**Universe**

---

IF Elig[2] > 1

      1  True
      2  False

---

**SFIntro**

^I^IC PROMPT -^I^N Has any other child had any free fruit or vegetables during the past seven days ending yesterday?^N
 ^I
Only applicable to children at state schools.

      1  Yes Yes
      2  No No
    DK  DK
    RF  RF

**Universe**
• Elig[2] >1

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of recipient.

    0  -  7

---

**Person**
Person identifier.

    0  -  14

---

**SFvPer**
[/]
Free School Milk may be available if the child is in full-time education at a state school. The rules for offering Free School Milk differ by Local Education Authority.
The age of children for whom it can be claimed also varies by LEA.

    0  -  14

---

**SFvlt**
[]
**Thinking just of the past seven days ending yesterday - how many pieces of fruit or vegetables did [[Name]] receive?**

    0  -  97

---

**SFIntro**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] PROMPT -[/][**] Has any other child had any free fruit or vegetables during the past seven days ending yesterday?[** ]
 [/]
Only applicable to children at state schools.

        1  Yes Yes
        2  No No
      DK  DK
      RF  RF

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of recipient.

    0  -  7

---

**Person**
Person identifier.

    0  -  14

---

**SFvPer**
[/]
Free School Milk may be available if the child is in full-time education at a state school. The rules for offering Free School Milk differ by Local Education Authority.
The age of children for whom it can be claimed also varies by LEA.

    0  -  14

---

**SFvlt**
[]
**Thinking just of the past seven days ending yesterday - how many pieces of fruit or vegetables did [[Name]] receive?**

```
       0  -  97
```

**SFIntro**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] PROMPT -[/][**] Has any other child had any free fruit or vegetables during the past seven days ending yesterday?[ ]**
 [/]
Only applicable to children at state schools.

```
              1  Yes Yes
              2  No No
             DK  DK
             RF  RF
```

**BenUnit**
BU number of recipient.

```
       0  -  7
```

**Person**
Person identifier.

```
       0  -  14
```

**SFvPer**
[/]
Free School Milk may be available if the child is in full-time education at a state school. The rules for offering Free School Milk differ by Local Education Authority.
The age of children for whom it can be claimed also varies by LEA.

```
       0  -  14
```

**SFvIt**
[]
**Thinking just of the past seven days ending yesterday - how many pieces of fruit or vegetables did [[Name]] receive?**

```
       0  -  97
```

**SFIntro**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] PROMPT -[/][] **Has any other child had any free fruit or vegetables during the past seven days ending yesterday?[** ]
 [/]
Only applicable to children at state schools.

>               1  Yes Yes
>               2  No No
>              DK  DK
>              RF  RF

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of recipient.

>        0  -  7

---

**Person**
Person identifier.

>        0  -  14

---

**SFvPer**
[/]
Free School Milk may be available if the child is in full-time education at a state school. The rules for offering Free School Milk differ by Local Education Authority.
The age of children for whom it can be claimed also varies by LEA.

>        0  -  14

---

**SFvIt**
[]
**Thinking just of the past seven days ending yesterday - how many pieces of fruit or vegetables did [[Name]] receive?**

>        0  -  97

---

**SFIntro**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] PROMPT -[/][] **Has any other child had any free fruit or vegetables during the past seven days ending yesterday?[** ]
 [/]
Only applicable to children at state schools.

1  Yes Yes
         2  No No
        DK  DK
        RF  RF

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of recipient.

      0  -  7

---

**Person**
Person identifier.

      0  -  14

---

**SFvPer**
[/]
Free School Milk may be available if the child is in full-time education at a state school. The rules for offering Free School Milk differ by Local Education Authority.
The age of children for whom it can be claimed also varies by LEA.

      0  -  14

---

**SFvIt**
[]
**Thinking just of the past seven days ending yesterday - how many pieces of fruit or vegetables did [[Name]] receive?**

      0  -  97

---

**SFIntro**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] PROMPT -[/][**] Has any other child had any free fruit or vegetables during the past seven days ending yesterday?[** ]
 [/]
Only applicable to children at state schools.

         1  Yes Yes
         2  No No
        DK  DK
        RF  RF

**BenUnit**
BU number of recipient.

    0 - 7

---

**Person**
Person identifier.

    0 - 14

---

**SFvPer**
[/]
Free School Milk may be available if the child is in full-time education at a state school. The rules for offering Free School Milk differ by Local Education Authority.
The age of children for whom it can be claimed also varies by LEA.

    0 - 14

---

**SFvlt**
**[]**
**Thinking just of the past seven days ending yesterday - how many pieces of fruit or vegetables did [[Name]] receive?**

    0 - 97

---

**SFIntro**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] PROMPT -[/][**] Has any other child had any free fruit or vegetables during the past seven days ending yesterday?[ ]**
 [/]
Only applicable to children at state schools.

        1  Yes Yes
        2  No No
      DK  DK
      RF  RF

**BenUnit**
BU number of recipient.

      0  -  7

---

**Person**
Person identifier.

      0  -  14

---

**SFvPer**
[/]
Free School Milk may be available if the child is in full-time education at a state school. The rules for offering Free School Milk differ by Local Education Authority.
The age of children for whom it can be claimed also varies by LEA.

      0  -  14

---

**SFvIt**
[]
**Thinking just of the past seven days ending yesterday - how many pieces of fruit or vegetables did [[Name]] receive?**

      0  -  97

---

**SFIntro**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] PROMPT -[/][**] Has any other child had any free fruit or vegetables during the past seven days ending yesterday?[** ]
 [/]
Only applicable to children at state schools.

        1  Yes Yes
        2  No No
      DK  DK
      RF  RF

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of recipient.

```
        0  -  7
```

**Person**
Person identifier.

```
        0  -  14
```

**SFvPer**
[/]
Free School Milk may be available if the child is in full-time education at a state school. The rules for offering Free School Milk differ by Local Education Authority.
The age of children for whom it can be claimed also varies by LEA.

```
        0  -  14
```

**SFvIt**
[]
**Thinking just of the past seven days ending yesterday - how many pieces of fruit or vegetables did [[Name]] receive?**

```
        0  -  97
```

**SFIntro**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] PROMPT -[/][**] Has any other child had any free fruit or vegetables during the past seven days ending yesterday?[** ]
 [/]
Only applicable to children at state schools.

```
            1  Yes Yes
            2  No No
           DK  DK
           RF  RF
```

**BenUnit**
BU number of recipient.

```
        0  -  7
```

**Person**

Person identifier.

     0  -  14

---

**SFvPer**
[/]
Free School Milk may be available if the child is in full-time education at a state school. The rules for offering Free School Milk differ by Local Education Authority.
The age of children for whom it can be claimed also varies by LEA.

     0  -  14

---

**SFvIt**
**[]**
**Thinking just of the past seven days ending yesterday - how many pieces of fruit or vegetables did [[Name]] receive?**

     0  -  97

---

**SFIntro**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] PROMPT -[/][**] Has any other child had any free fruit or vegetables during the past seven days ending yesterday?[ ]**
 [/]
Only applicable to children at state schools.

           1  Yes Yes
           2  No No
        DK  DK
        RF  RF

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of recipient.

     0  -  7

---

**Person**
Person identifier.

     0  -  14

**SFvPer**

[/]
Free School Milk may be available if the child is in full-time education at a state school. The rules for offering Free School Milk differ by Local Education Authority.
The age of children for whom it can be claimed also varies by LEA.

      0 - 14

---

**SFvIt**
**[]**
**Thinking just of the past seven days ending yesterday - how many pieces of fruit or vegetables did [[Name]] receive?**

      0 - 97

---

**SFIntro**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] PROMPT -[/][**] Has any other child had any free fruit or vegetables during the past seven days ending yesterday?[ ]**
 [/]
Only applicable to children at state schools.

        1  Yes Yes
        2  No No
     DK  DK
     RF  RF

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of recipient.

      0 - 7

---

**Person**
Person identifier.

      0 - 14

---

**SFvPer**

[/]
Free School Milk may be available if the child is in full-time education at a state school. The rules for offering Free School Milk differ by Local Education Authority.

The age of children for whom it can be claimed also varies by LEA.

    0  -  14

---

**SFvIt**
**[]**
**Thinking just of the past seven days ending yesterday - how many pieces of fruit or vegetables did [[Name]] receive?**

    0  -  97

---

**SFIntro**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] PROMPT -[/][**] Has any other child had any free fruit or vegetables during the past seven days ending yesterday?[ ]**
 [/]
Only applicable to children at state schools.

          1  Yes Yes
          2  No No
         DK  DK
         RF  RF

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of recipient.

    0  -  7

---

**Person**
Person identifier.

    0  -  14

---

**SFvPer**
[/]
Free School Milk may be available if the child is in full-time education at a state school. The rules for offering Free School Milk differ by Local Education Authority.
The age of children for whom it can be claimed also varies by LEA.

    0  -  14

---

**SFvlt**
**[]**
**Thinking just of the past seven days ending yesterday - how many pieces of fruit or vegetables did [[Name]] receive?**

     0  -  97

---

**SFIntro**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] PROMPT -[/][**] Has any other child had any free fruit or vegetables during the past seven days ending yesterday?[** ]
 [/]
Only applicable to children at state schools.

          1  Yes Yes
          2  No No
        DK  DK
        RF  RF

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of recipient.

     0  -  7

---

**Person**
Person identifier.

     0  -  14

---

**SFvPer**
[/]
Free School Milk may be available if the child is in full-time education at a state school. The rules for offering Free School Milk differ by Local Education Authority.
The age of children for whom it can be claimed also varies by LEA.

     0  -  14

---

**SFvlt**
**[]**
**Thinking just of the past seven days ending yesterday - how many pieces of fruit or vegetables did [[Name]] receive?**

```
        0  -  97
```

**SFIntro**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] PROMPT -[/][**] Has any other child had any free fruit or
vegetables during the past seven days ending yesterday?[ ]**
 [/]
Only applicable to children at state schools.

```
        1  Yes Yes
        2  No No
       DK  DK
       RF  RF
```

**BenUnit**
BU number of recipient.

```
        0  -  7
```

**Person**
Person identifier.

```
        0  -  14
```

**SMkPer**
[/]
Free School Milk may be available if the child is in full-time education at a state school. The rules
for offering Free School Milk differ by Local Education Authority.
The age of children for whom it can be claimed also varies by LEA.

```
        0  -  14
```

**SMkIt**
**[]**
**Thinking just of the past seven days ending yesterday - how many cartons or bottles did
[[Name]] receive?**

```
        0  -  97
```

**SMIntro**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] PROMPT -[/][**] Has any other child had any free school milk during the past seven days ending yesterday?[ ]**
 [/]
Only applicable to children at state schools.

        1  Yes Yes
        2  No No
     DK  DK
     RF  RF

---

**Person**
Person identifier.

     0  -  14

**Universe**
• SMkQ[ii].ASK

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of recipient.

     0  -  7

**Universe**
• SMkQ[ii].ASK

---

**SMkPer**
^I
Free School Milk may be available if the child is in full-time education at a state school. The rules for offering Free School Milk differ by Local Education Authority.
The age of children for whom it can be claimed also varies by LEA.

     0  -  14

**Universe**
• SMkQ[ii].ASK

---

**SMkIt**
^N
Thinking just of the past seven days ending yesterday - how many cartons or bottles did ^DMName[SmkPer] receive?

     0  -  97

**Universe**
• SMkQ[ii].ASK

---

IF Elig[3] > 1

        1  True
        2  False

---

**SMIntro**

^I^IC PROMPT -^I^N Has any other child had any free school milk during the past seven days ending yesterday?^N
 ^I
Only applicable to children at state schools.

        1  Yes Yes
        2  No No
       DK  DK
       RF  RF

**Universe**
• Elig[3] >1

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of recipient.

    0  -  7

---

**Person**
Person identifier.

    0  -  14

---

**SMkPer**
[/]
Free School Milk may be available if the child is in full-time education at a state school. The rules for offering Free School Milk differ by Local Education Authority.
The age of children for whom it can be claimed also varies by LEA.

    0  -  14

---

**SMkIt**
**[]**
**Thinking just of the past seven days ending yesterday - how many cartons or bottles did [[Name]] receive?**

```
     0  -  97
```

**SMIntro**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] PROMPT -[/][**] Has any other child had any free school milk during the past seven days ending yesterday?[ ]**
 [/]
Only applicable to children at state schools.

```
          1  Yes Yes
          2  No No
         DK  DK
         RF  RF
```

**BenUnit**
BU number of recipient.

```
     0  -  7
```

**Person**
Person identifier.

```
     0  -  14
```

**SMkPer**
[/]
Free School Milk may be available if the child is in full-time education at a state school. The rules for offering Free School Milk differ by Local Education Authority.
The age of children for whom it can be claimed also varies by LEA.

```
     0  -  14
```

**SMkIt**
[]
**Thinking just of the past seven days ending yesterday - how many cartons or bottles did [[Name]] receive?**

```
     0  -  97
```

**SMIntro**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] PROMPT -[/][**] Has any other child had any free school milk during the past seven days ending yesterday?[** ]
 [/]
Only applicable to children at state schools.

       1  Yes Yes
       2  No No
   DK  DK
   RF  RF

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of recipient.

    0  -  7

---

**Person**
Person identifier.

    0  -  14

---

**SMkPer**
[/]
Free School Milk may be available if the child is in full-time education at a state school. The rules for offering Free School Milk differ by Local Education Authority.
The age of children for whom it can be claimed also varies by LEA.

    0  -  14

---

**SMkIt**
**[]**
**Thinking just of the past seven days ending yesterday - how many cartons or bottles did [[Name]] receive?**

    0  -  97

---

**SMIntro**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] PROMPT -[/][**] Has any other child had any free school milk during the past seven days ending yesterday?[** ]
 [/]

Only applicable to children at state schools.

> 1 Yes Yes
> 2 No No
> DK DK
> RF RF

**BenUnit**
BU number of recipient.

   0 - 7

**Person**
Person identifier.

   0 - 14

**SMkPer**
[/]
Free School Milk may be available if the child is in full-time education at a state school. The rules for offering Free School Milk differ by Local Education Authority.
The age of children for whom it can be claimed also varies by LEA.

   0 - 14

**SMkIt**
**[]**
**Thinking just of the past seven days ending yesterday - how many cartons or bottles did [[Name]] receive?**

   0 - 97

**SMIntro**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] PROMPT -[/][**] Has any other child had any free school milk during the past seven days ending yesterday?[ ]**
 [/]
Only applicable to children at state schools.

> 1 Yes Yes
> 2 No No
> DK DK

RF   RF

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of recipient.

    0  -  7

---

**Person**
Person identifier.

    0  -  14

---

**SMkPer**
[/]
Free School Milk may be available if the child is in full-time education at a state school. The rules for offering Free School Milk differ by Local Education Authority.
The age of children for whom it can be claimed also varies by LEA.

    0  -  14

---

**SMkIt**
**[]**
**Thinking just of the past seven days ending yesterday - how many cartons or bottles did [[Name]] receive?**

    0  -  97

---

**SMIntro**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] PROMPT -[/][**] Has any other child had any free school milk during the past seven days ending yesterday?[ ]**
 [/]
Only applicable to children at state schools.

       1  Yes Yes
       2  No No
    DK  DK
    RF  RF

**BenUnit**
BU number of recipient.

0 - 7

**Person**
Person identifier.

0 - 14

**SMkPer**
[/]
Free School Milk may be available if the child is in full-time education at a state school. The rules for offering Free School Milk differ by Local Education Authority.
The age of children for whom it can be claimed also varies by LEA.

0 - 14

**SMkIt**
**[]**
**Thinking just of the past seven days ending yesterday - how many cartons or bottles did [[Name]] receive?**

0 - 97

**SMIntro**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] PROMPT -[/][**] Has any other child had any free school milk during the past seven days ending yesterday?[ ]**
 [/]
Only applicable to children at state schools.

      1  Yes Yes
      2  No No
   DK  DK
   RF  RF

**BenUnit**

BU number of recipient.

0 - 7

---

**Person**
Person identifier.

0 - 14

---

**SMkPer**
[/]
Free School Milk may be available if the child is in full-time education at a state school. The rules for offering Free School Milk differ by Local Education Authority.
The age of children for whom it can be claimed also varies by LEA.

0 - 14

---

**SMkIt**
[]
**Thinking just of the past seven days ending yesterday - how many cartons or bottles did [[Name]] receive?**

0 - 97

---

**SMIntro**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] PROMPT -[/][**] Has any other child had any free school milk during the past seven days ending yesterday?[ ]**
 [/]
Only applicable to children at state schools.

1 Yes Yes
2 No No
DK DK
RF RF

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of recipient.

0 - 7

**Person**
Person identifier.

0 - 14

---

**SMkPer**
[/]
Free School Milk may be available if the child is in full-time education at a state school. The rules for offering Free School Milk differ by Local Education Authority.
The age of children for whom it can be claimed also varies by LEA.

0 - 14

---

**SMkIt**
**[]**
**Thinking just of the past seven days ending yesterday - how many cartons or bottles did [[Name]] receive?**

0 - 97

---

**SMIntro**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] PROMPT -[/][**] Has any other child had any free school milk during the past seven days ending yesterday?[** ]
 [/]
Only applicable to children at state schools.

1 Yes Yes
2 No No
DK DK
RF RF

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of recipient.

0 - 7

---

**Person**
Person identifier.

0 - 14

**SMkPer**
[/]
Free School Milk may be available if the child is in full-time education at a state school. The rules for offering Free School Milk differ by Local Education Authority.
The age of children for whom it can be claimed also varies by LEA.

     0 - 14

---

**SMkIt**
[]
**Thinking just of the past seven days ending yesterday - how many cartons or bottles did [[Name]] receive?**

     0 - 97

---

**SMIntro**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] PROMPT -[/][**] Has any other child had any free school milk during the past seven days ending yesterday?[ ]**
 [/]
Only applicable to children at state schools.

       1 Yes Yes
       2 No No
     DK DK
     RF RF

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of recipient.

     0 - 7

---

**Person**
Person identifier.

     0 - 14

---

**SMkPer**
[/]
Free School Milk may be available if the child is in full-time education at a state school. The rules

for offering Free School Milk differ by Local Education Authority.
The age of children for whom it can be claimed also varies by LEA.

      0  -  14

---

**SMkIt**
**[]**
**Thinking just of the past seven days ending yesterday - how many cartons or bottles did [[Name]] receive?**

      0  -  97

---

**SMIntro**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] PROMPT -[/][**] Has any other child had any free school milk during the past seven days ending yesterday?[ ]**
 [/]
Only applicable to children at state schools.

          1  Yes Yes
          2  No No
         DK  DK
         RF  RF

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of recipient.

      0  -  7

---

**Person**
Person identifier.

      0  -  14

---

**SMkPer**
[/]
Free School Milk may be available if the child is in full-time education at a state school. The rules for offering Free School Milk differ by Local Education Authority.
The age of children for whom it can be claimed also varies by LEA.

      0  -  14

---

**SMkIt**
**[]**
**Thinking just of the past seven days ending yesterday - how many cartons or bottles did [[Name]] receive?**

     0 - 97

---

**SMIntro**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] PROMPT -[/][**] Has any other child had any free school milk during the past seven days ending yesterday?[ ]**
 [/]
Only applicable to children at state schools.

        1  Yes Yes
        2  No No
      DK  DK
      RF  RF

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of recipient.

     0 - 7

---

**Person**
Person identifier.

     0 - 14

---

**SMkPer**
[/]
Free School Milk may be available if the child is in full-time education at a state school. The rules for offering Free School Milk differ by Local Education Authority.
The age of children for whom it can be claimed also varies by LEA.

     0 - 14

---

**SMkIt**
**[]**
**Thinking just of the past seven days ending yesterday - how many cartons or bottles did [[Name]] receive?**

```
     0  -  97
```

**SMIntro**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] PROMPT -[/][**] Has any other child had any free school milk during the past seven days ending yesterday?[ ]**
 [/]
Only applicable to children at state schools.

```
          1  Yes Yes
          2  No No
         DK  DK
         RF  RF
```

**BenUnit**
BU number of recipient.

```
     0  -  7
```

**Person**
Person identifier.

```
     0  -  14
```

**SMkPer**
[/]
Free School Milk may be available if the child is in full-time education at a state school. The rules for offering Free School Milk differ by Local Education Authority.
The age of children for whom it can be claimed also varies by LEA.

```
     0  -  14
```

**SMkIt**
**[]**
**Thinking just of the past seven days ending yesterday - how many cartons or bottles did [[Name]] receive?**

```
     0  -  97
```

**SMIntro**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] PROMPT -[/][**] Has any other child had any free school milk during the past seven days ending yesterday?[ ]**
 [/]
Only applicable to children at state schools.

            1   Yes Yes
            2   No No
        DK   DK
        RF   RF

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of recipient.

        0   -   7

---

**Person**
Person identifier.

        0   -   14

---

**SBkIt**
**[]**
**Thinking just of the PAST seven days ending yesterday how many free school breakfasts [have you/has [Name]] had?**

        0   -   97

---

**SBIntro**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] PROMPT -[/][**] Has any other child had any free school breakfasts during the past seven days ending yesterday?**
**[** ] [/]
Only applicable to children aged 4-11 at primary school.

            1   Yes Yes
            2   No No
        DK   DK
        RF   RF

**BenUnit**
BU number of recipient.

        0  -  7
**Universe**
• SBrQ[ii].ASK

---

**Person**
Person identifier.

        0  -  14
**Universe**
• SBrQ[ii].ASK
• PHHSize = 1

---

**SBkPer**
^N
Who received the^B free school breakfasts^B?
^N ^I
Only applicable to children aged 4-11 at primary school.

^IC Type in person number.^I^N

 ^PersList[4]

        0  -  14
**Universe**
• PHHSize = 1

---

IF SBkPer = RESPONSE

            1  True
            2  False

---

**SBkIt**
^N
Thinking just of the PAST seven days ending yesterday, how many free school breakfasts
^have_you had?

        0  -  97
**Universe**
• SBkPer = RESPONSE

---

IF Elig[4] > 1

1  True
         2  False

---

**SBIntro**

^I^IC PROMPT -^I^N Has any other child had any free school breakfasts during the past seven days ending yesterday?
^N ^I
Only applicable to children aged 4-11 at primary school.

         1  Yes Yes
         2  No No
        DK  DK
        RF  RF

**Universe**
• Elig[4] >1

---

**SBkPer**
[]
**Who received the[/] free school breakfasts[/]?**
**[ ]** [/]
Only applicable to children aged 4-11 at primary school.

[i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Type in person number.[/]

 [///// : [Name]
/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]
]

        0  -  14
**Universe**
• PHHSize = 1

---

**have_you**


**Universe**
• PHHSize = 1

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of recipient.

     0 - 7

---

**Person**
Person identifier.

     0 - 14

---

**SBkPer**
**[]**
**Who received the[/] free school breakfasts[/]?**
**[ ]** [/]
Only applicable to children aged 4-11 at primary school.

[i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Type in person number.[/]

 [///// : [Name]
/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]
]

     0 - 14

---

**SBkIt**
**[]**
**Thinking just of the PAST seven days ending yesterday how many free school breakfasts [have you/has [Name]] had?**

     0 - 97

---

**SBIntro**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] PROMPT -[/][**] Has any other child had any free school breakfasts during the past seven days ending yesterday?**
**[ ]** [/]
Only applicable to children aged 4-11 at primary school.

       1  Yes Yes
       2  No No
     DK  DK
     RF  RF

**have_you**

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of recipient.

0 - 7

---

**Person**
Person identifier.

0 - 14

---

**SBkPer**
**[]**
**Who received the[/] free school breakfasts[/]?**
**[ ]** [/]
Only applicable to children aged 4-11 at primary school.

[i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Type in person number.[/]

 [///// : [Name]
/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]
]

0 - 14

---

**SBkIt**
**[]**
**Thinking just of the PAST seven days ending yesterday how many free school breakfasts**
**[have you/has [Name]] had?**

0 - 97

---

**SBIntro**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] PROMPT -[/][**] Has any other child had any free school**

**breakfasts during the past seven days ending yesterday?**
**[ ]** [/]
Only applicable to children aged 4-11 at primary school.

              1   Yes Yes
              2   No No
            DK   DK
            RF   RF

---

**have_you**

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of recipient.

        0  -  7

---

**Person**
Person identifier.

        0  -  14

---

**SBkPer**
[]
**Who received the[/] free school breakfasts[/]?**
**[ ]** [/]
Only applicable to children aged 4-11 at primary school.

[i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Type in person number.[/]

 [///// : [Name]
/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]
]

        0  -  14

---

**SBkIt**

**[]**
**Thinking just of the PAST seven days ending yesterday how many free school breakfasts [have you/has [Name]] had?**

    0 - 97

---

**SBIntro**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] PROMPT -[/][**] Has any other child had any free school breakfasts during the past seven days ending yesterday?**
**[ ]** [/]
Only applicable to children aged 4-11 at primary school.

       1  Yes Yes
       2  No No
    DK  DK
    RF  RF

---

**have_you**

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of recipient.

    0 - 7

---

**Person**
Person identifier.

    0 - 14

---

**SBkPer**
**[]**
**Who received the[/] free school breakfasts[/]?**
**[ ]** [/]
Only applicable to children aged 4-11 at primary school.

[i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Type in person number.[/]

 [///// : [Name]

/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]
]

    0 - 14

---

**SBkIt**
**[]**
**Thinking just of the PAST seven days ending yesterday how many free school breakfasts [have you/has [Name]] had?**

    0 - 97

---

**SBIntro**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] PROMPT -[/][**] Has any other child had any free school breakfasts during the past seven days ending yesterday?**
**[ ]** [/]
Only applicable to children aged 4-11 at primary school.

          1  Yes Yes
          2  No No
        DK  DK
        RF  RF

---

**have_you**

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of recipient.

    0 - 7

---

**Person**
Person identifier.

    0 - 14

---

**SBkPer**
**[]**
**Who received the[/] free school breakfasts[/]?**
**[ ]** [/]
Only applicable to children aged 4-11 at primary school.

[i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Type in person number.[/]

 [///// : [Name]
/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]
]

     0  -  14

---

**SBkIt**
**[]**
**Thinking just of the PAST seven days ending yesterday how many free school breakfasts [have you/has [Name]] had?**

     0  -  97

---

**SBIntro**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] PROMPT -[/][**] Has any other child had any free school breakfasts during the past seven days ending yesterday?**
**[ ]** [/]
Only applicable to children aged 4-11 at primary school.

        1  Yes Yes
        2  No No
     DK  DK
     RF  RF

---

**have_you**

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of recipient.

0  -  7

---

**Person**
Person identifier.

        0  -  14

---

**SBkPer**
[]
**Who received the[/] free school breakfasts[/]?**
**[ ]** [/]
Only applicable to children aged 4-11 at primary school.

[i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Type in person number.[/]

 [///// : [Name]
/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]
]

        0  -  14

---

**SBkIt**
[]
**Thinking just of the PAST seven days ending yesterday how many free school breakfasts [have you/has [Name]] had?**

        0  -  97

---

**SBIntro**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] PROMPT -[/][**] Has any other child had any free school breakfasts during the past seven days ending yesterday?**
**[ ]** [/]
Only applicable to children aged 4-11 at primary school.

            1  Yes Yes
            2  No No
          DK  DK
          RF  RF

---

**have_you**

**BenUnit**
BU number of recipient.

0 - 7

**Person**
Person identifier.

0 - 14

**SBkPer**
[]
**Who received the[/] free school breakfasts[/]?**
**[** ] [/]
Only applicable to children aged 4-11 at primary school.

[i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Type in person number.[/]

 [///// : [Name]
/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]
]

0 - 14

**SBkIt**
[]
**Thinking just of the PAST seven days ending yesterday how many free school breakfasts [have you/has [Name]] had?**

0 - 97

**SBIntro**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] PROMPT -[/][**] Has any other child had any free school breakfasts during the past seven days ending yesterday?**
**[** ] [/]
Only applicable to children aged 4-11 at primary school.

1  Yes Yes
                    2  No No
                    DK  DK
                    RF  RF

---

**have_you**

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of recipient.

        0  -  7

---

**Person**
Person identifier.

        0  -  14

---

**SBkPer**
**[]**
**Who received the[/] free school breakfasts[/]?**
**[ ] [/]**
Only applicable to children aged 4-11 at primary school.

[i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Type in person number.[/]

 [///// : [Name]
/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]
]

        0  -  14

---

**SBkIt**
**[]**
**Thinking just of the PAST seven days ending yesterday how many free school breakfasts
[have you/has [Name]] had?**

```
     0  -  97
```

**SBIntro**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] PROMPT -[/][**] Has any other child had any free school breakfasts during the past seven days ending yesterday?
[ ] [/]
Only applicable to children aged 4-11 at primary school.

```
          1  Yes Yes
          2  No No
         DK  DK
         RF  RF
```

**have_you**

**BenUnit**
BU number of recipient.

```
     0  -  7
```

**Person**
Person identifier.

```
     0  -  14
```

**SBkPer**
[]
**Who received the[/] free school breakfasts[/]?**
[ ] [/]
Only applicable to children aged 4-11 at primary school.

[i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Type in person number.[/]

 [///// : [Name]
/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]

/ : [Name]
]

0 - 14

**SBkIt**
**[]**
**Thinking just of the PAST seven days ending yesterday how many free school breakfasts [have you/has [Name]] had?**

0 - 97

**SBIntro**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] PROMPT -[/][**] Has any other child had any free school breakfasts during the past seven days ending yesterday?**
**[ ]** [/]
Only applicable to children aged 4-11 at primary school.

1 Yes Yes
2 No No
DK DK
RF RF

**have_you**

**BenUnit**
BU number of recipient.

0 - 7

**Person**
Person identifier.

0 - 14

**SBkPer**

**[]**
**Who received the[/] free school breakfasts[/]?**
**[ ] [/]**
Only applicable to children aged 4-11 at primary school.

[i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Type in person number.[/]

 [///// : [Name]
/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]
]

       0  -  14

---

**SBkIt**
**[]**
**Thinking just of the PAST seven days ending yesterday how many free school breakfasts [have you/has [Name]] had?**

       0  -  97

---

**SBIntro**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] PROMPT -[/][**] Has any other child had any free school breakfasts during the past seven days ending yesterday?**
**[ ] [/]**
Only applicable to children aged 4-11 at primary school.

              1   Yes Yes
              2   No No
            DK   DK
            RF   RF

---

**have_you**

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of recipient.

       0  -  7

**Person**
Person identifier.

        0  -  14

---

**SBkPer**
**[]**
**Who received the[/] free school breakfasts[/]?**
**[ ] [/]**
Only applicable to children aged 4-11 at primary school.

[i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Type in person number.[/]

 [///// : [Name]
/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]
]

        0  -  14

---

**SBkIt**
**[]**
**Thinking just of the PAST seven days ending yesterday how many free school breakfasts [have you/has [Name]] had?**

        0  -  97

---

**SBIntro**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] PROMPT -[/][**] Has any other child had any free school breakfasts during the past seven days ending yesterday?**
**[ ] [/]**
Only applicable to children aged 4-11 at primary school.

            1  Yes Yes
            2  No No
          DK  DK
          RF  RF

---

**have_you**

**BenUnit**
BU number of recipient.

     0 - 7

---

**Person**
Person identifier.

     0 - 14

---

**SBkPer**
**[]**
**Who received the[/] free school breakfasts[/]?**
**[ ] [/]**
Only applicable to children aged 4-11 at primary school.

[i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Type in person number.[/]

 [///// : [Name]
/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]
]

     0 - 14

---

**SBkIt**
**[]**
**Thinking just of the PAST seven days ending yesterday how many free school breakfasts [have you/has [Name]] had?**

     0 - 97

---

**SBIntro**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] PROMPT -[/][] **Has any other child had any free school breakfasts during the past seven days ending yesterday?**
**[ ] [/]**
Only applicable to children aged 4-11 at primary school.

     1  Yes Yes

     2  No No
    DK  DK
    RF  RF

---

**have_you**

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of recipient.

    0  -  7

---

**Person**
Person identifier.

    0  -  14

---

**SBkPer**
[]
**Who received the[/] free school breakfasts[/]?**
**[** ] [/]
Only applicable to children aged 4-11 at primary school.

[i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Type in person number.[/]

 [///// : [Name]
/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]
]

    0  -  14

---

**SBkIt**
[]
**Thinking just of the PAST seven days ending yesterday how many free school breakfasts [have you/has [Name]] had?**

    0  -  97

**SBIntro**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] PROMPT -[/][**] Has any other child had any free school breakfasts during the past seven days ending yesterday?
**[ ]** [/]
Only applicable to children aged 4-11 at primary school.

              1  Yes Yes
              2  No No
           DK  DK
           RF  RF

**have_you**

**BenUnit**
BU number of recipient.

        0  -  7

**Person**
Person identifier.

        0  -  14

**SMllt**
[]
**Thinking just of the PAST seven days ending yesterday how many free school meals [have you/has [Name]] had?**

        0  -  97

**MLIntro**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] PROMPT -[/][**] Has any other child had any free school meals during the past seven days ending yesterday?
**[ ]** [/]
Only applicable to children at state schools. Can include 16-18 year olds.

```
            1   Yes Yes
            2   No No
           DK   DK
           RF   RF
```

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of recipient.

        0  -  7
**Universe**
• SMIQ[ii].ASK

---

**Person**
Person identifier.

        0  -  14
**Universe**
• SMIQ[ii].ASK
• PHHSize = 1

---

**MLPer**
^N
Who received the^B free school meals^B?
^N ^I
Only applicable to children at state schools. Can include 16-18 year olds.

^IC Type in person number.^I^N

 ^PersList[5]

        0  -  14
**Universe**
• PHHSize = 1

---

IF MLPer = RESPONSE

            1   True
            2   False

---

**SMIIt**
^N
Thinking just of the PAST seven days ending yesterday, how many free school meals ^have_you
had?

```
      0  -  97
```
**Universe**
• MLPer = RESPONSE

---

IF Elig[5] > 1

```
          1  True
          2  False                          GO TO QCare.NeedHelp
```

---

**MLIntro**

^I^IC PROMPT -^I^N Has any other child had any free school meals during the past seven days ending yesterday?
^N ^I
Only applicable to children at state schools. Can include 16-18 year olds.

```
          1  Yes Yes                        GO TO QCare.NeedHelp
          2  No No                          GO TO QCare.NeedHelp
         DK  DK                             GO TO QCare.NeedHelp
         RF  RF                             GO TO QCare.NeedHelp
```

**Universe**
• Elig[5] >1

---

**MLPer**
**[]**
**Who received the[/] free school meals[/]?**
**[ ]** [/]
Only applicable to children at state schools. Can include 16-18 year olds.

[i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Type in person number.[/]

 [///// : [Name]
/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]
]

```
      0  -  14
```
**Universe**
• PHHSize = 1

---

**have_you**

**Universe**

• PHHSize = 1

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of recipient.

0 - 7

---

**Person**
Person identifier.

0 - 14

---

**MLPer**
[]
**Who received the[/] free school meals[/]?**
**[** ] [/]
Only applicable to children at state schools. Can include 16-18 year olds.

[i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Type in person number.[/]

 [///// : [Name]
/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]
]

0 - 14

---

**SMllt**
[]
**Thinking just of the PAST seven days ending yesterday how many free school meals [have you/has [Name]] had?**

0 - 97

---

**MLIntro**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] PROMPT -[/][**] Has any other child had any free school meals during the past seven days ending yesterday?**
**[** ] [/]

Only applicable to children at state schools. Can include 16-18 year olds.

      1  Yes Yes
      2  No No
    DK  DK
    RF  RF

---

**have_you**

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of recipient.

    0  -  7

---

**Person**
Person identifier.

    0  -  14

---

**MLPer**
**[]**
**Who received the[/] free school meals[/]?**
**[ ]** [/]
Only applicable to children at state schools. Can include 16-18 year olds.

[i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Type in person number.[/]

 [///// : [Name]
/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]
]

    0  -  14

---

**SMllt**
**[]**
**Thinking just of the PAST seven days ending yesterday how many free school meals [have**

**you/has [Name]] had?**

    0 - 97

---

**MLIntro**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] PROMPT -[/][**] Has any other child had any free school meals during the past seven days ending yesterday?**
**[ ]** [/]
Only applicable to children at state schools. Can include 16-18 year olds.

      1  Yes Yes
      2  No No
    DK  DK
    RF  RF

---

**have_you**

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of recipient.

    0 - 7

---

**Person**
Person identifier.

    0 - 14

---

**MLPer**
**[]**
**Who received the[/] free school meals[/]?**
**[ ]** [/]
Only applicable to children at state schools. Can include 16-18 year olds.

[i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Type in person number.[/]

 [///// : [Name]
/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]

/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]
]

0 - 14

---

**SMIlt**
**[]**
**Thinking just of the PAST seven days ending yesterday how many free school meals [have you/has [Name]] had?**

0 - 97

---

**MLIntro**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] PROMPT -[/][**] Has any other child had any free school meals during the past seven days ending yesterday?**
**[ ]** [/]
Only applicable to children at state schools. Can include 16-18 year olds.

         1  Yes Yes
         2  No No
       DK  DK
       RF  RF

---

**have_you**

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of recipient.

0 - 7

---

**Person**
Person identifier.

0 - 14

---

**MLPer**
[]
**Who received the[/] free school meals[/]?**
**[ ]** [/]
Only applicable to children at state schools. Can include 16-18 year olds.

[i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Type in person number.[/]

 [///// : [Name]
/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]
]

     0  -  14

---

**SMllt**
[]
**Thinking just of the PAST seven days ending yesterday how many free school meals [have you/has [Name]] had?**

    0  -  97

---

**MLIntro**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] PROMPT -[/][] **Has any other child had any free school meals during the past seven days ending yesterday?**
**[ ]** [/]
Only applicable to children at state schools. Can include 16-18 year olds.

      1  Yes Yes
      2  No No
   DK  DK
   RF  RF

---

**have_you**

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of recipient.

```
    0  -  7
```

**Person**
Person identifier.

```
    0  -  14
```

**MLPer**
**[]**
**Who received the[/] free school meals[/]?**
**[ ]** [/]
Only applicable to children at state schools. Can include 16-18 year olds.

[i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Type in person number.[/]

 [///// : [Name]
/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]
]

```
    0  -  14
```

**SMllt**
**[]**
**Thinking just of the PAST seven days ending yesterday how many free school meals [have you/has [Name]] had?**

```
    0  -  97
```

**MLIntro**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] PROMPT -[/][**] Has any other child had any free school meals during the past seven days ending yesterday?**
**[ ]** [/]
Only applicable to children at state schools. Can include 16-18 year olds.

```
        1  Yes Yes
        2  No No
       DK  DK
       RF  RF
```

**have_you**

**BenUnit**
BU number of recipient.

     0 - 7

---

**Person**
Person identifier.

     0 - 14

---

**MLPer**
[]
**Who received the[/] free school meals[/]?**
**[ ]** [/]
Only applicable to children at state schools. Can include 16-18 year olds.

[i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Type in person number.[/]

 [///// : [Name]
/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]
]

     0 - 14

---

**SMIlt**
[]
**Thinking just of the PAST seven days ending yesterday how many free school meals [have you/has [Name]] had?**

     0 - 97

---

**MLIntro**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] PROMPT -[/][**] Has any other child had any free school meals during the past seven days ending yesterday?**
**[ ]** [/]
Only applicable to children at state schools. Can include 16-18 year olds.

```
          1  Yes Yes
          2  No No
         DK  DK
         RF  RF
```

---

**have_you**

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of recipient.

      0 - 7

---

**Person**
Person identifier.

      0 - 14

---

**MLPer**
[]
**Who received the[/] free school meals[/]?**
**[ ]** [/]
Only applicable to children at state schools. Can include 16-18 year olds.

[i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Type in person number.[/]

 [///// : [Name]
/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]
]

      0 - 14

---

**SMllt**
[]
**Thinking just of the PAST seven days ending yesterday how many free school meals [have you/has [Name]] had?**

0  -  97

---

**MLIntro**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] PROMPT -[/][**] Has any other child had any free school meals during the past seven days ending yesterday?**
**[ ]** [/]
Only applicable to children at state schools. Can include 16-18 year olds.

       1  Yes Yes
       2  No No
    DK  DK
    RF  RF

---

**have_you**

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of recipient.

0  -  7

---

**Person**
Person identifier.

0  -  14

---

**MLPer**
[]
**Who received the[/] free school meals[/]?**
**[ ]** [/]
Only applicable to children at state schools. Can include 16-18 year olds.

[i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Type in person number.[/]

 [///// : [Name]
/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]

]

    0  -  14

---

**SMllt**
**[]**
**Thinking just of the PAST seven days ending yesterday how many free school meals [have you/has [Name]] had?**

    0  -  97

---

**MLIntro**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] PROMPT -[/][**] Has any other child had any free school meals during the past seven days ending yesterday?**
**[ ]** [/]
Only applicable to children at state schools. Can include 16-18 year olds.

      1  Yes Yes
      2  No No
    DK  DK
    RF  RF

---

**have_you**

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of recipient.

    0  -  7

---

**Person**
Person identifier.

    0  -  14

---

**MLPer**
**[]**

**Who received the[/] free school meals[/]?**
**[ ]** [/]
Only applicable to children at state schools. Can include 16-18 year olds.

[i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Type in person number.[/]

 [///// : [Name]
/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]
]

        0  -  14

---

**SMIlt**
**[]**
**Thinking just of the PAST seven days ending yesterday how many free school meals [have you/has [Name]] had?**

        0  -  97

---

**MLIntro**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] PROMPT -[/][**] Has any other child had any free school meals during the past seven days ending yesterday?**
**[ ]** [/]
Only applicable to children at state schools. Can include 16-18 year olds.

            1  Yes Yes
            2  No No
          DK  DK
          RF  RF

---

**have_you**

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of recipient.

        0  -  7

**Person**
Person identifier.

      0 - 14

---

**MLPer**
[]
**Who received the[/] free school meals[/]?**
**[ ]** [/]
Only applicable to children at state schools. Can include 16-18 year olds.

[i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Type in person number.[/]

 [///// : [Name]
/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]
]

      0 - 14

---

**SMIlt**
[]
**Thinking just of the PAST seven days ending yesterday how many free school meals [have you/has [Name]] had?**

      0 - 97

---

**MLIntro**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] PROMPT -[/][] **Has any other child had any free school meals during the past seven days ending yesterday?**
**[ ]** [/]
Only applicable to children at state schools. Can include 16-18 year olds.

        1  Yes Yes
        2  No No
     DK  DK
     RF  RF

---

**have_you**

**BenUnit**
BU number of recipient.

     0 - 7

---

**Person**
Person identifier.

     0 - 14

---

**MLPer**
**[]**
**Who received the[/] free school meals[/]?**
**[ ]** [/]
Only applicable to children at state schools. Can include 16-18 year olds.

[i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Type in person number.[/]

 [///// : [Name]
/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]
]

      0 - 14

---

**SMIlt**
**[]**
**Thinking just of the PAST seven days ending yesterday how many free school meals [have you/has [Name]] had?**

     0 - 97

---

**MLIntro**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] PROMPT -[/][**] Has any other child had any free school meals during the past seven days ending yesterday?**
**[ ]** [/]
Only applicable to children at state schools. Can include 16-18 year olds.

     1  Yes Yes

```
                 2  No No
              DK  DK
              RF  RF
```

**have_you**

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of recipient.

>     0  -  7

---

**Person**
Person identifier.

>     0  -  14

---

**MLPer**
[]
**Who received the[/] free school meals[/]?**
**[ ]** [/]
Only applicable to children at state schools. Can include 16-18 year olds.

[i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Type in person number.[/]

 [///// : [Name]
/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]
]

>     0  -  14

---

**SMIlt**
[]
**Thinking just of the PAST seven days ending yesterday how many free school meals [have you/has [Name]] had?**

>     0  -  97
```

**MLIntro**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] PROMPT -[/][] **Has any other child had any free school meals during the past seven days ending yesterday?**
**[ ]** [/]
Only applicable to children at state schools. Can include 16-18 year olds.

           1   Yes Yes
           2   No No
          DK   DK
          RF   RF

---

**have_you**

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of recipient.

       0  -  7

---

**Person**
Person identifier.

       0  -  14

---

**MLPer**
[]
**Who received the[/] free school meals[/]?**
**[ ]** [/]
Only applicable to children at state schools. Can include 16-18 year olds.

[i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Type in person number.[/]

 [///// : [Name]
/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]
/ : [Name]
]

0  -  14

---

**SMlIt**
**[]**
**Thinking just of the PAST seven days ending yesterday how many free school meals [have you/has [Name]] had?**

            0  -  97

---

**MLIntro**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] PROMPT -[/][] **Has any other child had any free school meals during the past seven days ending yesterday?**
**[ ] [/]**
Only applicable to children at state schools. Can include 16-18 year olds.

            1  Yes Yes
            2  No No
          DK  DK
          RF  RF

---

**have_you**

## Section QFreeTrv

**PassCon**
^I^B
Concessionary travel passes^B
Concessionary travel passes allow free or reduced fare on bus, tram, rail or underground/metro.
The pass is applied for from Local authorities, borough councils (in Greater London) or the
Passenger Transport Executive (PTE) in six metropolitan areas - Greater Manchester,
Merseyside, South Yorkshire, Tyne and Wear, West Midlands and West Yorkshire.

Some Local authorities might issue travel tokens as alternatives to travel passes.

Passes offering the statutory minimum entitlement are free. Where local authorities offer a
scheme covering travel on trams they may make some charge. Local Authorities may also charge
for replacing lost cards.
 ^B
Railcards^B
Railcards are purchased to get reduced rail fares. These types of railcard should be excluded at
this question:
- Young Person's Railcard
- Disable Person's Railcard
- Network Railcard
- Family Railcard
- Forces Railcard
 ^B
Young Person's Railcard^B
Eligible for young people aged 16-25 or people aged over 26 and in full-time education.
Holder pays £24 and is then entitled to a third off rail fares.
 ^B
Disabled Person's Railcard^B
Eligible for people registered as disabled.
Holder pays £18 for a year or £48 for three years and is then entitled to a third off rail fares. Also
allows an accompanying adult to get a third off rail travel.
 ^B
Senior Railcard^B
Eligible for people aged 60 or over.
Holder pays £24 and is then entitled to a third off rail fares.
 ^B
Family Railcard^B
Holder pays £24 and is then entitles up to four adults a third off rail fares and four children 60%
off child fares.
 ^B
Forces Railcard^B
Serving members of regular forces and their spouses and dependent children.
Holder pays £15 and is then entitled to a third off most tickets.
 ^B
Network Railcard^B
Applies to South-East Leisure travel
£20 entitles up to 4 adults to a third off rail fare and four children aged 5-15 60% off child fare.
Minimum fare for midweek travel is £10.

     1  Yes Yes
     2  No No

DK   DK
                    RF   RF

---

**PassWh[1]**
^N
Who has a concessionary travel pass? Who else?^N

^I^IC Code all that apply.

                     1   C1 C1
                     2   C2 C2
                     3   C3 C3
                     4   C4 C4
                     5   C5 C5
                     6   C6 C6
                     7   C7 C7
                     8   C8 C8
                     9   C9 C9
                    10   C10 C10
                    11   C11 C11
                    12   C12 C12
                    13   C13 C13
                    14   C14 C14
                    DK   DK
                    RF   RF

---

**PassWh[2]**
^N
Who has a concessionary travel pass? Who else?^N

^I^IC Code all that apply.

                     1   C1 C1
                     2   C2 C2
                     3   C3 C3
                     4   C4 C4
                     5   C5 C5
                     6   C6 C6
                     7   C7 C7
                     8   C8 C8
                     9   C9 C9
                    10   C10 C10
                    11   C11 C11
                    12   C12 C12
                    13   C13 C13
                    14   C14 C14
                    DK   DK
                    RF   RF

**PassWh[3]**
^N
Who has a concessionary travel pass? Who else?^N

^I^IC Code all that apply.

            1   C1 C1
            2   C2 C2
            3   C3 C3
            4   C4 C4
            5   C5 C5
            6   C6 C6
            7   C7 C7
            8   C8 C8
            9   C9 C9
           10   C10 C10
           11   C11 C11
           12   C12 C12
           13   C13 C13
           14   C14 C14
           DK   DK
           RF   RF

---

**PassWh[4]**
^N
Who has a concessionary travel pass? Who else?^N

^I^IC Code all that apply.

            1   C1 C1
            2   C2 C2
            3   C3 C3
            4   C4 C4
            5   C5 C5
            6   C6 C6
            7   C7 C7
            8   C8 C8
            9   C9 C9
           10   C10 C10
           11   C11 C11
           12   C12 C12
           13   C13 C13
           14   C14 C14
           DK   DK
           RF   RF

---

**PassWh[5]**
^N
Who has a concessionary travel pass? Who else?^N

^I^IC Code all that apply.

                    1   C1 C1
                    2   C2 C2
                    3   C3 C3
                    4   C4 C4
                    5   C5 C5
                    6   C6 C6
                    7   C7 C7
                    8   C8 C8
                    9   C9 C9
                   10   C10 C10
                   11   C11 C11
                   12   C12 C12
                   13   C13 C13
                   14   C14 C14
                   DK   DK
                   RF   RF

---

**PassWh[6]**
^N
Who has a concessionary travel pass? Who else?^N

^I^IC Code all that apply.

                    1   C1 C1
                    2   C2 C2
                    3   C3 C3
                    4   C4 C4
                    5   C5 C5
                    6   C6 C6
                    7   C7 C7
                    8   C8 C8
                    9   C9 C9
                   10   C10 C10
                   11   C11 C11
                   12   C12 C12
                   13   C13 C13
                   14   C14 C14
                   DK   DK
                   RF   RF

---

**PassWh[7]**
^N
Who has a concessionary travel pass? Who else?^N

^I^IC Code all that apply.

                    1   C1 C1

```
        2   C2 C2
        3   C3 C3
        4   C4 C4
        5   C5 C5
        6   C6 C6
        7   C7 C7
        8   C8 C8
        9   C9 C9
       10   C10 C10
       11   C11 C11
       12   C12 C12
       13   C13 C13
       14   C14 C14
       DK   DK
       RF   RF
```

---

**PassWh[8]**
^N
Who has a concessionary travel pass? Who else?^N

^I^IC Code all that apply.

```
        1   C1 C1
        2   C2 C2
        3   C3 C3
        4   C4 C4
        5   C5 C5
        6   C6 C6
        7   C7 C7
        8   C8 C8
        9   C9 C9
       10   C10 C10
       11   C11 C11
       12   C12 C12
       13   C13 C13
       14   C14 C14
       DK   DK
       RF   RF
```

---

**PassWh[9]**
^N
Who has a concessionary travel pass? Who else?^N

^I^IC Code all that apply.

```
        1   C1 C1
        2   C2 C2
        3   C3 C3
        4   C4 C4
        5   C5 C5
```

6  C6 C6
         7  C7 C7
         8  C8 C8
         9  C9 C9
        10  C10 C10
        11  C11 C11
        12  C12 C12
        13  C13 C13
        14  C14 C14
        DK  DK
        RF  RF

---

**PassWh[10]**
^N
Who has a concessionary travel pass? Who else?^N

^I^IC Code all that apply.

         1  C1 C1
         2  C2 C2
         3  C3 C3
         4  C4 C4
         5  C5 C5
         6  C6 C6
         7  C7 C7
         8  C8 C8
         9  C9 C9
        10  C10 C10
        11  C11 C11
        12  C12 C12
        13  C13 C13
        14  C14 C14
        DK  DK
        RF  RF

---

**PassWh[11]**
^N
Who has a concessionary travel pass? Who else?^N

^I^IC Code all that apply.

         1  C1 C1
         2  C2 C2
         3  C3 C3
         4  C4 C4
         5  C5 C5
         6  C6 C6
         7  C7 C7
         8  C8 C8
         9  C9 C9

```
        10  C10 C10
        11  C11 C11
        12  C12 C12
        13  C13 C13
        14  C14 C14
        DK  DK
        RF  RF
```

---

**PassWh[12]**
^N
Who has a concessionary travel pass? Who else?^N

^I^IC Code all that apply.

```
         1  C1 C1
         2  C2 C2
         3  C3 C3
         4  C4 C4
         5  C5 C5
         6  C6 C6
         7  C7 C7
         8  C8 C8
         9  C9 C9
        10  C10 C10
        11  C11 C11
        12  C12 C12
        13  C13 C13
        14  C14 C14
        DK  DK
        RF  RF
```

---

**PassWh[13]**
^N
Who has a concessionary travel pass? Who else?^N

^I^IC Code all that apply.

```
         1  C1 C1
         2  C2 C2
         3  C3 C3
         4  C4 C4
         5  C5 C5
         6  C6 C6
         7  C7 C7
         8  C8 C8
         9  C9 C9
        10  C10 C10
        11  C11 C11
        12  C12 C12
        13  C13 C13
```

```
        14   C14 C14
        DK   DK
        RF   RF
```

---

**PassWh[14]**

^N
Who has a concessionary travel pass? Who else?^N

^I^IC Code all that apply.

```
         1   C1 C1
         2   C2 C2
         3   C3 C3
         4   C4 C4
         5   C5 C5
         6   C6 C6
         7   C7 C7
         8   C8 C8
         9   C9 C9
        10   C10 C10
        11   C11 C11
        12   C12 C12
        13   C13 C13
        14   C14 C14
        DK   DK
        RF   RF
```

---

**Idx1**

-9  -  99

---

**Idx2**

-9  -  99

---

**idx**

-9  -  99

---

**TravName**

**LName**

| Name | Question Text | Code Category |
|---|---|---|
| BenUnit BenUnit | BU number of recipient. | |
| PNo ADULT # Benefit Unit | Person identifier | |
| PassTyp ADULT # Person | ^N<br>Does ^DMName[PNo]'s pass allow free travel or reduced fare? | 1  Free travelFree travel<br><br>2  Reduced fareReduced fare<br><br>DK  Don't Know<br><br>RF  Refused |
| PassRed PassRed | ^N<br>What reduction in fare does ^DMName[PNo] receive? | 1  Greater than half fare (e.g. anything above 50% off ( 2/3, 75% etc))Greater than half fare (e.g. anything above 50% off ( 2/3, 75% etc))<br><br>2  Half-fareHalf-fare<br><br>3  Less than half fare (e.g. anything below 50% off (1/3, 20% etc))Less than half fare (e.g. anything below 50% off (1/3, 20% etc))<br><br>DK  Don't Know<br><br>RF  Refused |

## Section QChCare

**Idx1**

-9 - 99

---

**Disp**
[]
**The next questions are about childcare for your [child/children] This includes all types of childcare such as playschool or nursery school or a childminder[/] as well as[/] relatives or friends who look after your [child/children]**

      1  Cont Press &lt;Enter&gt; to continue.
     DK  DK
     RF  RF
  EMPT  EMPTY
      Y

**Universe**
• QChCare.ASK

---

IF DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

      1  True                     GO TO ChAtt
      2  False                  GO TO ChAtt

---

**Index2**

-9 - 99
**Universe**
• DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

---

**PNames**

**Universe**
• DMNumParn[Index2] = 1
• DMNumParn[Index2] >1

---

**ChName**

---

**ChAge**

          -9  -  99

---

**ChTypeEd**

    1  Nursery @DNursery School/Nursery Class/Playgroup/Pre-school
    2  Primry @D Primary (including reception classes)
    3  Special @DSpecial School  (e.g. for children with disabilities and special educational needs)
    4  MidPri @D
    5  MidSec @D
    6  Sec @DSecondary school
    7  NonAdvFE @DNon-advanced further education/ 6th form/tertiary/further education college
    8  Private @DAny PRIVATE/Independent school (prep, primary, secondary, City Technology Colleges)
    9  Univ @DUniversity/polytechnic/any other higher education
   10  HomeSch @DHome Schooling

---

**AttTxt**

FOR 1 TO 14

| Name | Question Text | Code Category |
|---|---|---|
| BenUnit BenUnit | BU number of person | |
| Person ADULT # Benefit Unit | Person identifier. | |
| ChAtt[1] CHILD # Person | [/]<br>Count all after school activities as 'After school clubs'. Count anything organised by or accessed via the school. This could be on/off the school's site and could include activities at the weekend.<br>This includes all study support or recreational activities before or after school hours. Private tuition lessons that have not been arranged via the school should not be included.<br>^B<br>Pre-school care^B<br>^B<br>Pre-school and play groups^b<br>Attended by children between two and five years old.<br>They offer sessions from two-and-a-half hours to four hours, during term time, every day or for several days a week.<br>^B<br>Day nurseries^B<br>Attended by children between the ages of six weeks and five years. Run by the council, the community, based in the workplace or privately run. Opening times are from around 7am to 7pm, 50 weeks of the year. Children can attend full or part time.<br>^B<br>Nursery schools and classes^B<br>Attended by children between three and five years old.<br>Run as part of the state education system or by private or voluntary sector organisations.<br>Open during school hours, usually 9am to 3:30pm in term time for full | 1 PlayGpPlayGp<br><br>2 DayNurseDayNurse<br><br>3 NurseryNursery<br><br>4 InfantSInfantS<br><br>5 PrimarySPrimaryS<br><br>6 BreakfstBreakfst<br><br>7 HolidayHoliday<br><br>8 ChCentreChCentre<br><br>9 BoardingBoarding<br><br>10 SPONTANEOUS ONLY - OtherSPONTANEOUS ONLY - Other<br><br>11 None of the aboveNone of the above<br><br>DK Don't Know<br><br>RF Refused |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | or half-day sessions.<br>**^B**<br>**Children's Centres[/]**<br>**Children's centres may also be known as Sure Start Children's centres.**<br>**- Support children under 5 years old and their families providing easy access to a range of integrated services.**<br>**- May offer anything from short weekly sessions up to full-time day care.**<br>**- All centres in most disadvantaged areas provide full day care.**<br>**-Local Education Authorities have overall responsibility for the centres but some centres may be run by Private Voluntary and Independent sector organisations [/]**<br>**Integrated Centres[/]**<br>**Aim to meet the demands of parents in work or training and to promote training and community development.**<br>**Services offered can include:**<br>**- Full day care for 0-3 year old**<br>**- Care for 3-4 year olds before of after an early years education place such as a nursery or playgroup.**<br>**- Before or after school or holiday care for primary school children**<br>**- Before or after school or holiday activities for those aged 11-14**<br>**- Staffed play provision up to the age of 16 for those with special needs where children can come and go as they please.**<br>**[/]**<br>**Combined Centres[/]**<br>**If any respondent reports that their child attends a Combined Centre record this with Children's centres / integrated centres.** | |
| **ChAtt[2] ChAtt** | **[/]**<br>**Count all after school activities as 'After school clubs'. Count anything organised by or accessed via the school. This could be on/off the school's site and could include activities at the weekend.**<br>**This includes all study support or** | **1  PlayGpPlayGp**<br><br>**2  DayNurseDayNurse**<br><br>**3  NurseryNursery**<br><br>**4  InfantSInfantS** |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | recreational activities before or after school hours. Private tuition lessons that have not been arranged via the school should not be included.<br>^B<br>Pre-school care^B<br>^B<br>Pre-school and play groups^b<br>Attended by children between two and five years old.<br>They offer sessions from two-and-a-half hours to four hours, during term time, every day or for several days a week.<br>^B<br>Day nurseries^B<br>Attended by children between the ages of six weeks and five years.<br>Run by the council, the community, based in the workplace or privately run.<br>Opening times are from around 7am to 7pm, 50 weeks of the year.<br>Children can attend full or part time.<br>^B<br>Nursery schools and classes^B<br>Attended by children between three and five years old.<br>Run as part of the state education system or by private or voluntary sector organisations.<br>Open during school hours, usually 9am to 3:30pm in term time for full or half-day sessions.<br>^B<br>Children's Centres[/]<br>Children's centres may also be known as Sure Start Children's centres.<br>- Support children under 5 years old and their families providing easy access to a range of integrated services.<br>- May offer anything from short weekly sessions up to full-time day care.<br>- All centres in most disadvantaged areas provide full day care.<br>-Local Education Authorities have overall responsibility for the centres but some centres may be run by Private Voluntary and Independent sector organisations | 5  PrimarySPrimaryS<br><br>6  BreakfstBreakfst<br><br>7  HolidayHoliday<br><br>8  ChCentreChCentre<br><br>9  BoardingBoarding<br><br>10  SPONTANEOUS ONLY - OtherSPONTANEOUS ONLY - Other<br><br>11  None of the aboveNone of the above<br><br>DK  Don't Know<br><br>RF  Refused |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | **[/]**<br>**Integrated Centres[/]**<br>**Aim to meet the demands of parents in work or training and to promote training and community development.**<br>**Services offered can include:**<br>**- Full day care for 0-3 year old**<br>**- Care for 3-4 year olds before of after an early years education place such as a nursery or playgroup.**<br>**- Before or after school or holiday care for primary school children**<br>**- Before or after school or holiday activities for those aged 11-14**<br>**- Staffed play provision up to the age of 16 for those with special needs where children can come and go as they please.**<br>**[/]**<br>**Combined Centres[/]**<br>**If any respondent reports that their child attends a Combined Centre record this with Children's centres / integrated centres.** | |
| **ChAtt[3] ChAtt** | **[/]**<br>**Count all after school activities as 'After school clubs'. Count anything organised by or accessed via the school. This could be on/off the school's site and could include activities at the weekend.**<br>**This includes all study support or recreational activities before or after school hours. Private tuition lessons that have not been arranged via the school should not be included.**<br>**^B**<br>**Pre-school care^B**<br>**^B**<br>**Pre-school and play groups^b**<br>**Attended by children between two and five years old.**<br>**They offer sessions from two-and-a-half hours to four hours, during term time, every day or for several days a week.**<br>**^B**<br>**Day nurseries^B**<br>**Attended by children between the ages of six weeks and five years. Run by the council, the community, based in the** | **1  PlayGpPlayGp**<br><br>**2  DayNurseDayNurse**<br><br>**3  NurseryNursery**<br><br>**4  InfantSInfantS**<br><br>**5  PrimarySPrimaryS**<br><br>**6  BreakfstBreakfst**<br><br>**7  HolidayHoliday**<br><br>**8  ChCentreChCentre**<br><br>**9  BoardingBoarding**<br><br>**10  SPONTANEOUS ONLY - OtherSPONTANEOUS ONLY - Other**<br><br>**11  None of the aboveNone of the above**<br><br>**DK  Don't Know**<br><br>**RF  Refused** |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | **workplace or privately run. Opening times are from around 7am to 7pm, 50 weeks of the year. Children can attend full or part time.** | |
| | **^B** | |
| | **Nursery schools and classes^B** | |
| | **Attended by children between three and five years old.** | |
| | **Run as part of the state education system or by private or voluntary sector organisations.** | |
| | **Open during school hours, usually 9am to 3:30pm in term time for full or half-day sessions.** | |
| | **^B** | |
| | **Children's Centres[/]** | |
| | **Children's centres may also be known as Sure Start Children's centres.** | |
| | **- Support children under 5 years old and their families providing easy access to a range of integrated services.** | |
| | **- May offer anything from short weekly sessions up to full-time day care.** | |
| | **- All centres in most disadvantaged areas provide full day care.** | |
| | **-Local Education Authorities have overall responsibility for the centres but some centres may be run by Private Voluntary and Independent sector organisations [/]** | |
| | **Integrated Centres[/]** | |
| | **Aim to meet the demands of parents in work or training and to promote training and community development.** | |
| | **Services offered can include:** | |
| | **- Full day care for 0-3 year old** | |
| | **- Care for 3-4 year olds before of after an early years education place such as a nursery or playgroup.** | |
| | **- Before or after school or holiday care for primary school children** | |
| | **- Before or after school or holiday activities for those aged 11-14** | |
| | **- Staffed play provision up to the age of 16 for those with special needs where children can come and go as they please.** | |
| | **[/]** | |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | **Combined Centres[/]**<br>**If any respondent reports that their child attends a Combined Centre record this with Children's centres / integrated centres.** | |
| **ChAtt[4] ChAtt** | **[/]**<br>**Count all after school activities as 'After school clubs'. Count anything organised by or accessed via the school. This could be on/off the school's site and could include activities at the weekend.**<br>**This includes all study support or recreational activities before or after school hours. Private tuition lessons that have not been arranged via the school should not be included.**<br>**^B**<br>**Pre-school care^B**<br>**^B**<br>**Pre-school and play groups^b**<br>**Attended by children between two and five years old.**<br>**They offer sessions from two-and-a-half hours to four hours, during term time, every day or for several days a week.**<br>**^B**<br>**Day nurseries^B**<br>**Attended by children between the ages of six weeks and five years.**<br>**Run by the council, the community, based in the workplace or privately run.**<br>**Opening times are from around 7am to 7pm, 50 weeks of the year.**<br>**Children can attend full or part time.**<br>**^B**<br>**Nursery schools and classes^B**<br>**Attended by children between three and five years old.**<br>**Run as part of the state education system or by private or voluntary sector organisations.**<br>**Open during school hours, usually 9am to 3:30pm in term time for full or half-day sessions.**<br>**^B**<br>**Children's Centres[/]**<br>**Children's centres may also be known as Sure Start Children's centres.**<br>**- Support children under 5 years** | **1  PlayGpPlayGp**<br><br>**2  DayNurseDayNurse**<br><br>**3  NurseryNursery**<br><br>**4  InfantSInfantS**<br><br>**5  PrimarySPrimaryS**<br><br>**6  BreakfstBreakfst**<br><br>**7  HolidayHoliday**<br><br>**8  ChCentreChCentre**<br><br>**9  BoardingBoarding**<br><br>**10  SPONTANEOUS ONLY - OtherSPONTANEOUS ONLY - Other**<br><br>**11  None of the aboveNone of the above**<br><br>**DK  Don't Know**<br><br>**RF  Refused** |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | old and their families providing easy access to a range of integrated services.<br>- May offer anything from short weekly sessions up to full-time day care.<br>- All centres in most disadvantaged areas provide full day care.<br>-Local Education Authorities have overall responsibility for the centres but some centres may be run by Private Voluntary and Independent sector organisations [/]<br>Integrated Centres[/]<br>Aim to meet the demands of parents in work or training and to promote training and community development.<br>Services offered can include:<br>- Full day care for 0-3 year old<br>- Care for 3-4 year olds before of after an early years education place such as a nursery or playgroup.<br>- Before or after school or holiday care for primary school children<br>- Before or after school or holiday activities for those aged 11-14<br>- Staffed play provision up to the age of 16 for those with special needs where children can come and go as they please.<br>[/]<br>Combined Centres[/]<br>If any respondent reports that their child attends a Combined Centre record this with Children's centres / integrated centres. | |
| **ChAtt[5] ChAtt** | [/]<br>Count all after school activities as 'After school clubs'. Count anything organised by or accessed via the school. This could be on/off the school's site and could include activities at the weekend.<br>This includes all study support or recreational activities before or after school hours. Private tuition lessons that have not been arranged via the school should not be included.<br>^B<br>Pre-school care^B | 1  **PlayGpPlayGp**<br><br>2  **DayNurseDayNurse**<br><br>3  **NurseryNursery**<br><br>4  **InfantSInfantS**<br><br>5  **PrimarySPrimaryS**<br><br>6  **BreakfstBreakfst**<br><br>7  **HolidayHoliday** |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | **^B**<br>**Pre-school and play groups^b**<br>**Attended by children between two and five years old.**<br>**They offer sessions from two-and-a-half hours to four hours, during term time, every day or for several days a week.**<br>**^B**<br>**Day nurseries^B**<br>**Attended by children between the ages of six weeks and five years.**<br>**Run by the council, the community, based in the workplace or privately run.**<br>**Opening times are from around 7am to 7pm, 50 weeks of the year.**<br>**Children can attend full or part time.**<br>**^B**<br>**Nursery schools and classes^B**<br>**Attended by children between three and five years old.**<br>**Run as part of the state education system or by private or voluntary sector organisations.**<br>**Open during school hours, usually 9am to 3:30pm in term time for full or half-day sessions.**<br>**^B**<br>**Children's Centres[/]**<br>**Children's centres may also be known as Sure Start Children's centres.**<br>**- Support children under 5 years old and their families providing easy access to a range of integrated services.**<br>**- May offer anything from short weekly sessions up to full-time day care.**<br>**- All centres in most disadvantaged areas provide full day care.**<br>**-Local Education Authorities have overall responsibility for the centres but some centres may be run by Private Voluntary and Independent sector organisations [/]**<br>**Integrated Centres[/]**<br>**Aim to meet the demands of parents in work or training and to promote training and community development.**<br>**Services offered can include:** | **8  ChCentreChCentre**<br><br>**9  BoardingBoarding**<br><br>**10  SPONTANEOUS ONLY - OtherSPONTANEOUS ONLY - Other**<br><br>**11  None of the aboveNone of the above**<br><br>**DK  Don't Know**<br><br>**RF  Refused** |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | - Full day care for 0-3 year old<br>- Care for 3-4 year olds before of after an early years education place such as a nursery or playgroup.<br>- Before or after school or holiday care for primary school children<br>- Before or after school or holiday activities for those aged 11-14<br>- Staffed play provision up to the age of 16 for those with special needs where children can come and go as they please.<br>[/]<br>**Combined Centres[/]**<br>If any respondent reports that their child attends a Combined Centre record this with Children's centres / integrated centres. | |
| **ChAtt[6] ChAtt** | [/]<br>Count all after school activities as 'After school clubs'. Count anything organised by or accessed via the school. This could be on/off the school's site and could include activities at the weekend.<br>This includes all study support or recreational activities before or after school hours. Private tuition lessons that have not been arranged via the school should not be included.<br>^B<br>Pre-school care^B<br>^B<br>Pre-school and play groups^b<br>Attended by children between two and five years old.<br>They offer sessions from two-and-a-half hours to four hours, during term time, every day or for several days a week.<br>^B<br>Day nurseries^B<br>Attended by children between the ages of six weeks and five years. Run by the council, the community, based in the workplace or privately run. Opening times are from around 7am to 7pm, 50 weeks of the year. Children can attend full or part time.<br>^B<br>Nursery schools and classes^B | 1  PlayGpPlayGp<br><br>2  DayNurseDayNurse<br><br>3  NurseryNursery<br><br>4  InfantSInfantS<br><br>5  PrimarySPrimaryS<br><br>6  BreakfstBreakfst<br><br>7  HolidayHoliday<br><br>8  ChCentreChCentre<br><br>9  BoardingBoarding<br><br>10  SPONTANEOUS ONLY - OtherSPONTANEOUS ONLY - Other<br><br>11  None of the aboveNone of the above<br><br>DK  Don't Know<br><br>RF  Refused |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | Attended by children between three and five years old.<br>Run as part of the state education system or by private or voluntary sector organisations.<br>Open during school hours, usually 9am to 3:30pm in term time for full or half-day sessions.<br>^B<br>Children's Centres[/]<br>Children's centres may also be known as Sure Start Children's centres.<br>- Support children under 5 years old and their families providing easy access to a range of integrated services.<br>- May offer anything from short weekly sessions up to full-time day care.<br>- All centres in most disadvantaged areas provide full day care.<br>-Local Education Authorities have overall responsibility for the centres but some centres may be run by Private Voluntary and Independent sector organisations [/]<br>Integrated Centres[/]<br>Aim to meet the demands of parents in work or training and to promote training and community development.<br>Services offered can include:<br>- Full day care for 0-3 year old<br>- Care for 3-4 year olds before of after an early years education place such as a nursery or playgroup.<br>- Before or after school or holiday care for primary school children<br>- Before or after school or holiday activities for those aged 11-14<br>- Staffed play provision up to the age of 16 for those with special needs where children can come and go as they please.<br>[/]<br>Combined Centres[/]<br>If any respondent reports that their child attends a Combined Centre record this with Children's centres / integrated centres. | |
| ChAtt[7] ChAtt | [/]<br>Count all after school activities as | |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | 'After school clubs'. Count anything organised by or accessed via the school. This could be on/off the school's site and could include activities at the weekend.<br>This includes all study support or recreational activities before or after school hours. Private tuition lessons that have not been arranged via the school should not be included.<br>^B<br>Pre-school care^B<br>^B<br>Pre-school and play groups^b<br>Attended by children between two and five years old.<br>They offer sessions from two-and-a-half hours to four hours, during term time, every day or for several days a week.<br>^B<br>Day nurseries^B<br>Attended by children between the ages of six weeks and five years.<br>Run by the council, the community, based in the workplace or privately run.<br>Opening times are from around 7am to 7pm, 50 weeks of the year.<br>Children can attend full or part time.<br>^B<br>Nursery schools and classes^B<br>Attended by children between three and five years old.<br>Run as part of the state education system or by private or voluntary sector organisations.<br>Open during school hours, usually 9am to 3:30pm in term time for full or half-day sessions.<br>^B<br>Children's Centres[/]<br>Children's centres may also be known as Sure Start Children's centres.<br>- Support children under 5 years old and their families providing easy access to a range of integrated services.<br>- May offer anything from short weekly sessions up to full-time day care.<br>- All centres in most | 1  PlayGpPlayGp<br><br>2  DayNurseDayNurse<br><br>3  NurseryNursery<br><br>4  InfantSInfantS<br><br>5  PrimarySPrimaryS<br><br>6  BreakfstBreakfst<br><br>7  HolidayHoliday<br><br>8  ChCentreChCentre<br><br>9  BoardingBoarding<br><br>10  SPONTANEOUS ONLY - OtherSPONTANEOUS ONLY - Other<br><br>11  None of the aboveNone of the above<br><br>DK  Don't Know<br><br>RF  Refused |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | disadvantaged areas provide full day care.<br>-Local Education Authorities have overall responsibility for the centres but some centres may be run by Private Voluntary and Independent sector organisations [/]<br>Integrated Centres[/]<br>Aim to meet the demands of parents in work or training and to promote training and community development.<br>Services offered can include:<br>- Full day care for 0-3 year old<br>- Care for 3-4 year olds before of after an early years education place such as a nursery or playgroup.<br>- Before or after school or holiday care for primary school children<br>- Before or after school or holiday activities for those aged 11-14<br>- Staffed play provision up to the age of 16 for those with special needs where children can come and go as they please.<br>[/]<br>Combined Centres[/]<br>If any respondent reports that their child attends a Combined Centre record this with Children's centres / integrated centres. | |
| ChAtt[8] ChAtt | [/]<br>Count all after school activities as 'After school clubs'. Count anything organised by or accessed via the school. This could be on/off the school's site and could include activities at the weekend.<br>This includes all study support or recreational activities before or after school hours. Private tuition lessons that have not been arranged via the school should not be included.<br>^B<br>Pre-school care^B<br>^B<br>Pre-school and play groups^b<br>Attended by children between two and five years old.<br>They offer sessions from two-and-a-half hours to four hours, during term time, every day or for several | 1  PlayGpPlayGp<br><br>2  DayNurseDayNurse<br><br>3  NurseryNursery<br><br>4  InfantSInfantS<br><br>5  PrimarySPrimaryS<br><br>6  BreakfstBreakfst<br><br>7  HolidayHoliday<br><br>8  ChCentreChCentre<br><br>9  BoardingBoarding<br><br>10  SPONTANEOUS ONLY - OtherSPONTANEOUS ONLY - Other |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | days a week.<br>^B<br>**Day nurseries^B**<br>Attended by children between the ages of six weeks and five years.<br>Run by the council, the community, based in the workplace or privately run.<br>Opening times are from around 7am to 7pm, 50 weeks of the year.<br>Children can attend full or part time.<br>^B<br>**Nursery schools and classes^B**<br>Attended by children between three and five years old.<br>Run as part of the state education system or by private or voluntary sector organisations.<br>Open during school hours, usually 9am to 3:30pm in term time for full or half-day sessions.<br>^B<br>**Children's Centres[/]**<br>Children's centres may also be known as Sure Start Children's centres.<br>- Support children under 5 years old and their families providing easy access to a range of integrated services.<br>- May offer anything from short weekly sessions up to full-time day care.<br>- All centres in most disadvantaged areas provide full day care.<br>-Local Education Authorities have overall responsibility for the centres but some centres may be run by Private Voluntary and Independent sector organisations [/]<br>**Integrated Centres[/]**<br>Aim to meet the demands of parents in work or training and to promote training and community development.<br>Services offered can include:<br>- Full day care for 0-3 year old<br>- Care for 3-4 year olds before of after an early years education place such as a nursery or playgroup.<br>- Before or after school or holiday care for primary school children | 11  None of the aboveNone of the above<br><br>DK  Don't Know<br><br>RF  Refused |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | - Before or after school or holiday activities for those aged 11-14<br>- Staffed play provision up to the age of 16 for those with special needs where children can come and go as they please.<br>[/]<br>Combined Centres[/]<br>If any respondent reports that their child attends a Combined Centre record this with Children's centres / integrated centres. | |
| ChAtt[9] ChAtt | [/]<br>Count all after school activities as 'After school clubs'. Count anything organised by or accessed via the school. This could be on/off the school's site and could include activities at the weekend.<br>This includes all study support or recreational activities before or after school hours. Private tuition lessons that have not been arranged via the school should not be included.<br>^B<br>Pre-school care^B<br>^B<br>Pre-school and play groups^b<br>Attended by children between two and five years old.<br>They offer sessions from two-and-a-half hours to four hours, during term time, every day or for several days a week.<br>^B<br>Day nurseries^B<br>Attended by children between the ages of six weeks and five years.<br>Run by the council, the community, based in the workplace or privately run.<br>Opening times are from around 7am to 7pm, 50 weeks of the year. Children can attend full or part time.<br>^B<br>Nursery schools and classes^B<br>Attended by children between three and five years old.<br>Run as part of the state education system or by private or voluntary sector organisations.<br>Open during school hours, usually 9am to 3:30pm in term time for full | 1  PlayGpPlayGp<br><br>2  DayNurseDayNurse<br><br>3  NurseryNursery<br><br>4  InfantSInfantS<br><br>5  PrimarySPrimaryS<br><br>6  BreakfstBreakfst<br><br>7  HolidayHoliday<br><br>8  ChCentreChCentre<br><br>9  BoardingBoarding<br><br>10  SPONTANEOUS ONLY - OtherSPONTANEOUS ONLY - Other<br><br>11  None of the aboveNone of the above<br><br>DK  Don't Know<br><br>RF  Refused |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | or half-day sessions.<br>^B<br>**Children's Centres[/]**<br>**Children's centres may also be known as Sure Start Children's centres.**<br>**- Support children under 5 years old and their families providing easy access to a range of integrated services.**<br>**- May offer anything from short weekly sessions up to full-time day care.**<br>**- All centres in most disadvantaged areas provide full day care.**<br>**-Local Education Authorities have overall responsibility for the centres but some centres may be run by Private Voluntary and Independent sector organisations [/]**<br>**Integrated Centres[/]**<br>**Aim to meet the demands of parents in work or training and to promote training and community development.**<br>**Services offered can include:**<br>**- Full day care for 0-3 year old**<br>**- Care for 3-4 year olds before of after an early years education place such as a nursery or playgroup.**<br>**- Before or after school or holiday care for primary school children**<br>**- Before or after school or holiday activities for those aged 11-14**<br>**- Staffed play provision up to the age of 16 for those with special needs where children can come and go as they please.**<br>**[/]**<br>**Combined Centres[/]**<br>**If any respondent reports that their child attends a Combined Centre record this with Children's centres / integrated centres.** | |
| **ChAtt[10] ChAtt** | **[/]**<br>**Count all after school activities as 'After school clubs'. Count anything organised by or accessed via the school. This could be on/off the school's site and could include activities at the weekend.**<br>**This includes all study support or** | **1  PlayGpPlayGp**<br><br>**2  DayNurseDayNurse**<br><br>**3  NurseryNursery**<br><br>**4  InfantSInfantS** |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | recreational activities before or after school hours. Private tuition lessons that have not been arranged via the school should not be included.<br>^B<br>**Pre-school care^B**<br>^B<br>**Pre-school and play groups^b**<br>Attended by children between two and five years old.<br>They offer sessions from two-and-a-half hours to four hours, during term time, every day or for several days a week.<br>^B<br>**Day nurseries^B**<br>Attended by children between the ages of six weeks and five years.<br>Run by the council, the community, based in the workplace or privately run.<br>Opening times are from around 7am to 7pm, 50 weeks of the year.<br>Children can attend full or part time.<br>^B<br>**Nursery schools and classes^B**<br>Attended by children between three and five years old.<br>Run as part of the state education system or by private or voluntary sector organisations.<br>Open during school hours, usually 9am to 3:30pm in term time for full or half-day sessions.<br>^B<br>**Children's Centres[/]**<br>Children's centres may also be known as Sure Start Children's centres.<br>- Support children under 5 years old and their families providing easy access to a range of integrated services.<br>- May offer anything from short weekly sessions up to full-time day care.<br>- All centres in most disadvantaged areas provide full day care.<br>-Local Education Authorities have overall responsibility for the centres but some centres may be run by Private Voluntary and Independent sector organisations | 5  PrimarySPrimaryS<br><br>6  BreakfstBreakfst<br><br>7  HolidayHoliday<br><br>8  ChCentreChCentre<br><br>9  BoardingBoarding<br><br>10  SPONTANEOUS ONLY - OtherSPONTANEOUS ONLY - Other<br><br>11  None of the aboveNone of the above<br><br>DK  Don't Know<br><br>RF  Refused |

| | [/]<br>**Integrated Centres[/]**<br>**Aim to meet the demands of**<br>**parents in work or training and to**<br>**promote training and community**<br>**development.**<br>**Services offered can include:**<br>**- Full day care for 0-3 year old**<br>**- Care for 3-4 year olds before of**<br>**after an early years education**<br>**place such as a nursery or**<br>**playgroup.**<br>**- Before or after school or holiday**<br>**care for primary school children**<br>**- Before or after school or holiday**<br>**activities for those aged 11-14**<br>**- Staffed play provision up to the**<br>**age of 16 for those with special**<br>**needs where children can come**<br>**and go as they please.**<br>**[/]**<br>**Combined Centres[/]**<br>**If any respondent reports that their**<br>**child attends a Combined Centre**<br>**record this with Children's centres**<br>**/ integrated centres.** | |
| --- | --- | --- |

**BenUnit**
BU number of person

        0  -  7
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

**Person**
Person identifier.

        0  -  14
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

**ChAtt**
^I
Count all after school activities as 'After school clubs'. Count anything organised by, or accessed via, the school. This could be on/off the school's site and could include activities at the weekend. This includes all study support or recreational activities before or after school hours. Private tuition lessons that have not been arranged via the school should not be included.
^B

Pre-school care^B
^B
Pre-school and play groups^b
Attended by children between two and five years old.
They offer sessions from two-and-a-half hours to four hours, during term time, every day or for several days a week.
^B
Day nurseries^B
Attended by children between the ages of six weeks and five years.
Run by the council, the community, based in the workplace or privately run.
Opening times are from around 7am to 7pm, 50 weeks of the year. Children can attend full or part time.
^B
Nursery schools and classes^B
Attended by children between three and five years old.
Run as part of the state education system or by private or voluntary sector organisations.
Open during school hours, usually 9am to 3:30pm in term time for full or half-day sessions.
^B
Children's Centres^B
Children's centres may also be known as Sure Start Children's centres.
- Support children under 5 years old and their families providing easy access to a range of integrated services.
- May offer anything from short weekly sessions up to full-time day care.
- All centres in most disadvantaged areas provide full day care.
 -Local Education Authorities have overall responsibility for the centres but some centres may be run by Private, Voluntary and Independent sector organisations
^B
Integrated Centres^B
Aim to meet the demands of parents in work or training and to promote training and community development.
Services offered can include:
- Full day care for 0-3 year old
- Care for 3-4 year olds before of after an early years education place such as a nursery or playgroup.
- Before or after school or holiday care for primary school children
- Before or after school or holiday activities for those aged 11-14
- Staffed play provision up to the age of 16 (for those with special needs) where children can come and go as they please.
^B
Combined Centres^B
If any respondent reports that their child attends a Combined Centre record this with Children's centres / integrated centres.

        1   Continue Press &lt;1&gt; to continue
     DK  DK
     RF  RF


**Universe**
• ChAge >= 2

_____


IF DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

        1   True

2  False

---

**Index2**

-9  -  99

**Universe**
• DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

---

**ChName**

**Universe**
• DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

---

**ChAge**

-9  -  99

**Universe**
• DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

---

FOR  1 TO 14

| Name | Question Text | Code Category |
|---|---|---|
| **BenUnit BenUnit** | **BU number of person** | |
| **Person ADULT # Benefit Unit** | **Person identifier.** | |
| **ChInf CHILD # Person** | **[/]**<br>**A Nursery class is attended by 3 to 5 year olds before attendance at a reception class.**<br>**A reception class takes children who are either almost 5 years or are 5 years old. Reception class is attended before year 1 of primary school.** | **1  Reception class? Reception class?**<br><br>**2  Nursery class? Nursery class?**<br><br>**3  None of the above None of the above**<br><br>**DK  Don't Know**<br><br>**RF  Refused** |
| **ChPri ChPri** | **[/]**<br>**A Nursery class is attended by 3 to** | |

| | 5 year olds before attendance at a reception class.<br>A reception class takes children who are either almost 5 years or are 5 years old. Reception class is attended before year 1 of primary school. | 1 Reception class? Reception class?<br><br>2 Nursery class? Nursery class?<br><br>3 None of the above None of the above<br><br>DK Don't Know<br><br>RF Refused |
|---|---|---|
| **Spare Spare** | **^N**<br>**Spare field in case needed** | |

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of person

     0 - 7
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Person**
Person identifier.

     0 - 14
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**ChInf**
^I
A Nursery class is attended by 3 to 5 year olds before attendance at a reception class.
A reception class takes children who are either almost 5 years or are 5 years old. Reception class is attended before year 1 of primary school.

     1 Recept Recept
     2 Nursery Nursery
     3 None None
   DK DK
   RF RF

**Universe**
• InfantS IN QCh1Care.Child[Person].ChAtt

---

**ChPri**
^I

A Nursery class is attended by 3 to 5 year olds before attendance at a reception class.
A reception class takes children who are either almost 5 years or are 5 years old. Reception class is attended before year 1 of primary school.

```
1   Recept Recept
2   Nursery Nursery
3   None None
DK  DK
RF  RF
```

**Universe**
• PrimaryS IN QCh1Care.Child[Person].ChAtt

---

IF DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

```
1   True                              GO TO ChPeo
2   False
```

---

**Index2**

-9  -  99

**Universe**
• DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

---

**ChName**

**Universe**
• DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

---

**ChAge**

-9  -  99

**Universe**
• DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

---

**FOR  1 TO 14**

| Name | Question Text | Code Category |
|------|---------------|---------------|

| BenUnit BenUnit | BU number of person | |
|---|---|---|
| Person ADULT # Benefit Unit | Person identifier. | |
| ChPeo[1] CHILD # Person | [/][N/SHOW CARD] C2[/] [] And during those seven days ending Sunday the [[[SYSDATE]/[StartDat]]/[[SYSDATE]/[StartDat]]] were there any other people who looked after [[Name]]?[ ]<br><br>[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Other than resident parent/guardian and staff contact whilst at places previously mentioned. Code babysitters as 8 'other non-relative.' Ensure that respondent has included all types of paid and unpaid childcare including childcare given by non-resident parents. | 1  @DChild's grandparents@DChild's grandparents<br><br>2  @DChild's non-resident parent/an ex-spouse/an ex-partner@DChild's non-resident parent/an ex-spouse/an ex-partner<br><br>3  @DChild's brother or sister@DChild's brother or sister<br><br>4  @DOther relatives@DOther relatives<br><br>5 @DChildminder@DChildminder<br><br>6  @DNanny/Au pair (includes both live-in and day nannies)@DNanny/Au pair (includes both live-in and day nannies)<br><br>7  @DFriends or neighbours@DFriends or neighbours<br><br>8  @DOther non-relatives (includes babysitters)@DOther non-relatives (includes babysitters)<br><br>9  @DSPONTANEOUS ONLY - Does not require minding@DSPONTANEOUS ONLY - Does not require minding<br><br>10  @DNone of the above@DNone of the above<br><br>DK  Don't Know<br><br>RF  Refused |
| ChPeo[2] ChPeo | [/][N/SHOW CARD] C2[/] [] And during those seven days | 1  @DChild's grandparents@DChild's |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | ending Sunday the [[[SYSDATE]/[StartDat]]/[[SYSDATE]/[StartDat]]] were there any other people who looked after [[Name]]?[ ]<br><br>[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Other than resident parent/guardian and staff contact whilst at places previously mentioned.<br>Code babysitters as 8 'other non-relative.' Ensure that respondent has included all types of paid and unpaid childcare including childcare given by non-resident parents. | grandparents<br><br>2  @DChild's non-resident parent/an ex-spouse/an ex-partner@DChild's non-resident parent/an ex-spouse/an ex-partner<br><br>3  @DChild's brother or sister@DChild's brother or sister<br><br>4  @DOther relatives@DOther relatives<br><br>5  @DChildminder@DChildminder<br><br>6  @DNanny/Au pair (includes both live-in and day nannies)@DNanny/Au pair (includes both live-in and day nannies)<br><br>7  @DFriends or neighbours@DFriends or neighbours<br><br>8  @DOther non-relatives (includes babysitters)@DOther non-relatives (includes babysitters)<br><br>9  @DSPONTANEOUS ONLY - Does not require minding@DSPONTANEOUS ONLY - Does not require minding<br><br>10  @DNone of the above@DNone of the above<br><br>DK  Don't Know<br><br>RF  Refused |
| ChPeo[3] ChPeo | [/][N/SHOW CARD] C2[/]<br> []<br>And during those seven days ending Sunday the [[[SYSDATE]/[StartDat]]/[[SYSDATE]/[StartDat]]] were there any other people who looked after [[Name]]?[ ]<br><br>[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] | 1  @DChild's grandparents@DChild's grandparents<br><br>2  @DChild's non-resident parent/an ex-spouse/an ex-partner@DChild's non-resident parent/an ex-spouse/an ex-partner |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | Other than resident parent/guardian and staff contact whilst at places previously mentioned.<br>Code babysitters as 8 'other non-relative.' Ensure that respondent has included all types of paid and unpaid childcare including childcare given by non-resident parents. | 3 @DChild's brother or sister@DChild's brother or sister<br><br>4 @DOther relatives@DOther relatives<br><br>5 @DChildminder@DChildminder<br><br>6 @DNanny/Au pair (includes both live-in and day nannies)@DNanny/Au pair (includes both live-in and day nannies)<br><br>7 @DFriends or neighbours@DFriends or neighbours<br><br>8 @DOther non-relatives (includes babysitters)@DOther non-relatives (includes babysitters)<br><br>9 @DSPONTANEOUS ONLY - Does not require minding@DSPONTANEOUS ONLY - Does not require minding<br><br>10 @DNone of the above@DNone of the above<br><br>DK Don't Know<br><br>RF Refused |
| **ChPeo[4] ChPeo** | **[/][N/SHOW CARD] C2[/]**<br>**[]**<br>**And during those seven days ending Sunday the [[[SYSDATE]/[StartDat]]/[[SYSDATE]/[StartDat]]] were there any other people who looked after [[Name]]?[ ]**<br><br>**[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ]**<br>**Other than resident parent/guardian and staff contact whilst at places previously mentioned.**<br>**Code babysitters as 8 'other non-relative.' Ensure that respondent has included all types of paid and** | 1 @DChild's grandparents@DChild's grandparents<br><br>2 @DChild's non-resident parent/an ex-spouse/an ex-partner@DChild's non-resident parent/an ex-spouse/an ex-partner<br><br>3 @DChild's brother or sister@DChild's brother or sister<br><br>4 @DOther relatives@DOther relatives |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | unpaid childcare including childcare given by non-resident parents. | 5 @DChildminder@DChildminder

6 @DNanny/Au pair (includes both live-in and day nannies)@DNanny/Au pair (includes both live-in and day nannies)

7 @DFriends or neighbours@DFriends or neighbours

8 @DOther non-relatives (includes babysitters)@DOther non-relatives (includes babysitters)

9 @DSPONTANEOUS ONLY - Does not require minding@DSPONTANEOUS ONLY - Does not require minding

10 @DNone of the above@DNone of the above

DK Don't Know

RF Refused |
| ChPeo[5] ChPeo | [/][N/SHOW CARD] C2[/]
 []
And during those seven days ending Sunday the [[[SYSDATE]/[StartDat]]/[[SYSDATE]/[StartDat]]] were there any other people who looked after [[Name]]?[ ]

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ]
Other than resident parent/guardian and staff contact whilst at places previously mentioned.
Code babysitters as 8 'other non-relative.' Ensure that respondent has included all types of paid and unpaid childcare including childcare given by non-resident parents. | 1 @DChild's grandparents@DChild's grandparents

2 @DChild's non-resident parent/an ex-spouse/an ex-partner@DChild's non-resident parent/an ex-spouse/an ex-partner

3 @DChild's brother or sister@DChild's brother or sister

4 @DOther relatives@DOther relatives

5 @DChildminder@DChildminder

6 @DNanny/Au pair (includes both live-in and day nannies)@DNanny/Au pair |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | | **(includes both live-in and day nannies)** |
| | | **7 @DFriends or neighbours@DFriends or neighbours** |
| | | **8 @DOther non-relatives (includes babysitters)@DOther non-relatives (includes babysitters)** |
| | | **9 @DSPONTANEOUS ONLY - Does not require minding@DSPONTANEOUS ONLY - Does not require minding** |
| | | **10 @DNone of the above@DNone of the above** |
| | | **DK Don't Know** |
| | | **RF Refused** |
| **ChPeo[6] ChPeo** | **[/][N/SHOW CARD] C2[/]**<br>**[]**<br>**And during those seven days ending Sunday the [[[SYSDATE]/[StartDat]]/[[SYSDATE]/[StartDat]]] were there any other people who looked after [[Name]]?[ ]**<br><br>**[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ]**<br>**Other than resident parent/guardian and staff contact whilst at places previously mentioned.**<br>**Code babysitters as 8 'other non-relative.' Ensure that respondent has included all types of paid and unpaid childcare including childcare given by non-resident parents.** | **1 @DChild's grandparents@DChild's grandparents**<br><br>**2 @DChild's non-resident parent/an ex-spouse/an ex-partner@DChild's non-resident parent/an ex-spouse/an ex-partner**<br><br>**3 @DChild's brother or sister@DChild's brother or sister**<br><br>**4 @DOther relatives@DOther relatives**<br><br>**5 @DChildminder@DChildminder**<br><br>**6 @DNanny/Au pair (includes both live-in and day nannies)@DNanny/Au pair (includes both live-in and day nannies)**<br><br>**7 @DFriends or neighbours@DFriends or neighbours** |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | | **8 @DOther non-relatives (includes babysitters)@DOther non-relatives (includes babysitters)**<br><br>**9 @DSPONTANEOUS ONLY - Does not require minding@DSPONTANEOUS ONLY - Does not require minding**<br><br>**10 @DNone of the above@DNone of the above**<br><br>**DK Don't Know**<br><br>**RF Refused** |
| **ChPeo[7] ChPeo** | **[/][N/SHOW CARD] C2[/]**<br>**[]**<br>**And during those seven days ending Sunday the [[[SYSDATE]/[StartDat]]/[[SYSDATE]/[StartDat]]] were there any other people who looked after [[Name]]?[ ]**<br><br>**[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ]**<br>**Other than resident parent/guardian and staff contact whilst at places previously mentioned.**<br>**Code babysitters as 8 'other non-relative.' Ensure that respondent has included all types of paid and unpaid childcare including childcare given by non-resident parents.** | **1 @DChild's grandparents@DChild's grandparents**<br><br>**2 @DChild's non-resident parent/an ex-spouse/an ex-partner@DChild's non-resident parent/an ex-spouse/an ex-partner**<br><br>**3 @DChild's brother or sister@DChild's brother or sister**<br><br>**4 @DOther relatives@DOther relatives**<br><br>**5 @DChildminder@DChildminder**<br><br>**6 @DNanny/Au pair (includes both live-in and day nannies)@DNanny/Au pair (includes both live-in and day nannies)**<br><br>**7 @DFriends or neighbours@DFriends or neighbours**<br><br>**8 @DOther non-relatives (includes babysitters)@DOther non-relatives (includes babysitters)**<br><br>**9 @DSPONTANEOUS ONLY - Does not require** |

| | | minding@DSPONTANEOUS ONLY - Does not require minding |
| --- | --- | --- |
| | | 10  @DNone of the above@DNone of the above |
| | | DK  Don't Know |
| | | RF  Refused |
| **ChPeo[8] ChPeo** | [/][N/SHOW CARD] C2[/]<br> []<br>And during those seven days ending Sunday the [[[SYSDATE]/[StartDat]]/[[SYSDATE]/[StartDat]]] were there any other people who looked after [[Name]]?[ ]<br><br>[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Other than resident parent/guardian and staff contact whilst at places previously mentioned.<br>Code babysitters as 8 'other non-relative.' Ensure that respondent has included all types of paid and unpaid childcare including childcare given by non-resident parents. | 1  @DChild's grandparents@DChild's grandparents<br><br>2  @DChild's non-resident parent/an ex-spouse/an ex-partner@DChild's non-resident parent/an ex-spouse/an ex-partner<br><br>3  @DChild's brother or sister@DChild's brother or sister<br><br>4  @DOther relatives@DOther relatives<br><br>5  @DChildminder@DChildminder<br><br>6  @DNanny/Au pair (includes both live-in and day nannies)@DNanny/Au pair (includes both live-in and day nannies)<br><br>7  @DFriends or neighbours@DFriends or neighbours<br><br>8  @DOther non-relatives (includes babysitters)@DOther non-relatives (includes babysitters)<br><br>9  @DSPONTANEOUS ONLY - Does not require minding@DSPONTANEOUS ONLY - Does not require minding<br><br>10  @DNone of the above@DNone of the above |

| | | DK  Don't Know |
| --- | --- | --- |
| | | RF  Refused |
| ChPeo[9] ChPeo | [/][N/SHOW CARD] C2[/]<br> []<br>And during those seven days ending Sunday the [[[SYSDATE]/[StartDat]]/[[SYSDATE]/[StartDat]]] were there any other people who looked after [[Name]]?[ ]<br><br>[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ]<br>Other than resident parent/guardian and staff contact whilst at places previously mentioned.<br>Code babysitters as 8 'other non-relative.' Ensure that respondent has included all types of paid and unpaid childcare including childcare given by non-resident parents. | 1  @DChild's grandparents@DChild's grandparents<br><br>2  @DChild's non-resident parent/an ex-spouse/an ex-partner@DChild's non-resident parent/an ex-spouse/an ex-partner<br><br>3  @DChild's brother or sister@DChild's brother or sister<br><br>4  @DOther relatives@DOther relatives<br><br>5  @DChildminder@DChildminder<br><br>6  @DNanny/Au pair (includes both live-in and day nannies)@DNanny/Au pair (includes both live-in and day nannies)<br><br>7  @DFriends or neighbours@DFriends or neighbours<br><br>8  @DOther non-relatives (includes babysitters)@DOther non-relatives (includes babysitters)<br><br>9  @DSPONTANEOUS ONLY - Does not require minding@DSPONTANEOUS ONLY - Does not require minding<br><br>10  @DNone of the above@DNone of the above<br><br>DK  Don't Know<br><br>RF  Refused |
| Spare Spare | ^N<br>Spare field in case needed | |

**BenUnit**
BU number of person

     0 - 7

**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Person**
Person identifier.

     0 - 14

**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**ChPeo**

^I^IS C2^I
 ^N
And during those seven days (ending Sunday the ^DatLSun) were there any other people who looked after ^ChName?^N

^I^IC Other than resident parent/guardian, and staff contact whilst at places previously mentioned.
Code babysitters as 8 'other non-relative.' Ensure that respondent has included all types of paid and unpaid childcare, including childcare given by non-resident parents.

> 1  NAfford Could not afford to (too expensive)
> 2  WList Waiting list
> 3  Work Could not take time because of work,
>     care for children or for others
> 4  Travel Too far to travel/no means of
>     transportation
> 5  Fear Fear of dentists/hospitals/examination/
>     treatment
> 6  Waited Wanted to wait and see if problem
>     got better on its own
> 7  DKDent Didn't know any good dentist
> 8  NHS Can't find NHS dentist willing to take
>     me on as a patient
> 9  Other Other reasons
> DK  DK
> RF  RF

**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

IF DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | True | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |
| 2 | False | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |

---

**Index2**

-9  -  99

**Universe**
• DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

---

**ChName**

**Universe**
• DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

---

**ChAge**

-9  -  99

**Universe**
• DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

---

**provider**

**Universe**
• ChMind IN QCh3Care.Child[Person].ChPeo
• PlayGp IN QCh1Care.Child[Person].ChAtt
• DayNurse IN QCh1Care.Child[Person].ChAtt
• Nursery IN QCh1Care.Child[Person].ChAtt
• QCh2Care.Child[Person].ChInf IN [Recept, Nursery]
• QCh2Care.Child[Person].ChPri IN [Recept, Nursery]
• Nanny IN QCh3Care.Child[Person].ChPeo

---

**with1**

**Universe**
• ChMind IN QCh3Care.Child[Person].ChPeo
• DayNurse IN QCh1Care.Child[Person].ChAtt

• Nanny IN QCh3Care.Child[Person].ChPeo

---

**FOR  1 TO 14**

| Name | Question Text | Code Category |
|---|---|---|
| **BenUnit BenUnit** | **BU number of person** | |
| **Person ADULT #<br>Benefit Unit** | **Person identifier.** | |
| **Registrd[1] CHILD #<br>Person** | **[/]**<br>**Registered or approved childcare can include:**<br>**Registered childminders nurseries and play schemes.**<br>**Out of hours clubs on school premises run by a school of local authority.**<br>**Childcare schemes run by approved providers  for example an out of school hours scheme or a provider approved under a Ministry of Defence accreditation scheme.**<br><br>**A registered childminder nursery or childcare scheme is one that is registered by:**<br><br>**OFSTED or the Social Care Inspection Commission in England The National Assembly for Wales through the Care Standards Inspectorate for Wales in Wales The Scottish Commission for the Regulation for Care in Scotland A Health and Social Services Trust in Northern Ireland.**<br><br>**Approved childcare in England is childcare approved by a body acting under the authority of the Secretary of State.**<br><br>**Childcare providers who are eligible to apply for approval in England include:**<br>**Childminders who are not required to register.**<br>**Nannies or au pairs** | **0**<br><br>**DK  Don't Know**<br><br>**RF  Refused** |
| **Registrd[2] CHILD #<br>Used for derivation** | **[/]**<br>**Registered or approved childcare can include:** | **0** |

| | Registered childminders nurseries and play schemes.<br>Out of hours clubs on school premises run by a school of local authority.<br>Childcare schemes run by approved providers  for example an out of school hours scheme or a provider approved under a Ministry of Defence accreditation scheme.<br><br>A registered childminder nursery or childcare scheme is one that is registered by:<br><br>OFSTED or the Social Care Inspection Commission in England The National Assembly for Wales through the Care Standards Inspectorate for Wales in Wales The Scottish Commission for the Regulation for Care in Scotland A Health and Social Services Trust in Northern Ireland.<br><br>Approved childcare in England is childcare approved by a body acting under the authority of the Secretary of State.<br><br>Childcare providers who are eligible to apply for approval in England include:<br>Childminders who are not required to register.<br>Nannies or au pairs | DK  Don't Know<br><br>RF  Refused |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Registrd[3] CHILD #<br>Used for derivation** | **[/]<br>Registered or approved childcare can include:<br>Registered childminders nurseries and play schemes.<br>Out of hours clubs on school premises run by a school of local authority.<br>Childcare schemes run by approved providers  for example an out of school hours scheme or a provider approved under a Ministry of Defence accreditation scheme.<br><br>A registered childminder nursery or childcare scheme is one that is registered by:** | **0<br><br>DK  Don't Know<br><br>RF  Refused** |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | **OFSTED or the Social Care Inspection Commission in England The National Assembly for Wales through the Care Standards Inspectorate for Wales in Wales The Scottish Commission for the Regulation for Care in Scotland A Health and Social Services Trust in Northern Ireland.** | |
| | **Approved childcare in England is childcare approved by a body acting under the authority of the Secretary of State.** | |
| | **Childcare providers who are eligible to apply for approval in England include: Childminders who are not required to register. Nannies or au pairs** | |
| **Registrd[4] CHILD # Used for derivation** | **[/] Registered or approved childcare can include: Registered childminders nurseries and play schemes. Out of hours clubs on school premises run by a school of local authority. Childcare schemes run by approved providers for example an out of school hours scheme or a provider approved under a Ministry of Defence accreditation scheme.** | **0** <br><br> **DK  Don't Know** <br><br> **RF  Refused** |
| | **A registered childminder nursery or childcare scheme is one that is registered by:** | |
| | **OFSTED or the Social Care Inspection Commission in England The National Assembly for Wales through the Care Standards Inspectorate for Wales in Wales The Scottish Commission for the Regulation for Care in Scotland A Health and Social Services Trust in Northern Ireland.** | |
| | **Approved childcare in England is childcare approved by a body acting under the authority of the Secretary of State.** | |
| | **Childcare providers who are** | |

| | eligible to apply for approval in England include: Childminders who are not required to register. Nannies or au pairs | |
|---|---|---|
| Registrd[5] CHILD # Used for derivation | [/] Registered or approved childcare can include: Registered childminders nurseries and play schemes. Out of hours clubs on school premises run by a school of local authority. Childcare schemes run by approved providers for example an out of school hours scheme or a provider approved under a Ministry of Defence accreditation scheme.<br><br>A registered childminder nursery or childcare scheme is one that is registered by:<br><br>OFSTED or the Social Care Inspection Commission in England The National Assembly for Wales through the Care Standards Inspectorate for Wales in Wales The Scottish Commission for the Regulation for Care in Scotland A Health and Social Services Trust in Northern Ireland.<br><br>Approved childcare in England is childcare approved by a body acting under the authority of the Secretary of State.<br><br>Childcare providers who are eligible to apply for approval in England include: Childminders who are not required to register. Nannies or au pairs | 0<br><br>DK  Don't Know<br><br>RF  Refused |
| Registrd[6] CHILD # Used for derivation | [/] Registered or approved childcare can include: Registered childminders nurseries and play schemes. Out of hours clubs on school premises run by a school of local authority. Childcare schemes run by approved providers for example an out of school hours scheme or | 0<br><br>DK  Don't Know<br><br>RF  Refused |

| | a provider approved under a Ministry of Defence accreditation scheme.<br><br>A registered childminder nursery or childcare scheme is one that is registered by:<br><br>OFSTED or the Social Care Inspection Commission in England The National Assembly for Wales through the Care Standards Inspectorate for Wales in Wales The Scottish Commission for the Regulation for Care in Scotland A Health and Social Services Trust in Northern Ireland.<br><br>Approved childcare in England is childcare approved by a body acting under the authority of the Secretary of State.<br><br>Childcare providers who are eligible to apply for approval in England include:<br>Childminders who are not required to register.<br>Nannies or au pairs | |
|---|---|---|
| Registrd[7] CHILD #<br>Used for derivation | [/]<br>Registered or approved childcare can include:<br>Registered childminders nurseries and play schemes.<br>Out of hours clubs on school premises run by a school of local authority.<br>Childcare schemes run by approved providers  for example an out of school hours scheme or a provider approved under a Ministry of Defence accreditation scheme.<br><br>A registered childminder nursery or childcare scheme is one that is registered by:<br><br>OFSTED or the Social Care Inspection Commission in England The National Assembly for Wales through the Care Standards Inspectorate for Wales in Wales The Scottish Commission for the Regulation for Care in Scotland A Health and Social Services Trust | 0<br><br>DK  Don't Know<br><br>RF  Refused |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | in Northern Ireland.<br><br>**Approved childcare in England is childcare approved by a body acting under the authority of the Secretary of State.**<br><br>**Childcare providers who are eligible to apply for approval in England include:**<br>**Childminders who are not required to register.**<br>**Nannies or au pairs** | |
| **Registrd[8] CHILD #**<br>**Used for derivation** | **[/]**<br>**Registered or approved childcare can include:**<br>**Registered childminders nurseries and play schemes.**<br>**Out of hours clubs on school premises run by a school of local authority.**<br>**Childcare schemes run by approved providers for example an out of school hours scheme or a provider approved under a Ministry of Defence accreditation scheme.**<br><br>**A registered childminder nursery or childcare scheme is one that is registered by:**<br><br>**OFSTED or the Social Care Inspection Commission in England The National Assembly for Wales through the Care Standards Inspectorate for Wales in Wales The Scottish Commission for the Regulation for Care in Scotland A Health and Social Services Trust in Northern Ireland.**<br><br>**Approved childcare in England is childcare approved by a body acting under the authority of the Secretary of State.**<br><br>**Childcare providers who are eligible to apply for approval in England include:**<br>**Childminders who are not required to register.**<br>**Nannies or au pairs** | **0**<br><br>**DK  Don't Know**<br><br>**RF  Refused** |
| **Registrd[9] CHILD #**<br>**Used for derivation** | **[/]**<br>**Registered or approved childcare can include:** | **0** |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | **Registered childminders nurseries and play schemes.**<br>**Out of hours clubs on school premises run by a school of local authority.**<br>**Childcare schemes run by approved providers  for example an out of school hours scheme or a provider approved under a Ministry of Defence accreditation scheme.**<br><br>**A registered childminder nursery or childcare scheme is one that is registered by:**<br><br>**OFSTED or the Social Care Inspection Commission in England**<br>**The National Assembly for Wales through the Care Standards Inspectorate for Wales in Wales**<br>**The Scottish Commission for the Regulation for Care in Scotland**<br>**A Health and Social Services Trust in Northern Ireland.**<br><br>**Approved childcare in England is childcare approved by a body acting under the authority of the Secretary of State.**<br><br>**Childcare providers who are eligible to apply for approval in England include:**<br>**Childminders who are not required to register.**<br>**Nannies or au pairs** | **DK  Don't Know**<br><br>**RF  Refused** |
| **Registrd[10] CHILD #**<br>**Used for derivation** | **[/]**<br>**Registered or approved childcare can include:**<br>**Registered childminders nurseries and play schemes.**<br>**Out of hours clubs on school premises run by a school of local authority.**<br>**Childcare schemes run by approved providers  for example an out of school hours scheme or a provider approved under a Ministry of Defence accreditation scheme.**<br><br>**A registered childminder nursery or childcare scheme is one that is registered by:** | **0**<br><br>**DK  Don't Know**<br><br>**RF  Refused** |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | **OFSTED or the Social Care Inspection Commission in England The National Assembly for Wales through the Care Standards Inspectorate for Wales in Wales The Scottish Commission for the Regulation for Care in Scotland A Health and Social Services Trust in Northern Ireland.**<br><br>**Approved childcare in England is childcare approved by a body acting under the authority of the Secretary of State.**<br><br>**Childcare providers who are eligible to apply for approval in England include: Childminders who are not required to register. Nannies or au pairs** | |
| **Registrd[11] CHILD # Used for derivation** | **[/]**<br>**Registered or approved childcare can include: Registered childminders nurseries and play schemes. Out of hours clubs on school premises run by a school of local authority. Childcare schemes run by approved providers for example an out of school hours scheme or a provider approved under a Ministry of Defence accreditation scheme.**<br><br>**A registered childminder nursery or childcare scheme is one that is registered by:**<br><br>**OFSTED or the Social Care Inspection Commission in England The National Assembly for Wales through the Care Standards Inspectorate for Wales in Wales The Scottish Commission for the Regulation for Care in Scotland A Health and Social Services Trust in Northern Ireland.**<br><br>**Approved childcare in England is childcare approved by a body acting under the authority of the Secretary of State.**<br><br>**Childcare providers who are** | **0**<br><br>**DK  Don't Know**<br><br>**RF  Refused** |

| | eligible to apply for approval in England include: Childminders who are not required to register. Nannies or au pairs | |
|---|---|---|
| **Registrd[12] CHILD #** **Used for derivation** | **[/]** **Registered or approved childcare can include:** **Registered childminders nurseries and play schemes.** **Out of hours clubs on school premises run by a school of local authority.** **Childcare schemes run by approved providers for example an out of school hours scheme or a provider approved under a Ministry of Defence accreditation scheme.** **A registered childminder nursery or childcare scheme is one that is registered by:** **OFSTED or the Social Care Inspection Commission in England The National Assembly for Wales through the Care Standards Inspectorate for Wales in Wales The Scottish Commission for the Regulation for Care in Scotland A Health and Social Services Trust in Northern Ireland.** **Approved childcare in England is childcare approved by a body acting under the authority of the Secretary of State.** **Childcare providers who are eligible to apply for approval in England include:** **Childminders who are not required to register.** **Nannies or au pairs** | **0** **DK Don't Know** **RF Refused** |
| **Registrd[13] CHILD #** **Used for derivation** | **[/]** **Registered or approved childcare can include:** **Registered childminders nurseries and play schemes.** **Out of hours clubs on school premises run by a school of local authority.** **Childcare schemes run by approved providers for example an out of school hours scheme or** | **0** **DK Don't Know** **RF Refused** |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | a provider approved under a Ministry of Defence accreditation scheme.<br><br>A registered childminder nursery or childcare scheme is one that is registered by:<br><br>OFSTED or the Social Care Inspection Commission in England The National Assembly for Wales through the Care Standards Inspectorate for Wales in Wales The Scottish Commission for the Regulation for Care in Scotland A Health and Social Services Trust in Northern Ireland.<br><br>Approved childcare in England is childcare approved by a body acting under the authority of the Secretary of State.<br><br>Childcare providers who are eligible to apply for approval in England include: Childminders who are not required to register. Nannies or au pairs | |
| Registrd[14] CHILD # Used for derivation | [/]<br>Registered or approved childcare can include: Registered childminders nurseries and play schemes. Out of hours clubs on school premises run by a school of local authority. Childcare schemes run by approved providers  for example an out of school hours scheme or a provider approved under a Ministry of Defence accreditation scheme.<br><br>A registered childminder nursery or childcare scheme is one that is registered by:<br><br>OFSTED or the Social Care Inspection Commission in England The National Assembly for Wales through the Care Standards Inspectorate for Wales in Wales The Scottish Commission for the Regulation for Care in Scotland A Health and Social Services Trust | 0<br><br>DK  Don't Know<br><br>RF  Refused |

| | in Northern Ireland.<br><br>**Approved childcare in England is childcare approved by a body acting under the authority of the Secretary of State.**<br><br>**Childcare providers who are eligible to apply for approval in England include:**<br>**Childminders who are not required to register.**<br>**Nannies or au pairs** | |
|---|---|---|
| **Registrd[15] CHILD #**<br>**Used for derivation** | **[/]**<br>**Registered or approved childcare can include:**<br>**Registered childminders nurseries and play schemes.**<br>**Out of hours clubs on school premises run by a school of local authority.**<br>**Childcare schemes run by approved providers for example an out of school hours scheme or a provider approved under a Ministry of Defence accreditation scheme.**<br><br>**A registered childminder nursery or childcare scheme is one that is registered by:**<br><br>**OFSTED or the Social Care Inspection Commission in England The National Assembly for Wales through the Care Standards Inspectorate for Wales in Wales The Scottish Commission for the Regulation for Care in Scotland A Health and Social Services Trust in Northern Ireland.**<br><br>**Approved childcare in England is childcare approved by a body acting under the authority of the Secretary of State.**<br><br>**Childcare providers who are eligible to apply for approval in England include:**<br>**Childminders who are not required to register.**<br>**Nannies or au pairs** | **0**<br><br>**DK  Don't Know**<br><br>**RF  Refused** |
| **Registrd[16] CHILD #**<br>**Used for derivation** | **[/]**<br>**Registered or approved childcare can include:** | **0** |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | Registered childminders nurseries and play schemes.<br>Out of hours clubs on school premises run by a school of local authority.<br>Childcare schemes run by approved providers for example an out of school hours scheme or a provider approved under a Ministry of Defence accreditation scheme.<br><br>A registered childminder nursery or childcare scheme is one that is registered by:<br><br>OFSTED or the Social Care Inspection Commission in England<br>The National Assembly for Wales through the Care Standards Inspectorate for Wales in Wales<br>The Scottish Commission for the Regulation for Care in Scotland<br>A Health and Social Services Trust in Northern Ireland.<br><br>Approved childcare in England is childcare approved by a body acting under the authority of the Secretary of State.<br><br>Childcare providers who are eligible to apply for approval in England include:<br>Childminders who are not required to register.<br>Nannies or au pairs | DK  Don't Know<br><br>RF  Refused |
| **Registrd[17] CHILD #**<br>**Used for derivation** | **[/]**<br>Registered or approved childcare can include:<br>Registered childminders nurseries and play schemes.<br>Out of hours clubs on school premises run by a school of local authority.<br>Childcare schemes run by approved providers for example an out of school hours scheme or a provider approved under a Ministry of Defence accreditation scheme.<br><br>A registered childminder nursery or childcare scheme is one that is registered by: | 0<br><br>DK  Don't Know<br><br>RF  Refused |

| | OFSTED or the Social Care Inspection Commission in England The National Assembly for Wales through the Care Standards Inspectorate for Wales in Wales The Scottish Commission for the Regulation for Care in Scotland A Health and Social Services Trust in Northern Ireland. Approved childcare in England is childcare approved by a body acting under the authority of the Secretary of State. Childcare providers who are eligible to apply for approval in England include: Childminders who are not required to register. Nannies or au pairs | |
|---|---|---|
| **Registrd[18] CHILD #** **Used for derivation** | **[/]** **Registered or approved childcare can include:** **Registered childminders nurseries and play schemes.** **Out of hours clubs on school premises run by a school of local authority.** **Childcare schemes run by approved providers  for example an out of school hours scheme or a provider approved under a Ministry of Defence accreditation scheme.** **A registered childminder nursery or childcare scheme is one that is registered by:** **OFSTED or the Social Care Inspection Commission in England The National Assembly for Wales through the Care Standards Inspectorate for Wales in Wales The Scottish Commission for the Regulation for Care in Scotland A Health and Social Services Trust in Northern Ireland.** **Approved childcare in England is childcare approved by a body acting under the authority of the Secretary of State.** **Childcare providers who are** | **0** **DK  Don't Know** **RF  Refused** |

| | eligible to apply for approval in England include:<br>Childminders who are not required to register.<br>Nannies or au pairs | |
|---|---|---|
| **Registrd[19] CHILD #**<br>**Used for derivation** | **[/]**<br>**Registered or approved childcare can include:**<br>**Registered childminders nurseries and play schemes.**<br>**Out of hours clubs on school premises run by a school of local authority.**<br>**Childcare schemes run by approved providers for example an out of school hours scheme or a provider approved under a Ministry of Defence accreditation scheme.**<br><br>**A registered childminder nursery or childcare scheme is one that is registered by:**<br><br>**OFSTED or the Social Care Inspection Commission in England**<br>**The National Assembly for Wales through the Care Standards Inspectorate for Wales in Wales**<br>**The Scottish Commission for the Regulation for Care in Scotland**<br>**A Health and Social Services Trust in Northern Ireland.**<br><br>**Approved childcare in England is childcare approved by a body acting under the authority of the Secretary of State.**<br><br>**Childcare providers who are eligible to apply for approval in England include:**<br>**Childminders who are not required to register.**<br>**Nannies or au pairs** | **0**<br><br>**DK  Don't Know**<br><br>**RF  Refused** |
| **Registrd[20] CHILD #**<br>**Used for derivation** | **[/]**<br>**Registered or approved childcare can include:**<br>**Registered childminders nurseries and play schemes.**<br>**Out of hours clubs on school premises run by a school of local authority.**<br>**Childcare schemes run by approved providers for example an out of school hours scheme or** | **0**<br><br>**DK  Don't Know**<br><br>**RF  Refused** |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | a provider approved under a Ministry of Defence accreditation scheme.<br><br>A registered childminder nursery or childcare scheme is one that is registered by:<br><br>OFSTED or the Social Care Inspection Commission in England The National Assembly for Wales through the Care Standards Inspectorate for Wales in Wales The Scottish Commission for the Regulation for Care in Scotland A Health and Social Services Trust in Northern Ireland.<br><br>Approved childcare in England is childcare approved by a body acting under the authority of the Secretary of State.<br><br>Childcare providers who are eligible to apply for approval in England include:<br>Childminders who are not required to register.<br>Nannies or au pairs | |
| EmplProv[1] CHILD # Used for derivation | [/][[Name]]<br>[]<br>Is the childcare [with] the [childminder] provided by your employer? | 0<br><br>DK  Don't Know<br><br>RF  Refused |
| EmplProv[2] EmplProv | [/][[Name]]<br>[]<br>Is the childcare [with] the [childminder] provided by your employer? | 0<br><br>DK  Don't Know<br><br>RF  Refused |
| EmplProv[3] EmplProv | [/][[Name]]<br>[]<br>Is the childcare [with] the [childminder] provided by your employer? | 0<br><br>DK  Don't Know<br><br>RF  Refused |
| EmplProv[4] EmplProv | [/][[Name]]<br>[]<br>Is the childcare [with] the [childminder] provided by your | 0<br><br>DK  Don't Know |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | **employer?** | **RF  Refused** |
| **EmplProv[5]**<br>**EmplProv** | **[/][[Name]]**<br>**[]**<br>**Is the childcare [with] the [childminder] provided by your employer?** | **0**<br><br>**DK  Don't Know**<br><br>**RF  Refused** |
| **EmplProv[6]**<br>**EmplProv** | **[/][[Name]]**<br>**[]**<br>**Is the childcare [with] the [childminder] provided by your employer?** | **0**<br><br>**DK  Don't Know**<br><br>**RF  Refused** |
| **EmplProv[7]**<br>**EmplProv** | **[/][[Name]]**<br>**[]**<br>**Is the childcare [with] the [childminder] provided by your employer?** | **0**<br><br>**DK  Don't Know**<br><br>**RF  Refused** |
| **EmplProv[8]**<br>**EmplProv** | **[/][[Name]]**<br>**[]**<br>**Is the childcare [with] the [childminder] provided by your employer?** | **0**<br><br>**DK  Don't Know**<br><br>**RF  Refused** |
| **EmplProv[9]**<br>**EmplProv** | **[/][[Name]]**<br>**[]**<br>**Is the childcare [with] the [childminder] provided by your employer?** | **0**<br><br>**DK  Don't Know**<br><br>**RF  Refused** |
| **EmplProv[10]**<br>**EmplProv** | **[/][[Name]]**<br>**[]**<br>**Is the childcare [with] the [childminder] provided by your employer?** | **0**<br><br>**DK  Don't Know**<br><br>**RF  Refused** |
| **EmplProv[11]**<br>**EmplProv** | **[/][[Name]]**<br>**[]**<br>**Is the childcare [with] the [childminder] provided by your employer?** | **0**<br><br>**DK  Don't Know**<br><br>**RF  Refused** |
| **EmplProv[12]**<br>**EmplProv** | **[/][[Name]]**<br>**[]**<br>**Is the childcare [with] the** | **0** |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | [childminder] provided by your employer? | DK  Don't Know<br><br>RF  Refused |
| **EmplProv[13]**<br>**EmplProv** | [/][[Name]]<br>[]<br>**Is the childcare [with] the [childminder] provided by your employer?** | 0<br><br>DK  Don't Know<br><br>RF  Refused |
| **EmplProv[14]**<br>**EmplProv** | [/][[Name]]<br>[]<br>**Is the childcare [with] the [childminder] provided by your employer?** | 0<br><br>DK  Don't Know<br><br>RF  Refused |
| **EmplProv[15]**<br>**EmplProv** | [/][[Name]]<br>[]<br>**Is the childcare [with] the [childminder] provided by your employer?** | 0<br><br>DK  Don't Know<br><br>RF  Refused |
| **EmplProv[16]**<br>**EmplProv** | [/][[Name]]<br>[]<br>**Is the childcare [with] the [childminder] provided by your employer?** | 0<br><br>DK  Don't Know<br><br>RF  Refused |
| **EmplProv[17]**<br>**EmplProv** | [/][[Name]]<br>[]<br>**Is the childcare [with] the [childminder] provided by your employer?** | 0<br><br>DK  Don't Know<br><br>RF  Refused |
| **EmplProv[18]**<br>**EmplProv** | [/][[Name]]<br>[]<br>**Is the childcare [with] the [childminder] provided by your employer?** | 0<br><br>DK  Don't Know<br><br>RF  Refused |
| **EmplProv[19]**<br>**EmplProv** | [/][[Name]]<br>[]<br>**Is the childcare [with] the [childminder] provided by your employer?** | 0<br><br>DK  Don't Know<br><br>RF  Refused |
| **EmplProv[20]**<br>**EmplProv** | [/][[Name]]<br>[] | 0 |

| | Is the childcare [with] the [childminder] provided by your employer? | DK  Don't Know |
|---|---|---|
| | | RF  Refused |
| Spare Spare | ^N<br>Spare field in case needed | |

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of person

    0  -  7
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Person**
Person identifier.

    0  -  14
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Registrd**
^I
Registered or approved childcare can include:
Registered childminders, nurseries and play schemes.
Out of hours clubs on school premises run by a school of local authority.
Childcare schemes run by approved providers , for example, an out of school hours scheme or a provider approved under a Ministry of Defence accreditation scheme.

A registered childminder, nursery or childcare scheme is one that is registered by:

OFSTED or the Social Care Inspection Commission in England
The National Assembly for Wales (through the Care Standards Inspectorate for Wales) in Wales
The Scottish Commission for the Regulation for Care in Scotland
A Health and Social Services Trust in Northern Ireland.

Approved childcare in England is childcare approved by a body acting under the authority of the Secretary of State.

Childcare providers who are eligible to apply for approval in England include:
Childminders who are not required to register.
Nannies or au pairs

             1   Registered Registered            GO TO EmplProv
             2   NonReg NonReg                     GO TO EmplProv
            DK  DK                                 GO TO EmplProv
            RF  RF                                 GO TO EmplProv

**Universe**
- ChMind IN QCh3Care.Child[Person].ChPeo
- PlayGp IN QCh1Care.Child[Person].ChAtt
- DayNurse IN QCh1Care.Child[Person].ChAtt
- Nursery IN QCh1Care.Child[Person].ChAtt
- QCh2Care.Child[Person].ChInf IN [Recept, Nursery]
- QCh2Care.Child[Person].ChPri IN [Recept, Nursery]
- Nanny IN QCh3Care.Child[Person].ChPeo

---

**EmplProv**

^I^ChName^I
^N
Is the childcare ^with1 the ^provider provided by your employer?

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes Yes | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |
| 2 | No No | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |
| 3 | DNA DNA | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |
| DK | DK | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |
| RF | RF | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |

**Universe**
- ChMind IN QCh3Care.Child[Person].ChPeo
- DayNurse IN QCh1Care.Child[Person].ChAtt
- Nanny IN QCh3Care.Child[Person].ChPeo

---

**Index2**

-9 - 99

**Universe**
- PlayGp IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt

---

**ChName**

**Universe**
- PlayGp IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt

---

**ChAge**

-9 - 99

**Universe**
- PlayGp IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt

**his_her**

**Universe**
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Male
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

---

**FOR 1 TO 14**

| Name | Question Text | Code Category |
|---|---|---|
| **BenUnit BenUnit** | **BU number of person** | |
| **Person ADULT #**<br>**Benefit Unit** | **Person identifier** | |
| **ChHr1 CHILD #**<br>**Person** | **[/][<HELP>/Help <F9>]**<br> **[]**<br>**About how many hours in the seven days ending Sunday the [[[SYSDATE]/[StartDat]]/[[SYSDATE]/[StartDat]]] did [[Name]] spend in [his/her/his/her] playgroup or pre-school?** | |

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of person

    0  -  7
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Person**
Person identifier

    0  -  14
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**ChHr1**
^I^Help_F9^I
 ^N
About how many hours in the seven days ending Sunday the ^DatLSun did ^ChName spend in ^his_her playgroup or pre-school?

0  -  60
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Index2**

        -9  -  99
**Universe**
• DayNurse IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt

---

**ChName**


**Universe**
• DayNurse IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt

---

**ChAge**

        -9  -  99
**Universe**
• DayNurse IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt

---

**his_her**


**Universe**
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Male
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

---

**FOR  1 TO 14**

| Name | Question Text | Code Category |
|---|---|---|
| **BenUnit BenUnit** | **BU number of person** | |
| **Person ADULT #**<br>**Benefit Unit** | **Person identifier** | |
| **ChHr1 CHILD #**<br>**Person** | **[/][<HELP>/Help <F9>]**<br> **[]**<br>**About how many hours in the**<br>**seven days ending Sunday the**<br>**[[[SYSDATE]/[StartDat]]/[[SYSDAT** | |

| | E]/[StartDat]]] did [[Name]] spend in [his/her/his/her] Day nursery or workplace creche? | |
|---|---|---|

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of person

     0 - 7
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Person**
Person identifier

     0 - 14
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**ChHr1**
^I^Help_F9^I
 ^N
About how many hours in the seven days ending Sunday the ^DatLSun did ^ChName spend in ^his_her Day nursery or workplace creche?

     0 - 60
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Index2**

    -9 - 99
**Universe**
• Nursery IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt

---

**ChName**

**Universe**
• Nursery IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt

---

**ChAge**

```
     -9  -  99
```
**Universe**
• Nursery IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt

---

**his_her**

**Universe**
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Male
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

---

**FOR 1 TO 14**

| Name | Question Text | Code Category |
|---|---|---|
| **BenUnit BenUnit** | **BU number of person** | |
| **Person ADULT #**<br>**Benefit Unit** | **Person identifier** | |
| **ChHr1 CHILD #**<br>**Person** | **[/][<HELP>/Help <F9>]**<br>**[]**<br>**About how many hours in the**<br>**seven days ending Sunday the**<br>**[[[SYSDATE]/[StartDat]]/[[SYSDAT**<br>**E]/[StartDat]]] did [[Name]] spend**<br>**in [his/her/his/her] nursery**<br>**school?** | |

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of person

```
     0  -  7
```
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Person**
Person identifier

```
     0  -  14
```
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**ChHr1**
^I^Help_F9^I
 ^N
About how many hours in the seven days ending Sunday the ^DatLSun did ^ChName spend in ^his_her nursery school?

         0  -  60
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Index2**

        -9  -  99
**Universe**
• QCh2Care.Child[Index2].ChInf IN [Recept, Nursery]

---

**ChName**

**Universe**
• QCh2Care.Child[Index2].ChInf IN [Recept, Nursery]

---

**ChAge**

        -9  -  99
**Universe**
• QCh2Care.Child[Index2].ChInf IN [Recept, Nursery]

---

**his_her**

**Universe**
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Male
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

---

**FOR  1 TO 14**

| Name | Question Text | Code Category |
|---|---|---|
| BenUnit BenUnit | BU number of person | |

| Person ADULT #<br>Benefit Unit | Person identifier | |
|---|---|---|
| ChHr1 CHILD #<br>Person | [/][<HELP>/Help <F9>]<br> []<br>**About how many hours in the seven days ending Sunday the [[[SYSDATE]/[StartDat]]/[[SYSDATE]/[StartDat]]] did [[Name]] spend in [his/her/his/her] infant's school?** | |

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of person

        0 - 7
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Person**
Person identifier

        0 - 14
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**ChHr1**
^I^Help_F9^I
 ^N
About how many hours in the seven days ending Sunday the ^DatLSun did ^ChName spend in ^his_her infant's school?

        0 - 60
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Index2**

        -9 - 99
**Universe**
• QCh2Care.Child[Index2].ChPri IN [Recept, Nursery]

---

**ChName**

**Universe**
• QCh2Care.Child[Index2].ChPri IN [Recept, Nursery]

---

**ChAge**

-9  -  99

**Universe**
• QCh2Care.Child[Index2].ChPri IN [Recept, Nursery]

---

**his_her**

**Universe**
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Male
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

---

**FOR 1 TO 14**

| Name | Question Text | Code Category |
|---|---|---|
| **BenUnit BenUnit** | **BU number of person** | |
| **Person ADULT # Benefit Unit** | **Person identifier** | |
| **ChHr1 CHILD # Person** | **[/][<HELP>/Help <F9>]**<br>**[]**<br>**About how many hours in the seven days ending Sunday the [[[SYSDATE]/[StartDat]]/[[SYSDATE]/[StartDat]]] did [[Name]] spend in [his/her/his/her] primary school?** | |

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of person

0  -  7

**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Person**

Person identifier

        0  -  14
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**ChHr1**
^I^Help_F9^I
 ^N
About how many hours in the seven days ending Sunday the ^DatLSun did ^ChName spend in
^his_her primary school?

        0  -  60
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Index2**

        -9  -  99
**Universe**
• Breakfst IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt

---

**ChName**

**Universe**
• Breakfst IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt

---

**ChAge**

        -9  -  99
**Universe**
• Breakfst IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt

---

**his_her**

**Universe**
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Male
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

**FOR 1 TO 14**

| Name | Question Text | Code Category |
|---|---|---|
| BenUnit BenUnit | BU number of person | |
| Person ADULT # Benefit Unit | Person identifier | |
| ChHr1 CHILD # Person | [/][<HELP>/Help <F9>] [] About how many hours in the seven days ending Sunday the [[[SYSDATE]/[StartDat]]/[[SYSDATE]/[StartDat]]] did [[Name]] spend in [his/her/his/her] Breakfast / After school club? | |

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of person

     0 - 7

**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Person**
Person identifier

     0 - 14

**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**ChHr1**
^I^Help_F9^I
 ^N
About how many hours in the seven days ending Sunday the ^DatLSun did ^ChName spend in ^his_her Breakfast / After school club?

     0 - 60

**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Index2**

    -9 - 99

**Universe**
• Holiday IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt

---

**ChName**

**Universe**
• Holiday IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt

---

**ChAge**

    -9  -  99
**Universe**
• Holiday IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt

---

**his_her**

**Universe**
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Male
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

---

**FOR  1 TO 14**

| Name | Question Text | Code Category |
|---|---|---|
| **BenUnit BenUnit** | **BU number of person** | |
| **Person ADULT # Benefit Unit** | **Person identifier** | |
| **ChHr1 CHILD # Person** | **[/][<HELP>/Help <F9>]**<br>** []**<br>**About how many hours in the seven days ending Sunday the [[[SYSDATE]/[StartDat]]/[[SYSDATE]/[StartDat]]] did [[Name]] spend in [his/her/his/her] Holiday scheme / club?** | |

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of person

0 - 7

**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Person**
Person identifier

0 - 14

**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**ChHr1**
^I^Help_F9^I
 ^N
About how many hours in the seven days ending Sunday the ^DatLSun did ^ChName spend in ^his_her Holiday scheme / club?

0 - 60

**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Index2**

-9 - 99

**Universe**
• ChCentre IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt

---

**ChName**

**Universe**
• ChCentre IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt

---

**ChAge**

-9 - 99

**Universe**
• ChCentre IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt

---

**his_her**

**FOR 1 TO 14**

| Name | Question Text | Code Category |
|---|---|---|
| **BenUnit BenUnit** | **BU number of person** | |
| **Person ADULT # Benefit Unit** | **Person identifier** | |
| **ChHr1 CHILD # Person** | **[/][<HELP>/Help <F9>]**<br>**[]**<br>**About how many hours in the seven days ending Sunday the [[[SYSDATE]/[StartDat]]/[[SYSDATE]/[StartDat]]] did [[Name]] spend in [his/her/his/her] Children"s centres / integrated centres?** | |

**BenUnit**
BU number of person

> 0 - 7

**Universe**
- Child[Index2].ASK

**Person**
Person identifier

> 0 - 14

**Universe**
- Child[Index2].ASK

**ChHr1**
^I^Help_F9^I
 ^N
About how many hours in the seven days ending Sunday the ^DatLSun did ^ChName spend in ^his_her Children"s centres / integrated centres?

> 0 - 60

**Universe**

• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Index2**

     -9  -  99
**Universe**
• Boarding IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt

---

**ChName**

**Universe**
• Boarding IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt

---

**ChAge**

     -9  -  99
**Universe**
• Boarding IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt

---

**his_her**

**Universe**
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Male
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

---

FOR  1 TO 14

| Name | Question Text | Code Category |
|---|---|---|
| BenUnit BenUnit | BU number of person | |
| Person ADULT # Benefit Unit | Person identifier | |
| ChHr1 CHILD # Person | [/][<HELP>/Help <F9>]<br> []<br>About how many hours in the seven days ending Sunday the [[[SYSDATE]/[StartDat]]/[[SYSDATE]/[StartDat]]] did [[Name]] spend in [his/her/his/her] boarding | |

| | school? | |
|---|---|---|

**BenUnit**
BU number of person

0 - 7

**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

**Person**
Person identifier

0 - 14

**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

**ChHr1**
^I^Help_F9^I
 ^N
About how many hours in the seven days ending Sunday the ^DatLSun did ^ChName spend in ^his_her boarding school?

0 - 60

**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

**Index2**

-9 - 99

**Universe**
• Other IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt

**ChName**

**Universe**
• Other IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt

**ChAge**

-9  -  99
**Universe**
• Other IN QCh1Care.Child[Index2].ChAtt

---

**his_her**

**Universe**
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Male
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

---

**FOR  1 TO 14**

| Name | Question Text | Code Category |
|---|---|---|
| **BenUnit BenUnit** | **BU number of person** | |
| **Person ADULT #**<br>**Benefit Unit** | **Person identifier** | |
| **ChHr1 CHILD #**<br>**Person** | **[/][<HELP>/Help <F9>]**<br> **[]**<br>**About how many hours in the**<br>**seven days ending Sunday the**<br>**[[[SYSDATE]/[StartDat]]/[[SYSDAT**<br>**E]/[StartDat]]] did [[Name]] spend**<br>**with [his/her/his/her] other**<br>**childcare provider?** | |

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of person

        0  -  7
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Person**
Person identifier

        0  -  14
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**ChHr1**

^I^Help_F9^I
 ^N
About how many hours in the seven days ending Sunday the ^DatLSun did ^ChName spend with ^his_her other childcare provider?

        0  -  60
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Index2**

        -9  -  99
**Universe**
• Granps IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo

---

**ChName**

**Universe**
• Granps IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo

---

**ChAge**

        -9  -  99
**Universe**
• Granps IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo

---

**his_her**

**Universe**
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Male
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

---

**FOR  1 TO 14**

| Name | Question Text | Code Category |
|---|---|---|
| **BenUnit BenUnit** | **BU number of person** | |
| **Person ADULT # Benefit Unit** | **Person identifier** | |

| ChHr1 CHILD #<br>Person | [/][<HELP>/Help <F9>]<br> []<br>**About how many hours in the seven days ending Sunday the [[[SYSDATE]/[StartDat]]/[[SYSDATE]/[StartDat]]] did [[Name]] spend with [his/her/his/her] grandparents?** | |
|---|---|---|

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of person

     0 - 7
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Person**
Person identifier

     0 - 14
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**ChHr1**
^I^Help_F9^I
 ^N
About how many hours in the seven days ending Sunday the ^DatLSun did ^ChName spend with ^his_her grandparents?

     0 - 60
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Index2**

     -9 - 99
**Universe**
• NonRes IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo

---

**ChName**

**Universe**
• NonRes IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo

---

**ChAge**

     -9  -  99
**Universe**
• NonRes IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo

---

**his_her**

**Universe**
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Male
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

---

**FOR  1 TO 14**

| Name | Question Text | Code Category |
|---|---|---|
| **BenUnit BenUnit** | **BU number of person** | |
| **Person ADULT #<br>Benefit Unit** | **Person identifier** | |
| **ChHr1 CHILD #<br>Person** | **[/][<HELP>/Help <F9>]**<br> **[]**<br>**About how many hours in the seven days ending Sunday the [[[SYSDATE]/[StartDat]]/[[SYSDATE]/[StartDat]]] did [[Name]] spend with [his/her/his/her] non-resident parent/ex-spouse/ex-partner?** | |

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of person

     0  -  7
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Person**
Person identifier

0  -  14
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**ChHr1**
^I^Help_F9^I
 ^N
About how many hours in the seven days ending Sunday the ^DatLSun did ^ChName spend with ^his_her non-resident parent/ex-spouse/ex-partner?

        0  -  60
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Index2**


        -9  -  99
**Universe**
• BroSis IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo

---

**ChName**


**Universe**
• BroSis IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo

---

**ChAge**


        -9  -  99
**Universe**
• BroSis IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo

---

**his_her**


**Universe**
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Male
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

---

| Name | Question Text | Code Category |
|---|---|---|
| **BenUnit BenUnit** | **BU number of person** | |
| **Person ADULT #**<br>**Benefit Unit** | **Person identifier** | |
| **ChHr1 CHILD #**<br>**Person** | **[/][<HELP>/Help <F9>]**<br>**[]**<br>**About how many hours in the seven days ending Sunday the [[[SYSDATE]/[StartDat]]/[[SYSDATE]/[StartDat]]] did [[Name]] spend with [his/her/his/her] brother or sister?** | |

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of person

    0 - 7
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Person**
Person identifier

    0 - 14
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**ChHr1**
^I^Help_F9^I
 ^N
About how many hours in the seven days ending Sunday the ^DatLSun did ^ChName spend with ^his_her brother or sister?

    0 - 60
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Index2**

    -9 - 99
**Universe**

• Rels IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo

---

**ChName**

**Universe**
• Rels IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo

---

**ChAge**

    -9  -  99
**Universe**
• Rels IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo

---

**his_her**

**Universe**
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Male
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

---

**FOR  1 TO 14**

| Name | Question Text | Code Category |
|---|---|---|
| **BenUnit BenUnit** | **BU number of person** | |
| **Person ADULT # Benefit Unit** | **Person identifier** | |
| **ChHr1 CHILD # Person** | **[/][<HELP>/Help <F9>]**<br>**[]**<br>**About how many hours in the seven days ending Sunday the [[[SYSDATE]/[StartDat]]/[[SYSDATE]/[StartDat]]] did [[Name]] spend with [his/her/his/her] other relatives?** | |

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of person

0 - 7

**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Person**
Person identifier

0 - 14

**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**ChHr1**
^I^Help_F9^I
 ^N
About how many hours in the seven days ending Sunday the ^DatLSun did ^ChName spend with ^his_her other relatives?

0 - 60

**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Index2**

-9 - 99

**Universe**
• ChMind IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo

---

**ChName**

**Universe**
• ChMind IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo

---

**ChAge**

-9 - 99

**Universe**
• ChMind IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo

---

**his_her**

**Universe**
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Male
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

---

**FOR  1 TO 14**

| Name | Question Text | Code Category |
|---|---|---|
| **BenUnit BenUnit** | **BU number of person** | |
| **Person ADULT #<br>Benefit Unit** | **Person identifier** | |
| **ChHr1 CHILD #<br>Person** | **[/][<HELP>/Help <F9>]<br> []<br>About how many hours in the<br>seven days ending Sunday the<br>[[[SYSDATE]/[StartDat]]/[[SYSDAT<br>E]/[StartDat]]] did [[Name]] spend<br>with [his/her/his/her] childminder?** | |

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of person

    0 - 7
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Person**
Person identifier

    0 - 14
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**ChHr1**
^I^Help_F9^I
 ^N
About how many hours in the seven days ending Sunday the ^DatLSun did ^ChName spend with
^his_her childminder?

    0 - 60
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Index2**

    -9 - 99

**Universe**
• Nanny IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo

---

**ChName**

**Universe**
• Nanny IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo

---

**ChAge**

    -9 - 99

**Universe**
• Nanny IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo

---

**his_her**

**Universe**
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Male
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

---

**FOR 1 TO 14**

| Name | Question Text | Code Category |
|---|---|---|
| **BenUnit BenUnit** | **BU number of person** | |
| **Person ADULT # Benefit Unit** | **Person identifier** | |
| **ChHr1 CHILD # Person** | **[/][<HELP>/Help <F9>]**<br>**[]**<br>**About how many hours in the seven days ending Sunday the [[[SYSDATE]/[StartDat]]/[[SYSDATE]/[StartDat]]] did [[Name]] spend with [his/her/his/her] nanny/au pair?** | |

**BenUnit**
BU number of person

     0 - 7
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Person**
Person identifier

     0 - 14
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**ChHr1**
^I^Help_F9^I
 ^N
About how many hours in the seven days ending Sunday the ^DatLSun did ^ChName spend with ^his_her nanny/au pair?

     0 - 60
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Index2**

     -9 - 99
**Universe**
• Friends IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo

---

**ChName**

**Universe**
• Friends IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo

---

**ChAge**

     -9 - 99
**Universe**

• Friends IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo

---

**his_her**

**Universe**
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Male
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

---

**FOR  1 TO 14**

| Name | Question Text | Code Category |
|---|---|---|
| **BenUnit BenUnit** | **BU number of person** | |
| **Person ADULT #**<br>**Benefit Unit** | **Person identifier** | |
| **ChHr1 CHILD #**<br>**Person** | **[/][<HELP>/Help <F9>]**<br>**[]**<br>**About how many hours in the seven days ending Sunday the [[[SYSDATE]/[StartDat]]/[[SYSDATE]/[StartDat]]] did [[Name]] spend with [his/her/his/her] friends or neighbours?** | |

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of person

    0  -  7
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Person**
Person identifier

    0  -  14
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**ChHr1**
^I^Help_F9^I
 ^N

About how many hours in the seven days ending Sunday the ^DatLSun did ^ChName spend with ^his_her friends or neighbours?

     0  -  60

**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Index2**

     -9  -  99

**Universe**
• NonRels IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo

---

**ChName**

**Universe**
• NonRels IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo

---

**ChAge**

     -9  -  99

**Universe**
• NonRels IN QCh3Care.Child[Index2].ChPeo

---

**his_her**

**Universe**
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Male
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

---

**FOR  1 TO 14**

| Name | Question Text | Code Category |
|---|---|---|
| **BenUnit BenUnit** | BU number of person | |
| **Person ADULT #**<br>**Benefit Unit** | Person identifier | |
| **ChHr1 CHILD #**<br>**Person** | [/][<HELP>/Help <F9>]<br>[] | |

| | About how many hours in the seven days ending Sunday the [[[SYSDATE]/[StartDat]]/[[SYSDATE]/[StartDat]]] did [[Name]] spend with [his/her/his/her] other non-relatives? | |
|---|---|---|

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of person

0 - 7

**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Person**
Person identifier

0 - 14

**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**ChHr1**
^I^Help_F9^I
 ^N
About how many hours in the seven days ending Sunday the ^DatLSun did ^ChName spend with ^his_her other non-relatives?

0 - 60

**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Index2**

-9 - 99

**Universe**
• (QCh5Care1.Child[Index2].ChHr1 >0) OR (QCh5Care1.Child[Index2].ChHr1 = DONTKNOW)

---

**ChName**

**Universe**
• (QCh5Care1.Child[Index2].ChHr1 >0) OR (QCh5Care1.Child[Index2].ChHr1 = DONTKNOW)

**his_her**

**FOR 1 TO 14**

| Name | Question Text | Code Category |
|---|---|---|
| **BenUnit BenUnit** | **BU number of person** | |
| **Person ADULT # Benefit Unit** | **Person identifier** | |
| **Cost CHILD # Person** | **[/][[Name]]**<br>**[]**<br>**Thinking of the childcare in [[Name]]'s playgroup or pre-school, does this cost you anything?**<br><br>**^I^IC Record the total cost to the parents/guardian.**<br>**Include in the parent/guardian's total childcare cost any money received via Tax Credits to pay for the childcare i.e. Childcare element of Working Tax Credit. Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice.** | **1 YesYes**<br><br>**2 NoNo**<br><br>**DK Don't Know**<br><br>**RF Refused** |

**BenUnit**
BU number of person

    0 - 7

**Person**

Person identifier

    0  -  14

**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Cost**

^I^ChName^I
 ^N
Thinking of the childcare in ^ChName's playgroup or pre-school, does this cost you anything?

^I^IC Record the total cost to the parents/guardian.
Include in the parent/guardian's total childcare cost any money received via Tax Credits to pay for the childcare (i.e. Childcare element of Working Tax Credit).
Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice.

|  |  |  |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes Yes | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |
| 2 | No No | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |
| DK | DK | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |
| RF | RF | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |

**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Index2**

    -9  -  99

**Universe**
• (QCh5Care2.Child[Index2].ChHr1 >0) OR (QCh5Care2.Child[Index2].ChHr1 = DONTKNOW)

---

**ChName**

**Universe**
• (QCh5Care2.Child[Index2].ChHr1 >0) OR (QCh5Care2.Child[Index2].ChHr1 = DONTKNOW)

---

**his_her**

**Universe**
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Male
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

**FOR 1 TO 14**

| Name | Question Text | Code Category |
|---|---|---|
| **BenUnit BenUnit** | **BU number of person** | |
| **Person ADULT #**<br>**Benefit Unit** | **Person identifier** | |
| **Cost CHILD # Person** | **[/][[Name]]**<br>**[]**<br>**Thinking of the childcare in [[Name]]'s day nursery or workplace creche, does this cost you anything?**<br><br>**^I^IC Record the total cost to the parents/guardian.**<br>**Include in the parent/guardian's total childcare cost any money received via Tax Credits to pay for the childcare i.e. Childcare element of Working Tax Credit. Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice.** | **1 YesYes**<br><br>**2 NoNo**<br><br>**DK Don't Know**<br><br>**RF Refused** |

**BenUnit**
BU number of person

    0 - 7
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

**Person**
Person identifier

    0 - 14
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

**Cost**

^I^ChName^I

^N
Thinking of the childcare in ^ChName's day nursery or workplace creche, does this cost you anything?

^I^IC Record the total cost to the parents/guardian.
Include in the parent/guardian's total childcare cost any money received via Tax Credits to pay for the childcare (i.e. Childcare element of Working Tax Credit).
Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes Yes | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |
| 2 | No No | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |
| DK | DK | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |
| RF | RF | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |

**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Index2**

-9 - 99

**Universe**
• (QCh5Care3.Child[Index2].ChHr1 >0) OR (QCh5Care3.Child[Index2].ChHr1 = DONTKNOW)

---

**ChName**

**Universe**
• (QCh5Care3.Child[Index2].ChHr1 >0) OR (QCh5Care3.Child[Index2].ChHr1 = DONTKNOW)

---

**his_her**

**Universe**
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Male
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

---

**FOR 1 TO 14**

| Name | Question Text | Code Category |
|---|---|---|
| BenUnit BenUnit | BU number of person | |
| Person ADULT #<br>Benefit Unit | Person identifier | |

| Cost CHILD # Person | [/][[Name]]<br> []<br>**Thinking of the childcare in [[Name]]'s nursery school, does this cost you anything?**<br><br>**^I^IC Record the total cost to the parents/guardian.**<br>**Include in the parent/guardian's total childcare cost any money received via Tax Credits to pay for the childcare i.e. Childcare element of Working Tax Credit. Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice.** | **1 YesYes**<br><br>**2 NoNo**<br><br>**DK Don't Know**<br><br>**RF Refused** |
| --- | --- | --- |

**BenUnit**
BU number of person

    0 - 7

**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

**Person**
Person identifier

    0 - 14

**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

**Cost**

^I^ChName^I
 ^N
Thinking of the childcare in ^ChName's nursery school, does this cost you anything?

^I^IC Record the total cost to the parents/guardian.
Include in the parent/guardian's total childcare cost any money received via Tax Credits to pay for the childcare (i.e. Childcare element of Working Tax Credit).
Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice.

|   |   |   |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 1 | Yes Yes | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |
| 2 | No No | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |

**Universe**

• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Index2**

-9 - 99

**Universe**

• (QCh5Care4.Child[Index2].ChHr1 >0) OR (QCh5Care4.Child[Index2].ChHr1 = DONTKNOW)

---

**ChName**

**Universe**

• (QCh5Care4.Child[Index2].ChHr1 >0) OR (QCh5Care4.Child[Index2].ChHr1 = DONTKNOW)

---

**his_her**

**Universe**

• PRec[Index2].Sex = Male
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

---

**FOR 1 TO 14**

| Name | Question Text | Code Category |
|---|---|---|
| **BenUnit BenUnit** | **BU number of person** | |
| **Person ADULT # Benefit Unit** | **Person identifier** | |
| **Cost CHILD # Person** | **[/][[Name]]**<br>**[]**<br>**Thinking of the childcare in [[Name]]'s infant school, does this cost you anything?**<br><br>**^I^IC Record the total cost to the parents/guardian.**<br>**Include in the parent/guardian's total childcare cost any money received via Tax Credits to pay for** | **1 YesYes**<br><br>**2 NoNo**<br><br>**DK Don't Know**<br><br>**RF Refused** |

| | the childcare i.e. Childcare element of Working Tax Credit. Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice. | |
|---|---|---|

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of person

      0  -  7

**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Person**
Person identifier

      0  -  14

**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Cost**

^I^ChName^I
 ^N
Thinking of the childcare in ^ChName's infant school, does this cost you anything?

^I^IC Record the total cost to the parents/guardian.
Include in the parent/guardian's total childcare cost any money received via Tax Credits to pay for the childcare (i.e. Childcare element of Working Tax Credit).
Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice.

|  |  |  |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes Yes | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |
| 2 | No No | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |
| DK | DK | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |
| RF | RF | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |

**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Index2**

     -9  -  99

**Universe**
• (QCh5Care5.Child[Index2].ChHr1 >0) OR (QCh5Care5.Child[Index2].ChHr1 = DONTKNOW)

---

**ChName**

**Universe**
• (QCh5Care5.Child[Index2].ChHr1 >0) OR (QCh5Care5.Child[Index2].ChHr1 = DONTKNOW)

---

**his_her**

**Universe**
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Male
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

---

FOR  1 TO 14

| Name | Question Text | Code Category |
|---|---|---|
| **BenUnit BenUnit** | **BU number of person** | |
| **Person ADULT # Benefit Unit** | **Person identifier** | |
| **Cost CHILD # Person** | **[/][[Name]]**<br>**  []**<br>**Thinking of the childcare in [[Name]]'s primary school, does this cost you anything?**<br><br>**^I^IC Record the total cost to the parents/guardian.**<br>**Include in the parent/guardian's total childcare cost any money received via Tax Credits to pay for the childcare i.e. Childcare element of Working Tax Credit. Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice.** | **1  YesYes**<br><br>**2  NoNo**<br><br>**DK  Don't Know**<br><br>**RF  Refused** |

**BenUnit**
BU number of person

   0  -  7
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Person**
Person identifier

   0  -  14
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Cost**

^I^ChName^I
 ^N
Thinking of the childcare in ^ChName's primary school, does this cost you anything?

^I^IC Record the total cost to the parents/guardian.
Include in the parent/guardian's total childcare cost any money received via Tax Credits to pay for the childcare (i.e. Childcare element of Working Tax Credit).
Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes Yes | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |
| 2 | No No | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |
| DK | DK | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |
| RF | RF | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |

**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Index2**

   -9  -  99
**Universe**
• (QCh5Care6.Child[Index2].ChHr1 >0) OR (QCh5Care6.Child[Index2].ChHr1 = DONTKNOW)

---

**ChName**

**Universe**
• (QCh5Care6.Child[Index2].ChHr1 >0) OR (QCh5Care6.Child[Index2].ChHr1 = DONTKNOW)

---

**his_her**

**Universe**
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Male
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

FOR  1 TO 14

| Name | Question Text | Code Category |
|---|---|---|
| **BenUnit BenUnit** | **BU number of person** | |
| **Person ADULT # Benefit Unit** | **Person identifier** | |
| **Cost CHILD # Person** | **[/][[Name]]** <br> **[]** <br> **Thinking of the childcare in [[Name]]'s Breakfast / After school club, does this cost you anything?** <br><br> **^I^IC Record the total cost to the parents/guardian.** <br> **Include in the parent/guardian's total childcare cost any money received via Tax Credits to pay for the childcare i.e. Childcare element of Working Tax Credit. Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice.** | **1 YesYes** <br><br> **2 NoNo** <br><br> **DK Don't Know** <br><br> **RF Refused** |

**BenUnit**
BU number of person

0  -  7

**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

**Person**
Person identifier

```
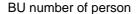     0  -  14
```
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Cost**

^I^ChName^I
 ^N
Thinking of the childcare in ^ChName's Breakfast / After school club, does this cost you anything?

^I^IC Record the total cost to the parents/guardian.
Include in the parent/guardian's total childcare cost any money received via Tax Credits to pay for the childcare (i.e. Childcare element of Working Tax Credit).
Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes Yes | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |
| 2 | No No | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |
| DK | DK | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |
| RF | RF | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |

**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Index2**

```
    -9  -  99
```
**Universe**
• (QCh5Care7.Child[Index2].ChHr1 >0) OR (QCh5Care7.Child[Index2].ChHr1 = DONTKNOW)

---

**ChName**

**Universe**
• (QCh5Care7.Child[Index2].ChHr1 >0) OR (QCh5Care7.Child[Index2].ChHr1 = DONTKNOW)

---

**his_her**

**Universe**
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Male
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

| Name | Question Text | Code Category |
|---|---|---|
| **BenUnit BenUnit** | **BU number of person** | |
| **Person ADULT # Benefit Unit** | **Person identifier** | |
| **Cost CHILD # Person** | **[/][[Name]]**<br>**[]**<br>**Thinking of the childcare in [[Name]]'s Holiday scheme / club, does this cost you anything?**<br><br>**^I^IC Record the total cost to the parents/guardian.**<br>**Include in the parent/guardian's total childcare cost any money received via Tax Credits to pay for the childcare i.e. Childcare element of Working Tax Credit. Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice.** | **1 YesYes**<br><br>**2 NoNo**<br><br>**DK Don't Know**<br><br>**RF Refused** |

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of person

     0 - 7
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Person**
Person identifier

     0 - 14
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Cost**

^I^ChName^I
 ^N
Thinking of the childcare in ^ChName's Holiday scheme / club, does this cost you anything?

^I^IC Record the total cost to the parents/guardian.
Include in the parent/guardian's total childcare cost any money received via Tax Credits to pay for the childcare (i.e. Childcare element of Working Tax Credit).
Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes Yes | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |
| 2 | No No | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |
| DK | DK | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |
| RF | RF | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |

**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Index2**

-9 - 99

**Universe**
• (QCh5Care8.Child[Index2].ChHr1 >0) OR (QCh5Care8.Child[Index2].ChHr1 = DONTKNOW)

---

**ChName**

**Universe**
• (QCh5Care8.Child[Index2].ChHr1 >0) OR (QCh5Care8.Child[Index2].ChHr1 = DONTKNOW)

---

**his_her**

**Universe**
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Male
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

---

**FOR  1 TO 14**

| Name | Question Text | Code Category |
|---|---|---|
| **BenUnit BenUnit** | **BU number of person** | |
| **Person ADULT # Benefit Unit** | **Person identifier** | |
| **Cost CHILD # Person** | **[/][[Name]]**<br>**[]**<br>**Thinking of the childcare in** | **1  YesYes** |

| | [[Name]]'s Children"s centres / integrated centres, does this cost you anything?<br><br>^I^IC Record the total cost to the parents/guardian.<br>Include in the parent/guardian's total childcare cost any money received via Tax Credits to pay for the childcare i.e. Childcare element of Working Tax Credit. Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice. | 2  NoNo<br><br>DK  Don't Know<br><br>RF  Refused |
|---|---|---|

**BenUnit**
BU number of person

0 - 7

**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

**Person**
Person identifier

0 - 14

**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

**Cost**

^I^ChName^I
 ^N
Thinking of the childcare in ^ChName's Children"s centres / integrated centres, does this cost you anything?

^I^IC Record the total cost to the parents/guardian.
Include in the parent/guardian's total childcare cost any money received via Tax Credits to pay for the childcare (i.e. Childcare element of Working Tax Credit).
Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes Yes | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |
| 2 | No No | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |
| DK | DK | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |
| RF | RF | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |

**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Index2**

-9  -  99

**Universe**
• (QCh5Care9.Child[Index2].ChHr1 >0) OR (QCh5Care9.Child[Index2].ChHr1 = DONTKNOW)

---

**ChName**

**Universe**
• (QCh5Care9.Child[Index2].ChHr1 >0) OR (QCh5Care9.Child[Index2].ChHr1 = DONTKNOW)

---

**his_her**

**Universe**
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Male
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

---

**FOR 1 TO 14**

| Name | Question Text | Code Category |
|---|---|---|
| BenUnit BenUnit | BU number of person | |
| Person ADULT # Benefit Unit | Person identifier | |
| Cost CHILD # Person | [/][[Name]]<br> []<br>Thinking of the childcare in [[Name]]'s boarding school, does this cost you anything?<br><br>^I^IC Record the total cost to the parents/guardian.<br>Include in the parent/guardian's total childcare cost any money received via Tax Credits to pay for the childcare i.e. Childcare element of Working Tax Credit. | 1  YesYes<br><br>2  NoNo<br><br>DK  Don't Know<br><br>RF  Refused |

| | Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice. | |
|---|---|---|

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of person

        0  -  7

**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Person**
Person identifier

        0  -  14

**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Cost**

^I^ChName^I
 ^N
Thinking of the childcare in ^ChName's boarding school, does this cost you anything?

^I^IC Record the total cost to the parents/guardian.
Include in the parent/guardian's total childcare cost any money received via Tax Credits to pay for the childcare (i.e. Childcare element of Working Tax Credit).
Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice.

        1  Yes Yes                          GO TO QCare.NeedHelp
        2  No No                            GO TO QCare.NeedHelp
       DK  DK                               GO TO QCare.NeedHelp
       RF  RF                               GO TO QCare.NeedHelp

**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Index2**


        -9  -  99
**Universe**
• (QCh5Care10.Child[Index2].ChHr1 >0) OR (QCh5Care10.Child[Index2].ChHr1 = DONTKNOW)

**ChName**

**Universe**
• (QCh5Care10.Child[Index2].ChHr1 >0) OR (QCh5Care10.Child[Index2].ChHr1 = DONTKNOW)

---

**his_her**

**Universe**
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Male
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

---

**FOR 1 TO 14**

| Name | Question Text | Code Category |
|---|---|---|
| BenUnit BenUnit | BU number of person | |
| Person ADULT # Benefit Unit | Person identifier | |
| Cost CHILD # Person | [/][[Name]] <br> [] <br> Thinking of the childcare in [[Name]]'s (other) childcare provider, does this cost you anything? <br><br> ^I^IC Record the total cost to the parents/guardian. <br> Include in the parent/guardian's total childcare cost any money received via Tax Credits to pay for the childcare i.e. Childcare element of Working Tax Credit. Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice. | 1 YesYes <br><br> 2 NoNo <br><br> DK Don't Know <br><br> RF Refused |

---

**BenUnit**

BU number of person

        0  -  7
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Person**
Person identifier

        0  -  14
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Cost**

^I^ChName^I
 ^N
Thinking of the childcare in ^ChName's (other) childcare provider, does this cost you anything?

^I^IC Record the total cost to the parents/guardian.
Include in the parent/guardian's total childcare cost any money received via Tax Credits to pay for the childcare (i.e. Childcare element of Working Tax Credit).
Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice.

|   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes Yes | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |
| 2 | No No | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |
| DK | DK | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |
| RF | RF | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |

**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Index2**

        -9  -  99
**Universe**
• (QCh5Care11.Child[Index2].ChHr1 >0) OR (QCh5Care11.Child[Index2].ChHr1 = DONTKNOW)

---

**ChName**

**Universe**
• (QCh5Care11.Child[Index2].ChHr1 >0) OR (QCh5Care11.Child[Index2].ChHr1 = DONTKNOW)

**his_her**

**Universe**
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Male
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

---

FOR  1 TO 14

| Name | Question Text | Code Category |
|---|---|---|
| BenUnit BenUnit | BU number of person | |
| Person ADULT # Benefit Unit | Person identifier | |
| Cost CHILD # Person | [/][[Name]]<br> []<br>**Thinking of the childcare with [[Name]]'s grandparents, does this cost you anything?**<br><br>**^I^IC Record the total cost to the parents/guardian.**<br>**Include in the parent/guardian's total childcare cost any money received via Tax Credits to pay for the childcare i.e. Childcare element of Working Tax Credit.**<br>**Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice.** | 1  YesYes<br><br>2  NoNo<br><br>DK  Don't Know<br><br>RF  Refused |

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of person

     0  -  7
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Person**
Person identifier

     0  -  14

---

**Cost**

^I^ChName^I
 ^N
Thinking of the childcare with ^ChName's grandparents, does this cost you anything?

^I^IC Record the total cost to the parents/guardian.
Include in the parent/guardian's total childcare cost any money received via Tax Credits to pay for the childcare (i.e. Childcare element of Working Tax Credit).
Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice.

|  |  |  |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes Yes | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |
| 2 | No No | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |
| DK | DK | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |
| RF | RF | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |

**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Index2**

     -9  -  99
**Universe**
• (QCh5Care12.Child[Index2].ChHr1 >0) OR (QCh5Care12.Child[Index2].ChHr1 = DONTKNOW)

---

**ChName**

**Universe**
• (QCh5Care12.Child[Index2].ChHr1 >0) OR (QCh5Care12.Child[Index2].ChHr1 = DONTKNOW)

---

**his_her**

**Universe**
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Male
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

**FOR 1 TO 14**

| Name | Question Text | Code Category |
|---|---|---|
| **BenUnit BenUnit** | **BU number of person** | |
| **Person ADULT # Benefit Unit** | **Person identifier** | |
| **Cost CHILD # Person** | **[/][[Name]]** <br> **[]** <br> **Thinking of the childcare with [[Name]]'s non-resident parent/ex-spouse/ex-partner, does this cost you anything?** <br><br> **^I^IC Record the total cost to the parents/guardian.** <br> **Include in the parent/guardian's total childcare cost any money received via Tax Credits to pay for the childcare i.e. Childcare element of Working Tax Credit. Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice.** | **1 YesYes** <br><br> **2 NoNo** <br><br> **DK Don't Know** <br><br> **RF Refused** |

**BenUnit**
BU number of person

    0 - 7
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

**Person**
Person identifier

    0 - 14
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

**Cost**

^I^ChName^I
 ^N
Thinking of the childcare with ^ChName's non-resident parent/ex-spouse/ex-partner, does this cost you anything?

^I^IC Record the total cost to the parents/guardian.
Include in the parent/guardian's total childcare cost any money received via Tax Credits to pay for the childcare (i.e. Childcare element of Working Tax Credit).
Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes Yes | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |
| 2 | No No | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |
| DK | DK | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |
| RF | RF | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |

**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Index2**

-9 - 99

**Universe**
• (QCh5Care13.Child[Index2].ChHr1 >0) OR (QCh5Care13.Child[Index2].ChHr1 = DONTKNOW)

---

**ChName**

**Universe**
• (QCh5Care13.Child[Index2].ChHr1 >0) OR (QCh5Care13.Child[Index2].ChHr1 = DONTKNOW)

---

**his_her**

**Universe**
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Male
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

---

**FOR 1 TO 14**

| Name | Question Text | Code Category |
|---|---|---|
| **BenUnit BenUnit** | **BU number of person** | |
| **Person ADULT # Benefit Unit** | **Person identifier** | |
| **Cost CHILD # Person** | **[/][[Name]]** <br> **[]** <br> **Thinking of the childcare with** | **1 YesYes** |

| | [[Name]]'s brother or sister, does this cost you anything?<br><br>^I^IC Record the total cost to the parents/guardian.<br>Include in the parent/guardian's total childcare cost any money received via Tax Credits to pay for the childcare i.e. Childcare element of Working Tax Credit. Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice. | 2  NoNo<br><br>DK  Don't Know<br><br>RF  Refused |
|---|---|---|

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of person

0  -  7

**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Person**
Person identifier

0  -  14

**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Cost**

^I^ChName^I
 ^N
Thinking of the childcare with ^ChName's brother or sister, does this cost you anything?

^I^IC Record the total cost to the parents/guardian.
Include in the parent/guardian's total childcare cost any money received via Tax Credits to pay for the childcare (i.e. Childcare element of Working Tax Credit).
Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice.

|  |  |  |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes Yes | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |
| 2 | No No | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |
| DK | DK | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |
| RF | RF | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |

**Universe**

• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Index2**

    -9 - 99
**Universe**
• (QCh5Care14.Child[Index2].ChHr1 >0) OR (QCh5Care14.Child[Index2].ChHr1 = DONTKNOW)

---

**ChName**

**Universe**
• (QCh5Care14.Child[Index2].ChHr1 >0) OR (QCh5Care14.Child[Index2].ChHr1 = DONTKNOW)

---

**his_her**

**Universe**
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Male
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

---

**FOR 1 TO 14**

| Name | Question Text | Code Category |
|---|---|---|
| BenUnit BenUnit | BU number of person | |
| Person ADULT # Benefit Unit | Person identifier | |
| Cost CHILD # Person | [/][[Name]] <br> [] <br> **Thinking of the childcare with [[Name]]'s other relatives, does this cost you anything?** <br><br> **^I^IC Record the total cost to the parents/guardian.** <br> **Include in the parent/guardian's total childcare cost any money received via Tax Credits to pay for the childcare i.e. Childcare element of Working Tax Credit.** <br> **Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where** | 1 YesYes <br><br> 2 NoNo <br><br> DK Don't Know <br><br> RF Refused |

| | payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice. | |
|---|---|---|

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of person

       0  -  7
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Person**
Person identifier

       0  -  14
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Cost**

^I^ChName^I
 ^N
Thinking of the childcare with ^ChName's other relatives, does this cost you anything?

^I^IC Record the total cost to the parents/guardian.
Include in the parent/guardian's total childcare cost any money received via Tax Credits to pay for the childcare (i.e. Childcare element of Working Tax Credit).
Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice.

|  | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes Yes | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |
| 2 | No No | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |
| DK | DK | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |
| RF | RF | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |

**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Index2**

       -9  -  99
**Universe**
• (QCh5Care15.Child[Index2].ChHr1 >0) OR (QCh5Care15.Child[Index2].ChHr1 = DONTKNOW)

---

**ChName**

---

**his_her**

---

**FOR  1 TO 14**

| Name | Question Text | Code Category |
|---|---|---|
| **BenUnit BenUnit** | **BU number of person** | |
| **Person ADULT # Benefit Unit** | **Person identifier** | |
| **Cost CHILD # Person** | **[/][[Name]]**<br>**[]**<br>**Thinking of the childcare with [[Name]]'s childminder, does this cost you anything?**<br><br>**^I^IC Record the total cost to the parents/guardian.**<br>**Include in the parent/guardian's total childcare cost any money received via Tax Credits to pay for the childcare i.e. Childcare element of Working Tax Credit. Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice.** | **1  YesYes**<br><br>**2  NoNo**<br><br>**DK  Don't Know**<br><br>**RF  Refused** |

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of person

0  -  7

**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Person**
Person identifier

      0  -  14

**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Cost**

^I^ChName^I
 ^N
Thinking of the childcare with ^ChName's childminder, does this cost you anything?

^I^IC Record the total cost to the parents/guardian.
Include in the parent/guardian's total childcare cost any money received via Tax Credits to pay for the childcare (i.e. Childcare element of Working Tax Credit).
Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice.

|   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes Yes | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |
| 2 | No No | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |
| DK | DK | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |
| RF | RF | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |

**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Index2**

      -9  -  99

**Universe**
• (QCh5Care16.Child[Index2].ChHr1 >0) OR (QCh5Care16.Child[Index2].ChHr1 = DONTKNOW)

---

**ChName**

**Universe**
• (QCh5Care16.Child[Index2].ChHr1 >0) OR (QCh5Care16.Child[Index2].ChHr1 = DONTKNOW)

---

**his_her**

**FOR 1 TO 14**

| Name | Question Text | Code Category |
|---|---|---|
| **BenUnit BenUnit** | **BU number of person** | |
| **Person ADULT #<br>Benefit Unit** | **Person identifier** | |
| **Cost CHILD # Person** | **[/][[Name]]<br> []<br>Thinking of the childcare with [[Name]]'s nanny/au-pair, does this cost you anything?**<br><br>**^I^IC Record the total cost to the parents/guardian.<br>Include in the parent/guardian's total childcare cost any money received via Tax Credits to pay for the childcare i.e. Childcare element of Working Tax Credit. Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice.** | **1 YesYes**<br><br>**2 NoNo**<br><br>**DK Don't Know**<br><br>**RF Refused** |

**BenUnit**
BU number of person

    0 - 7
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

**Person**
Person identifier

    0 - 14
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

**Cost**

^I^ChName^I
 ^N
Thinking of the childcare with ^ChName's nanny/au-pair, does this cost you anything?

^I^IC Record the total cost to the parents/guardian.
Include in the parent/guardian's total childcare cost any money received via Tax Credits to pay for the childcare (i.e. Childcare element of Working Tax Credit).
Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes Yes | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |
| 2 | No No | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |
| DK | DK | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |
| RF | RF | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |

**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Index2**

       -9  -  99
**Universe**
• (QCh5Care17.Child[Index2].ChHr1 >0) OR (QCh5Care17.Child[Index2].ChHr1 = DONTKNOW)

---

**ChName**

**Universe**
• (QCh5Care17.Child[Index2].ChHr1 >0) OR (QCh5Care17.Child[Index2].ChHr1 = DONTKNOW)

---

**his_her**

**Universe**
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Male
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

**FOR 1 TO 14**

| Name | Question Text | Code Category |
|---|---|---|
| BenUnit BenUnit | BU number of person | |
| Person ADULT # Benefit Unit | Person identifier | |
| Cost CHILD # Person | **[/][[Name]]**<br>**[]**<br>**Thinking of the childcare with [[Name]]'s friends or neighbours, does this cost you anything?**<br><br>**^I^IC Record the total cost to the parents/guardian.**<br>**Include in the parent/guardian's total childcare cost any money received via Tax Credits to pay for the childcare i.e. Childcare element of Working Tax Credit. Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice.** | **1 YesYes**<br><br>**2 NoNo**<br><br>**DK Don't Know**<br><br>**RF Refused** |

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of person

    0 - 7
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Person**
Person identifier

    0 - 14
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Cost**

^I^ChName^I
 ^N
Thinking of the childcare with ^ChName's friends or neighbours, does this cost you anything?

^I^IC Record the total cost to the parents/guardian.
Include in the parent/guardian's total childcare cost any money received via Tax Credits to pay for the childcare (i.e. Childcare element of Working Tax Credit).

Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice.

|   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes Yes | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |
| 2 | No No | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |
| DK | DK | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |
| RF | RF | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |

**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Index2**

-9 - 99

**Universe**
• (QCh5Care18.Child[Index2].ChHr1 >0) OR (QCh5Care18.Child[Index2].ChHr1 = DONTKNOW)

---

**ChName**

**Universe**
• (QCh5Care18.Child[Index2].ChHr1 >0) OR (QCh5Care18.Child[Index2].ChHr1 = DONTKNOW)

---

**his_her**

**Universe**
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Male
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

---

**FOR 1 TO 14**

| Name | Question Text | Code Category |
|---|---|---|
| **BenUnit BenUnit** | **BU number of person** | |
| **Person ADULT # Benefit Unit** | **Person identifier** | |
| **Cost CHILD # Person** | **[/][[Name]]**<br>**[]**<br>**Thinking of the childcare with [[Name]]'s other non-relatives, does this cost you anything?** | **1 YesYes**<br><br>**2 NoNo**<br><br>**DK Don't Know** |

| | **^I^IC Record the total cost to the parents/guardian.**<br>**Include in the parent/guardian's total childcare cost any money received via Tax Credits to pay for the childcare i.e. Childcare element of Working Tax Credit.**<br>**Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice.** | **RF  Refused** |
|---|---|---|

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of person

     0 - 7

**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Person**
Person identifier

     0 - 14

**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Cost**

^I^ChName^I
 ^N
Thinking of the childcare with ^ChName's other non-relatives, does this cost you anything?

^I^IC Record the total cost to the parents/guardian.
Include in the parent/guardian's total childcare cost any money received via Tax Credits to pay for the childcare (i.e. Childcare element of Working Tax Credit).
Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes Yes | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |
| 2 | No No | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |
| DK | DK | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |
| RF | RF | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |

**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

**Index2**


-9 - 99

**Universe**
• QCh6Care1.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

---

**ChName**


**Universe**
• QCh6Care1.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

---

**his_her**


**Universe**
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Male
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

---

**FOR 1 TO 14**

| Name | Question Text | Code Category |
|---|---|---|
| **BenUnit BenUnit** | **BU number of person** | |
| **Person ADULT #<br>Benefit Unit** | **Person identifier** | |
| **ChAmt1 CHILD #<br>Person** | **[/][[Name]]<br> []<br>How much was your most recent payment for the childcare in [[Name]]'s playgroup or pre-school?[ ]**<br><br>**[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] If unable to attribute costs per child then enter an estimate by dividing total childcare costs by number of children.**<br>**Record the total cost to the parents/guardian.**<br>**Include in the total childcare cost to the parent/guardian any money received via Tax Credits to pay for** | |

| | the childcare e.g. Childcare element of Working Tax Credit. Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice. | |
|---|---|---|
| **ChPd ChPd** | [/][[Name]]<br> []<br> **And what period did that payment cover?[ ]**<br><br>[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] If hourly rate code as 90 'Less than one week'.<br><br>[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] If payment period is per school term code as 13 'Three months/13 weeks'. | **1 One weekOne week**<br><br>**2 Two weeksTwo weeks**<br><br>**3 Three weeksThree weeks**<br><br>**4 Four weeksFour weeks**<br><br>**5 Calendar monthCalendar month**<br><br>**7 Two Calendar monthsTwo Calendar months**<br><br>**8 Eight times a yearEight times a year**<br><br>**9 Nine times a yearNine times a year**<br><br>**10 Ten times a yearTen times a year**<br><br>**13 Three months/13 weeksThree months/13 weeks**<br><br>**26 Six months/26 weeksSix months/26 weeks**<br><br>**52 One Year/12 months/52 weeksOne Year/12 months/52 weeks**<br><br>**90 Less than one weekLess than one week**<br><br>**95 One off/lump sumOne off/lump sum**<br><br>**97 None of these (Explain in a note)None of these (Explain in a note)**<br><br>**DK Don't Know**<br><br>**RF Refused** |
| **ChPx ChPx** | | |

| | [/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] [Please leave a note/remark giving full details then press <SAVE> to save and continue.] | |
|---|---|---|
| ChWkly ChWkly | Standardised weekly amount. | |

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of person

    0 - 7
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Person**
Person identifier

    0 - 14
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**ChAmt1**

^I^ChName^I
 ^N
How much was your most recent payment for the childcare in ^ChName's playgroup or pre-school?^N

^I^IC If unable to attribute costs per child, then enter an estimate by dividing total childcare costs by number of children.
Record the total cost to the parents/guardian.
Include in the total childcare cost to the parent/guardian any money received via Tax Credits to pay for the childcare (e.g. Childcare element of Working Tax Credit).
Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice.

    0 - 99997
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

IF ChAmt1 > 0

      1 True                          GO TO ChPd
      2 False                       GO TO QCare.NeedHelp

**ChPd**

^I^ChName^I
 ^N
And what period did that payment cover?^N

^I^IC If hourly rate code as 90 'Less than one week'.

^I^IC If payment period is per school term code as 13 'Three months/13 weeks'.

|  |  |
|---|---|
| 1 | OneWeek One week |
| 2 | TwoWeek Two weeks |
| 3 | ThrWeek Three weeks |
| 4 | Fourweek Four weeks |
| 5 | Month Calendar month |
| 7 | TwoMonth Two Calendar months |
| 8 | EighYear Eight times a year |
| 9 | NineYear Nine times a year |
| 10 | TenYear Ten times a year |
| 13 | ThrMonth Three months/13 weeks |
| 26 | SixMonth Six months/26 weeks |
| 52 | Year One Year/12 months/52 weeks |
| 90 | LessWeek Less than one week |
| 95 | LumpSum One off/lump sum |
| 97 | Note None of these (Explain in a note) |
| DK | DK |
| RF | RF |

**Universe**
• ChAmt1 >0

---

IF ChPd = Note

| 1 | True | GO TO ChPx |
|---|------|------------|
| 2 | False | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |

---

**ChPx**

^I^IC ^Pd97Txt

**Universe**
• ChPd = Note

---

**Index2**

-9 - 99
**Universe**
• QCh6Care2.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

---

**ChName**

**Universe**
• QCh6Care2.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

---

**his_her**

**Universe**
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Male
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

---

**FOR 1 TO 14**

| Name | Question Text | Code Category |
|---|---|---|
| **BenUnit BenUnit** | **BU number of person** | |
| **Person ADULT # Benefit Unit** | **Person identifier** | |
| **ChAmt1 CHILD # Person** | **[/][[Name]]**<br>**[]**<br>**How much was your most recent payment for the childcare in [[Name]]'s day nursery or workplace creche?[ ]**<br><br>**[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] If unable to attribute costs per child then enter an estimate by dividing total childcare costs by number of children.**<br>**Record the total cost to the parents/guardian.**<br>**Include in the total childcare cost to the parent/guardian any money received via Tax Credits to pay for the childcare e.g. Childcare element of Working Tax Credit.**<br>**Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where** | |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice. | |
| ChPd ChPd | [/][[Name]]<br> []<br> And what period did that payment cover?[ ]<br><br>[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] If hourly rate code as 90 'Less than one week'.<br><br>[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] If payment period is per school term code as 13 'Three months/13 weeks'. | 1  One weekOne week<br><br>2  Two weeksTwo weeks<br><br>3  Three weeksThree weeks<br><br>4  Four weeksFour weeks<br><br>5  Calendar monthCalendar month<br><br>7  Two Calendar monthsTwo Calendar months<br><br>8  Eight times a yearEight times a year<br><br>9  Nine times a yearNine times a year<br><br>10  Ten times a yearTen times a year<br><br>13  Three months/13 weeksThree months/13 weeks<br><br>26  Six months/26 weeksSix months/26 weeks<br><br>52  One Year/12 months/52 weeksOne Year/12 months/52 weeks<br><br>90  Less than one weekLess than one week<br><br>95  One off/lump sumOne off/lump sum<br><br>97  None of these (Explain in a note)None of these (Explain in a note)<br><br>DK  Don't Know<br><br>RF  Refused |
| ChPx ChPx | [/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] [Please leave a note/remark giving full details then press <SAVE> to save and continue.] | |

| ChWkly ChWkly | Standardised weekly amount. | |
|---|---|---|

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of person

     0  -  7
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Person**
Person identifier

     0  -  14
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**ChAmt1**

^I^ChName^I
 ^N
How much was your most recent payment for the childcare in ^ChName's day nursery or workplace creche?^N

^I^IC If unable to attribute costs per child, then enter an estimate by dividing total childcare costs by number of children.
Record the total cost to the parents/guardian.
Include in the total childcare cost to the parent/guardian any money received via Tax Credits to pay for the childcare (e.g. Childcare element of Working Tax Credit).
Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice.

     0  -  99997
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

IF ChAmt1 > 0

         1  True                        GO TO ChPd
         2  False                      GO TO QCare.NeedHelp

---

**ChPd**

^I^ChName^I
 ^N
And what period did that payment cover?^N

^I^IC If hourly rate code as 90 'Less than one week'.

^I^IC If payment period is per school term code as 13 'Three months/13 weeks'.

|     |                                          |
| --- | ---------------------------------------- |
| 1   | OneWeek One week                         |
| 2   | TwoWeek Two weeks                        |
| 3   | ThrWeek Three weeks                      |
| 4   | Fourweek Four weeks                      |
| 5   | Month Calendar month                     |
| 7   | TwoMonth Two Calendar months             |
| 8   | EighYear Eight times a year              |
| 9   | NineYear Nine times a year               |
| 10  | TenYear Ten times a year                 |
| 13  | ThrMonth Three months/13 weeks           |
| 26  | SixMonth Six months/26 weeks             |
| 52  | Year One Year/12 months/52 weeks         |
| 90  | LessWeek Less than one week              |
| 95  | LumpSum One off/lump sum                 |
| 97  | Note None of these (Explain in a note)   |
| DK  | DK                                       |
| RF  | RF                                       |

**Universe**
• ChAmt1 >0

---

IF ChPd = Note

| 1 | True  | GO TO ChPx            |
| 2 | False | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp  |

---

**ChPx**

^I^IC ^Pd97Txt

**Universe**
• ChPd = Note

---

**Index2**

-9  -  99

**Universe**
• QCh6Care3.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

**ChName**

**Universe**
• QCh6Care3.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

---

**his_her**

**Universe**
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Male
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

---

FOR  1 TO 14

| Name | Question Text | Code Category |
|---|---|---|
| **BenUnit BenUnit** | **BU number of person** | |
| **Person ADULT #**<br>**Benefit Unit** | **Person identifier** | |
| **ChAmt1 CHILD #**<br>**Person** | **[/][[Name]]**<br> **[]**<br>**How much was your most recent payment for the childcare in [[Name]]'s nursery school?[ ]**<br><br>**[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] If unable to attribute costs per child then enter an estimate by dividing total childcare costs by number of children.**<br>**Record the total cost to the parents/guardian.**<br>**Include in the total childcare cost to the parent/guardian any money received via Tax Credits to pay for the childcare e.g. Childcare element of Working Tax Credit.**<br>**Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice.** | |
| **ChPd ChPd** | **[/][[Name]]** | |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | []<br>And what period did that payment cover?[ ]<br><br>[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] If hourly rate code as 90 'Less than one week'.<br><br>[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] If payment period is per school term code as 13 'Three months/13 weeks'. | 1  One weekOne week<br><br>2  Two weeksTwo weeks<br><br>3  Three weeksThree weeks<br><br>4  Four weeksFour weeks<br><br>5  Calendar monthCalendar month<br><br>7  Two Calendar monthsTwo Calendar months<br><br>8  Eight times a yearEight times a year<br><br>9  Nine times a yearNine times a year<br><br>10  Ten times a yearTen times a year<br><br>13  Three months/13 weeksThree months/13 weeks<br><br>26  Six months/26 weeksSix months/26 weeks<br><br>52  One Year/12 months/52 weeksOne Year/12 months/52 weeks<br><br>90  Less than one weekLess than one week<br><br>95  One off/lump sumOne off/lump sum<br><br>97  None of these (Explain in a note)None of these (Explain in a note)<br><br>DK  Don't Know<br><br>RF  Refused |
| ChPx ChPx | [/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] [Please leave a note/remark giving full details then press <SAVE> to save and continue.] | |
| ChWkly ChWkly | Standardised weekly amount. | |

**BenUnit**
BU number of person

      0  -  7
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Person**
Person identifier

      0  -  14
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**ChAmt1**

^I^ChName^I
 ^N
How much was your most recent payment for the childcare in ^ChName's nursery school?^N

^I^IC If unable to attribute costs per child, then enter an estimate by dividing total childcare costs by number of children.
Record the total cost to the parents/guardian.
Include in the total childcare cost to the parent/guardian any money received via Tax Credits to pay for the childcare (e.g. Childcare element of Working Tax Credit).
Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice.

      0  -  99997
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

IF ChAmt1 > 0

        1  True                             GO TO ChPd
        2  False                          GO TO QCare.NeedHelp

---

**ChPd**

^I^ChName^I
 ^N
And what period did that payment cover?^N

^I^IC If hourly rate code as 90 'Less than one week'.

^I^IC If payment period is per school term code as 13 'Three months/13 weeks'.

         1  OneWeek One week
         2  TwoWeek Two weeks
         3  ThrWeek Three weeks
         4  Fourweek Four weeks
         5  Month Calendar month
         7  TwoMonth Two Calendar months
         8  EighYear Eight times a year
         9  NineYear Nine times a year
        10  TenYear Ten times a year
        13  ThrMonth Three months/13 weeks
        26  SixMonth Six months/26 weeks
        52  Year One Year/12 months/52 weeks
        90  LessWeek Less than one week
        95  LumpSum One off/lump sum
        97  Note None of these (Explain in a note)
        DK  DK
        RF  RF

**Universe**
• ChAmt1 >0

---

IF ChPd = Note

         1  True                              GO TO ChPx
         2  False                             GO TO QCare.NeedHelp

---

**ChPx**

^I^IC ^Pd97Txt

**Universe**
• ChPd = Note

---

**Index2**

      -9  -  99
**Universe**
• QCh6Care4.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

---

**ChName**

**Universe**
• QCh6Care4.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

**his_her**

**Universe**
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Male
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

FOR 1 TO 14

| Name | Question Text | Code Category |
|---|---|---|
| **BenUnit BenUnit** | **BU number of person** | |
| **Person ADULT # Benefit Unit** | **Person identifier** | |
| **ChAmt1 CHILD # Person** | **[/][[Name]]**<br>**[]**<br>**How much was your most recent payment for the childcare in [[Name]]'s infant school?[ ]**<br><br>**[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] If unable to attribute costs per child then enter an estimate by dividing total childcare costs by number of children.**<br>**Record the total cost to the parents/guardian.**<br>**Include in the total childcare cost to the parent/guardian any money received via Tax Credits to pay for the childcare e.g. Childcare element of Working Tax Credit.**<br>**Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice.** | |
| **ChPd ChPd** | **[/][[Name]]**<br>**[]**<br>**And what period did that payment cover?[ ]**<br><br>**[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] If** | **1 One weekOne week**<br><br>**2 Two weeksTwo weeks**<br><br>**3 Three weeksThree weeks** |

| | hourly rate code as 90 'Less than one week'.<br><br>[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] If payment period is per school term code as 13 'Three months/13 weeks'. | 4  Four weeksFour weeks<br><br>5  Calendar monthCalendar month<br><br>7  Two Calendar monthsTwo Calendar months<br><br>8  Eight times a yearEight times a year<br><br>9  Nine times a yearNine times a year<br><br>10  Ten times a yearTen times a year<br><br>13  Three months/13 weeksThree months/13 weeks<br><br>26  Six months/26 weeksSix months/26 weeks<br><br>52  One Year/12 months/52 weeksOne Year/12 months/52 weeks<br><br>90  Less than one weekLess than one week<br><br>95  One off/lump sumOne off/lump sum<br><br>97  None of these (Explain in a note)None of these (Explain in a note)<br><br>DK  Don't Know<br><br>RF  Refused |
|---|---|---|
| **ChPx ChPx** | [/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] [Please leave a note/remark giving full details then press <SAVE> to save and continue.] | |
| **ChWkly ChWkly** | **Standardised weekly amount.** | |

**BenUnit**
BU number of person

```
     0  -  7
```
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Person**
Person identifier

```
     0  -  14
```
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**ChAmt1**

^I^ChName^I
 ^N
How much was your most recent payment for the childcare in ^ChName's infant school?^N

^I^IC If unable to attribute costs per child, then enter an estimate by dividing total childcare costs by number of children.
Record the total cost to the parents/guardian.
Include in the total childcare cost to the parent/guardian any money received via Tax Credits to pay for the childcare (e.g. Childcare element of Working Tax Credit).
Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice.

```
     0  -  99997
```
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

IF ChAmt1 > 0

    1  True                                  GO TO ChPd
    2  False                                 GO TO QCare.NeedHelp

---

**ChPd**

^I^ChName^I
 ^N
And what period did that payment cover?^N

^I^IC If hourly rate code as 90 'Less than one week'.

^I^IC If payment period is per school term code as 13 'Three months/13 weeks'.

    1  OneWeek One week
    2  TwoWeek Two weeks
    3  ThrWeek Three weeks

|   | | |
|---|---|---|
| 4 | Fourweek Four weeks | |
| 5 | Month Calendar month | |
| 7 | TwoMonth Two Calendar months | |
| 8 | EighYear Eight times a year | |
| 9 | NineYear Nine times a year | |
| 10 | TenYear Ten times a year | |
| 13 | ThrMonth Three months/13 weeks | |
| 26 | SixMonth Six months/26 weeks | |
| 52 | Year One Year/12 months/52 weeks | |
| 90 | LessWeek Less than one week | |
| 95 | LumpSum One off/lump sum | |
| 97 | Note None of these (Explain in a note) | |
| DK | DK | |
| RF | RF | |

**Universe**
• ChAmt1 >0

---

IF ChPd = Note

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | True | GO TO ChPx |
| 2 | False | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |

---

**ChPx**

^I^IC ^Pd97Txt

**Universe**
• ChPd = Note

---

**Index2**

-9 - 99

**Universe**
• QCh6Care5.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

---

**ChName**

**Universe**
• QCh6Care5.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

**his_her**

**Universe**
- PRec[Index2].Sex = Male
- PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

---

**FOR 1 TO 14**

| Name | Question Text | Code Category |
|---|---|---|
| **BenUnit BenUnit** | **BU number of person** | |
| **Person ADULT # Benefit Unit** | **Person identifier** | |
| **ChAmt1 CHILD # Person** | **[/][[Name]]**<br>**[]**<br>**How much was your most recent payment for the childcare in [[Name]]'s primary school?[ ]**<br><br>**[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] If unable to attribute costs per child then enter an estimate by dividing total childcare costs by number of children.**<br>**Record the total cost to the parents/guardian.**<br>**Include in the total childcare cost to the parent/guardian any money received via Tax Credits to pay for the childcare e.g. Childcare element of Working Tax Credit.**<br>**Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice.** | |
| **ChPd ChPd** | **[/][[Name]]**<br>**[]**<br>**And what period did that payment cover?[ ]**<br><br>**[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] If hourly rate code as 90 'Less than one week'.**<br><br>**[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] If payment period is per school term code as 13 'Three months/13** | **1 One weekOne week**<br><br>**2 Two weeksTwo weeks**<br><br>**3 Three weeksThree weeks**<br><br>**4 Four weeksFour weeks**<br><br>**5 Calendar monthCalendar month** |

| | weeks'. | 7 Two Calendar monthsTwo Calendar months |
|---|---|---|
| | | 8 Eight times a yearEight times a year |
| | | 9 Nine times a yearNine times a year |
| | | 10 Ten times a yearTen times a year |
| | | 13 Three months/13 weeksThree months/13 weeks |
| | | 26 Six months/26 weeksSix months/26 weeks |
| | | 52 One Year/12 months/52 weeksOne Year/12 months/52 weeks |
| | | 90 Less than one weekLess than one week |
| | | 95 One off/lump sumOne off/lump sum |
| | | 97 None of these (Explain in a note)None of these (Explain in a note) |
| | | DK Don't Know |
| | | RF Refused |
| **ChPx ChPx** | | |
| | **[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] [Please leave a note/remark giving full details then press <SAVE> to save and continue.]** | |
| **ChWkly ChWkly** | **Standardised weekly amount.** | |

**BenUnit**
BU number of person

0 - 7

**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

**Person**

Person identifier

        0  -  14
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**ChAmt1**

^I^ChName^I
 ^N
How much was your most recent payment for the childcare in ^ChName's primary school?^N

^I^IC If unable to attribute costs per child, then enter an estimate by dividing total childcare costs by number of children.
Record the total cost to the parents/guardian.
Include in the total childcare cost to the parent/guardian any money received via Tax Credits to pay for the childcare (e.g. Childcare element of Working Tax Credit).
Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice.

        0  -  99997
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

IF ChAmt1 > 0

                1  True                                GO TO ChPd
                2  False                               GO TO QCare.NeedHelp

---

**ChPd**

^I^ChName^I
 ^N
And what period did that payment cover?^N

^I^IC If hourly rate code as 90 'Less than one week'.

^I^IC If payment period is per school term code as 13 'Three months/13 weeks'.

                1   OneWeek One week
                2   TwoWeek Two weeks
                3   ThrWeek Three weeks
                4   Fourweek Four weeks
                5   Month Calendar month
                7   TwoMonth Two Calendar months
                8   EighYear Eight times a year
                9   NineYear Nine times a year
                10  TenYear Ten times a year

|    |          |                            |
|----|----------|----------------------------|
| 13 | ThrMonth | Three months/13 weeks      |
| 26 | SixMonth | Six months/26 weeks        |
| 52 | Year     | One Year/12 months/52 weeks |
| 90 | LessWeek | Less than one week         |
| 95 | LumpSum  | One off/lump sum           |
| 97 | Note     | None of these (Explain in a note) |
| DK | DK       |                            |
| RF | RF       |                            |

**Universe**
• ChAmt1 >0

---

IF ChPd = Note

|   |       |                      |
|---|-------|----------------------|
| 1 | True  | GO TO ChPx           |
| 2 | False | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |

---

**ChPx**

^I^IC ^Pd97Txt

**Universe**
• ChPd = Note

---

**Index2**

   -9  -  99

**Universe**
• QCh6Care6.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

---

**ChName**

**Universe**
• QCh6Care6.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

---

**his_her**

**Universe**
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Male

• PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

---

**FOR 1 TO 14**

| Name | Question Text | Code Category |
|---|---|---|
| **BenUnit BenUnit** | BU number of person | |
| **Person ADULT #**<br>**Benefit Unit** | **Person identifier** | |
| **ChAmt1 CHILD #**<br>**Person** | **[/][[Name]]**<br>**[]**<br>**How much was your most recent payment for the childcare in [[Name]]'s Breakfast / After school club?[ ]**<br><br>**[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] If unable to attribute costs per child then enter an estimate by dividing total childcare costs by number of children.**<br>**Record the total cost to the parents/guardian.**<br>**Include in the total childcare cost to the parent/guardian any money received via Tax Credits to pay for the childcare e.g. Childcare element of Working Tax Credit.**<br>**Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice.** | |
| **ChPd ChPd** | **[/][[Name]]**<br>**[]**<br>**And what period did that payment cover?[ ]**<br><br>**[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] If hourly rate code as 90 'Less than one week'.**<br><br>**[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] If payment period is per school term code as 13 'Three months/13 weeks'.** | **1 One weekOne week**<br><br>**2 Two weeksTwo weeks**<br><br>**3 Three weeksThree weeks**<br><br>**4 Four weeksFour weeks**<br><br>**5 Calendar monthCalendar month**<br><br>**7 Two Calendar monthsTwo Calendar months**<br><br>**8 Eight times a yearEight times a year** |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | | **9 Nine times a yearNine times a year** |
| | | **10 Ten times a yearTen times a year** |
| | | **13 Three months/13 weeksThree months/13 weeks** |
| | | **26 Six months/26 weeksSix months/26 weeks** |
| | | **52 One Year/12 months/52 weeksOne Year/12 months/52 weeks** |
| | | **90 Less than one weekLess than one week** |
| | | **95 One off/lump sumOne off/lump sum** |
| | | **97 None of these (Explain in a note)None of these (Explain in a note)** |
| | | **DK Don't Know** |
| | | **RF Refused** |
| **ChPx ChPx** | **[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] [Please leave a note/remark giving full details then press <SAVE> to save and continue.]** | |
| **ChWkly ChWkly** | **Standardised weekly amount.** | |

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of person

     0 - 7
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Person**
Person identifier

     0 - 14
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

**ChAmt1**

^I^ChName^I
 ^N
How much was your most recent payment for the childcare in ^ChName's Breakfast / After school club?^N

^I^IC If unable to attribute costs per child, then enter an estimate by dividing total childcare costs by number of children.
Record the total cost to the parents/guardian.
Include in the total childcare cost to the parent/guardian any money received via Tax Credits to pay for the childcare (e.g. Childcare element of Working Tax Credit).
Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice.

    0  -  99997

**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

IF ChAmt1 > 0

            1  True                                    GO TO ChPd
            2  False                                   GO TO QCare.NeedHelp

---

**ChPd**

^I^ChName^I
 ^N
And what period did that payment cover?^N

^I^IC If hourly rate code as 90 'Less than one week'.

^I^IC If payment period is per school term code as 13 'Three months/13 weeks'.

            1  OneWeek One week
            2  TwoWeek Two weeks
            3  ThrWeek Three weeks
            4  Fourweek Four weeks
            5  Month Calendar month
            7  TwoMonth Two Calendar months
            8  EighYear Eight times a year
            9  NineYear Nine times a year
           10  TenYear Ten times a year
           13  ThrMonth Three months/13 weeks
           26  SixMonth Six months/26 weeks
           52  Year One Year/12 months/52 weeks
           90  LessWeek Less than one week
           95  LumpSum One off/lump sum

97  Note None of these (Explain in a note)
        DK  DK
        RF  RF

**Universe**
• ChAmt1 >0

---

IF ChPd = Note

        1  True                                GO TO ChPx
        2  False                               GO TO QCare.NeedHelp

---

**ChPx**

^I^IC ^Pd97Txt

**Universe**
• ChPd = Note

---

**Index2**

        -9  -  99
**Universe**
• QCh6Care7.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

---

**ChName**

**Universe**
• QCh6Care7.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

---

**his_her**

**Universe**
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Male
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

---

| Name | Question Text | Code Category |
|---|---|---|
| **BenUnit BenUnit** | **BU number of person** | |
| **Person ADULT #**<br>**Benefit Unit** | **Person identifier** | |
| **ChAmt1 CHILD #**<br>**Person** | **[/][[Name]]**<br>**[]**<br>**How much was your most recent payment for the childcare in [[Name]]'s Holiday scheme / club?[ ]**<br><br>**[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] If unable to attribute costs per child then enter an estimate by dividing total childcare costs by number of children.**<br>**Record the total cost to the parents/guardian.**<br>**Include in the total childcare cost to the parent/guardian any money received via Tax Credits to pay for the childcare e.g. Childcare element of Working Tax Credit.**<br>**Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice.** | |
| **ChPd ChPd** | **[/][[Name]]**<br>**[]**<br>**And what period did that payment cover?[ ]**<br><br>**[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] If hourly rate code as 90 'Less than one week'.**<br><br>**[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] If payment period is per school term code as 13 'Three months/13 weeks'.** | **1 One weekOne week**<br><br>**2 Two weeksTwo weeks**<br><br>**3 Three weeksThree weeks**<br><br>**4 Four weeksFour weeks**<br><br>**5 Calendar monthCalendar month**<br><br>**7 Two Calendar monthsTwo Calendar months**<br><br>**8 Eight times a yearEight times a year**<br><br>**9 Nine times a yearNine times a year**<br><br>**10 Ten times a yearTen times a** |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | | **year** |
| | | **13 Three months/13 weeksThree months/13 weeks** |
| | | **26 Six months/26 weeksSix months/26 weeks** |
| | | **52 One Year/12 months/52 weeksOne Year/12 months/52 weeks** |
| | | **90 Less than one weekLess than one week** |
| | | **95 One off/lump sumOne off/lump sum** |
| | | **97 None of these (Explain in a note)None of these (Explain in a note)** |
| | | **DK Don't Know** |
| | | **RF Refused** |
| **ChPx ChPx** | **[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] [Please leave a note/remark giving full details then press <SAVE> to save and continue.]** | |
| **ChWkly ChWkly** | **Standardised weekly amount.** | |

**BenUnit**
BU number of person

        0  -  7
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

**Person**
Person identifier

        0  -  14
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

**ChAmt1**

^I^ChName^I
 ^N
How much was your most recent payment for the childcare in ^ChName's Holiday scheme /
club?^N

^I^IC If unable to attribute costs per child, then enter an estimate by dividing total childcare costs
by number of children.
Record the total cost to the parents/guardian.
Include in the total childcare cost to the parent/guardian any money received via Tax Credits to
pay for the childcare (e.g. Childcare element of Working Tax Credit).
Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare
vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice.

     0  -  99997
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

IF ChAmt1 > 0

          1  True                          GO TO ChPd
          2  False                         GO TO QCare.NeedHelp

---

**ChPd**

^I^ChName^I
 ^N
And what period did that payment cover?^N

^I^IC If hourly rate code as 90 'Less than one week'.

^I^IC If payment period is per school term code as 13 'Three months/13 weeks'.

          1  OneWeek One week
          2  TwoWeek Two weeks
          3  ThrWeek Three weeks
          4  Fourweek Four weeks
          5  Month Calendar month
          7  TwoMonth Two Calendar months
          8  EighYear Eight times a year
          9  NineYear Nine times a year
         10  TenYear Ten times a year
         13  ThrMonth Three months/13 weeks
         26  SixMonth Six months/26 weeks
         52  Year One Year/12 months/52 weeks
         90  LessWeek Less than one week
         95  LumpSum One off/lump sum
         97  Note None of these (Explain in a note)
         DK  DK
         RF  RF

**Universe**
• ChAmt1 >0

---

IF ChPd = Note

       1  True                                      GO TO ChPx
       2  False                                    GO TO QCare.NeedHelp

---

**ChPx**

^I^IC ^Pd97Txt

**Universe**
• ChPd = Note

---

**Index2**

     -9  -  99
**Universe**
• QCh6Care8.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

---

**ChName**

**Universe**
• QCh6Care8.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

---

**his_her**

**Universe**
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Male
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

---

    **FOR  1 TO 14**

| Name | Question Text | Code Category |
|---|---|---|
| **BenUnit BenUnit** | **BU number of person** | |
| **Person ADULT #**<br>**Benefit Unit** | **Person identifier** | |
| **ChAmt1 CHILD #**<br>**Person** | **[/][[Name]]**<br>**[]**<br>**How much was your most recent payment for the childcare in [[Name]]'s Children''s centres / integrated centres?[ ]**<br><br>**[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] If unable to attribute costs per child then enter an estimate by dividing total childcare costs by number of children.**<br>**Record the total cost to the parents/guardian.**<br>**Include in the total childcare cost to the parent/guardian any money received via Tax Credits to pay for the childcare e.g. Childcare element of Working Tax Credit.**<br>**Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice.** | |
| **ChPd ChPd** | **[/][[Name]]**<br>**[]**<br>**And what period did that payment cover?[ ]**<br><br>**[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] If hourly rate code as 90 'Less than one week'.**<br><br>**[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] If payment period is per school term code as 13 'Three months/13 weeks'.** | **1  One weekOne week**<br><br>**2  Two weeksTwo weeks**<br><br>**3  Three weeksThree weeks**<br><br>**4  Four weeksFour weeks**<br><br>**5  Calendar monthCalendar month**<br><br>**7  Two Calendar monthsTwo Calendar months**<br><br>**8  Eight times a yearEight times a year**<br><br>**9  Nine times a yearNine times a year**<br><br>**10  Ten times a yearTen times a year**<br><br>**13  Three months/13** |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | | weeksThree months/13 weeks<br><br>**26  Six months/26 weeksSix months/26 weeks**<br><br>**52  One Year/12 months/52 weeksOne Year/12 months/52 weeks**<br><br>**90  Less than one weekLess than one week**<br><br>**95  One off/lump sumOne off/lump sum**<br><br>**97  None of these (Explain in a note)None of these (Explain in a note)**<br><br>**DK  Don't Know**<br><br>**RF  Refused** |
| **ChPx ChPx** | | |
| | **[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ]**<br>**[Please leave a note/remark giving**<br>**full details then press <SAVE> to**<br>**save and continue.]** | |
| **ChWkly ChWkly** | **Standardised weekly amount.** | |

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of person

    0  -  7
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Person**
Person identifier

    0  -  14
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**ChAmt1**

^I^ChName^I
 ^N
How much was your most recent payment for the childcare in ^ChName's Children''s centres /

integrated centres?^N

^I^IC If unable to attribute costs per child, then enter an estimate by dividing total childcare costs by number of children.
Record the total cost to the parents/guardian.
Include in the total childcare cost to the parent/guardian any money received via Tax Credits to pay for the childcare (e.g. Childcare element of Working Tax Credit).
Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice.

     0  -  99997

**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

IF ChAmt1 > 0

    1  True                                        GO TO ChPd
    2  False                                       GO TO QCare.NeedHelp

---

**ChPd**

^I^ChName^I
 ^N
And what period did that payment cover?^N

^I^IC If hourly rate code as 90 'Less than one week'.

^I^IC If payment period is per school term code as 13 'Three months/13 weeks'.

     1  OneWeek One week
     2  TwoWeek Two weeks
     3  ThrWeek Three weeks
     4  Fourweek Four weeks
     5  Month Calendar month
     7  TwoMonth Two Calendar months
     8  EighYear Eight times a year
     9  NineYear Nine times a year
    10  TenYear Ten times a year
    13  ThrMonth Three months/13 weeks
    26  SixMonth Six months/26 weeks
    52  Year One Year/12 months/52 weeks
    90  LessWeek Less than one week
    95  LumpSum One off/lump sum
    97  Note None of these (Explain in a note)
    DK  DK
    RF  RF

**Universe**
• ChAmt1 >0

IF ChPd = Note

       1  True                                     GO TO ChPx
       2  False                                   GO TO QCare.NeedHelp

---

**ChPx**

^I^IC ^Pd97Txt

**Universe**
• ChPd = Note

---

**Index2**

    -9  -  99

**Universe**
• QCh6Care9.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

---

**ChName**

**Universe**
• QCh6Care9.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

---

**his_her**

**Universe**
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Male
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

---

**FOR 1 TO 14**

| Name | Question Text | Code Category |
|---|---|---|
| BenUnit BenUnit | BU number of person | |
| Person ADULT #<br>Benefit Unit | Person identifier | |

| ChAmt1 CHILD # Person | [/][[Name]]<br>[]<br>**How much was your most recent payment for the childcare in [[Name]]'s boarding school?[ ]**<br><br>[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] If unable to attribute costs per child then enter an estimate by dividing total childcare costs by number of children.<br>Record the total cost to the parents/guardian.<br>Include in the total childcare cost to the parent/guardian any money received via Tax Credits to pay for the childcare e.g. Childcare element of Working Tax Credit.<br>Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice. | |
|---|---|---|
| **ChPd ChPd** | [/][[Name]]<br>[]<br>**And what period did that payment cover?[ ]**<br><br>[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] If hourly rate code as 90 'Less than one week'.<br><br>[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] If payment period is per school term code as 13 'Three months/13 weeks'. | 1  One weekOne week<br><br>2  Two weeksTwo weeks<br><br>3  Three weeksThree weeks<br><br>4  Four weeksFour weeks<br><br>5  Calendar monthCalendar month<br><br>7  Two Calendar monthsTwo Calendar months<br><br>8  Eight times a yearEight times a year<br><br>9  Nine times a yearNine times a year<br><br>10  Ten times a yearTen times a year<br><br>13  Three months/13 weeksThree months/13 weeks<br><br>26  Six months/26 weeksSix months/26 weeks<br><br>52  One Year/12 months/52 |

| | | weeksOne Year/12 months/52 weeks |
|---|---|---|
| | | **90 Less than one weekLess than one week** |
| | | **95 One off/lump sumOne off/lump sum** |
| | | **97 None of these (Explain in a note)None of these (Explain in a note)** |
| | | **DK Don't Know** |
| | | **RF Refused** |
| **ChPx ChPx** | **[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] [Please leave a note/remark giving full details then press <SAVE> to save and continue.]** | |
| **ChWkly ChWkly** | **Standardised weekly amount.** | |

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of person

    0 - 7

**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Person**
Person identifier

    0 - 14

**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**ChAmt1**

^I^ChName^I
 ^N
How much was your most recent payment for the childcare in ^ChName's boarding school?^N

^I^IC If unable to attribute costs per child, then enter an estimate by dividing total childcare costs by number of children.
Record the total cost to the parents/guardian.
Include in the total childcare cost to the parent/guardian any money received via Tax Credits to pay for the childcare (e.g. Childcare element of Working Tax Credit).

Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice.

        0  -  99997

**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

IF ChAmt1 > 0

|   |       |                      |
|---|-------|----------------------|
| 1 | True  | GO TO ChPd           |
| 2 | False | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp  |

---

**ChPd**

^I^ChName^I
 ^N
And what period did that payment cover?^N

^I^IC If hourly rate code as 90 'Less than one week'.

^I^IC If payment period is per school term code as 13 'Three months/13 weeks'.

            1  OneWeek One week
            2  TwoWeek Two weeks
            3  ThrWeek Three weeks
            4  Fourweek Four weeks
            5  Month Calendar month
            7  TwoMonth Two Calendar months
            8  EighYear Eight times a year
            9  NineYear Nine times a year
           10  TenYear Ten times a year
           13  ThrMonth Three months/13 weeks
           26  SixMonth Six months/26 weeks
           52  Year One Year/12 months/52 weeks
           90  LessWeek Less than one week
           95  LumpSum One off/lump sum
           97  Note None of these (Explain in a note)
           DK  DK
           RF  RF

**Universe**
• ChAmt1 >0

---

IF ChPd = Note

|   |       |                      |
|---|-------|----------------------|
| 1 | True  | GO TO ChPx           |
| 2 | False | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp  |

**ChPx**

^I^IC ^Pd97Txt

**Universe**
• ChPd = Note

---

**Index2**

-9 - 99

**Universe**
• QCh6Care10.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

---

**ChName**

**Universe**
• QCh6Care10.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

---

**his_her**

**Universe**
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Male
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

---

**FOR 1 TO 14**

| Name | Question Text | Code Category |
|---|---|---|
| **BenUnit BenUnit** | **BU number of person** | |
| **Person ADULT # Benefit Unit** | **Person identifier** | |
| **ChAmt1 CHILD # Person** | **[/][[Name]]**<br>**[]**<br>**How much was your most recent payment for the childcare with [[Name]]'s other provider?[ ]** | |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | **[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] If unable to attribute costs per child then enter an estimate by dividing total childcare costs by number of children.** <br> **Record the total cost to the parents/guardian.** <br> **Include in the total childcare cost to the parent/guardian any money received via Tax Credits to pay for the childcare e.g. Childcare element of Working Tax Credit.** <br> **Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice.** | |
| **ChPd ChPd** | **[/][[Name]]** <br> **[]** <br> **And what period did that payment cover?[ ]** <br> <br> **[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] If hourly rate code as 90 'Less than one week'.** <br> <br> **[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] If payment period is per school term code as 13 'Three months/13 weeks'.** | **1  One weekOne week** <br> <br> **2  Two weeksTwo weeks** <br> <br> **3  Three weeksThree weeks** <br> <br> **4  Four weeksFour weeks** <br> <br> **5  Calendar monthCalendar month** <br> <br> **7  Two Calendar monthsTwo Calendar months** <br> <br> **8  Eight times a yearEight times a year** <br> <br> **9  Nine times a yearNine times a year** <br> <br> **10  Ten times a yearTen times a year** <br> <br> **13  Three months/13 weeksThree months/13 weeks** <br> <br> **26  Six months/26 weeksSix months/26 weeks** <br> <br> **52  One Year/12 months/52 weeksOne Year/12 months/52 weeks** <br> <br> **90  Less than one weekLess than one week** |

| | | 95 One off/lump sumOne off/lump sum |
|---|---|---|
| | | 97 None of these (Explain in a note)None of these (Explain in a note) |
| | | DK Don't Know |
| | | RF Refused |
| ChPx ChPx | [/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] [Please leave a note/remark giving full details then press <SAVE> to save and continue.] | |
| ChWkly ChWkly | Standardised weekly amount. | |

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of person

0 - 7

**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Person**
Person identifier

0 - 14

**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**ChAmt1**

^I^ChName^I
 ^N
How much was your most recent payment for the childcare with ^ChName's other provider?^N

^I^IC If unable to attribute costs per child, then enter an estimate by dividing total childcare costs by number of children.
Record the total cost to the parents/guardian.
Include in the total childcare cost to the parent/guardian any money received via Tax Credits to pay for the childcare (e.g. Childcare element of Working Tax Credit).
Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice.

0 - 99997

**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

IF ChAmt1 > 0

|   |       |                        |
|---|-------|------------------------|
| 1 | True  | GO TO ChPd             |
| 2 | False | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp   |

**ChPd**

^I^ChName^I
 ^N
And what period did that payment cover?^N

^I^IC If hourly rate code as 90 'Less than one week'.

^I^IC If payment period is per school term code as 13 'Three months/13 weeks'.

|     |                                  |
|-----|----------------------------------|
| 1   | OneWeek One week                 |
| 2   | TwoWeek Two weeks                |
| 3   | ThrWeek Three weeks              |
| 4   | Fourweek Four weeks              |
| 5   | Month Calendar month             |
| 7   | TwoMonth Two Calendar months     |
| 8   | EighYear Eight times a year      |
| 9   | NineYear Nine times a year       |
| 10  | TenYear Ten times a year         |
| 13  | ThrMonth Three months/13 weeks   |
| 26  | SixMonth Six months/26 weeks     |
| 52  | Year One Year/12 months/52 weeks |
| 90  | LessWeek Less than one week      |
| 95  | LumpSum One off/lump sum         |
| 97  | Note None of these (Explain in a note) |
| DK  | DK                               |
| RF  | RF                               |

**Universe**
• ChAmt1 >0

IF ChPd = Note

|   |       |                        |
|---|-------|------------------------|
| 1 | True  | GO TO ChPx             |
| 2 | False | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp   |

**ChPx**

^I^IC ^Pd97Txt

**Universe**
• ChPd = Note

---

**Index2**

    -9 - 99

**Universe**
• QCh6Care11.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

---

**ChName**

**Universe**
• QCh6Care11.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

---

**his_her**

**Universe**
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Male
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

---

**FOR 1 TO 14**

| Name | Question Text | Code Category |
|---|---|---|
| **BenUnit BenUnit** | **BU number of person** | |
| **Person ADULT #**<br>**Benefit Unit** | **Person identifier** | |
| **ChAmt1 CHILD #**<br>**Person** | **[/][[Name]]**<br> **[]**<br>**How much was your most recent payment for the childcare with [[Name]]'s grandparents?[ ]**<br><br>**[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] If unable to attribute costs per child then enter an estimate by dividing total childcare costs by number of children.**<br>**Record the total cost to the** | |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | parents/guardian.<br>Include in the total childcare cost to the parent/guardian any money received via Tax Credits to pay for the childcare e.g. Childcare element of Working Tax Credit. Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice. | |
| **ChPd ChPd** | [/][[Name]]<br> []<br>And what period did that payment cover?[ ]<br><br>[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] If hourly rate code as 90 'Less than one week'.<br><br>[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] If payment period is per school term code as 13 'Three months/13 weeks'. | 1 One weekOne week<br><br>2 Two weeksTwo weeks<br><br>3 Three weeksThree weeks<br><br>4 Four weeksFour weeks<br><br>5 Calendar monthCalendar month<br><br>7 Two Calendar monthsTwo Calendar months<br><br>8 Eight times a yearEight times a year<br><br>9 Nine times a yearNine times a year<br><br>10 Ten times a yearTen times a year<br><br>13 Three months/13 weeksThree months/13 weeks<br><br>26 Six months/26 weeksSix months/26 weeks<br><br>52 One Year/12 months/52 weeksOne Year/12 months/52 weeks<br><br>90 Less than one weekLess than one week<br><br>95 One off/lump sumOne off/lump sum<br><br>97 None of these (Explain in a note)None of these (Explain in a note) |

| | | DK  Don't Know |
|---|---|---|
| | | RF  Refused |
| **ChPx ChPx** | **[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] [Please leave a note/remark giving full details then press \<SAVE\> to save and continue.]** | |
| **ChWkly ChWkly** | **Standardised weekly amount.** | |

**BenUnit**
BU number of person

    0 - 7

**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

**Person**
Person identifier

    0 - 14

**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

**ChAmt1**

^I^ChName^I
 ^N
How much was your most recent payment for the childcare with ^ChName's grandparents?^N

^I^IC If unable to attribute costs per child, then enter an estimate by dividing total childcare costs by number of children.
Record the total cost to the parents/guardian.
Include in the total childcare cost to the parent/guardian any money received via Tax Credits to pay for the childcare (e.g. Childcare element of Working Tax Credit).
Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice.

    0 - 99997

**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

IF ChAmt1 > 0

      1  True                         GO TO ChPd

---

**ChPd**

^I^ChName^I
 ^N
And what period did that payment cover?^N

^I^IC If hourly rate code as 90 'Less than one week'.

^I^IC If payment period is per school term code as 13 'Three months/13 weeks'.

      1  OneWeek One week
      2  TwoWeek Two weeks
      3  ThrWeek Three weeks
      4  Fourweek Four weeks
      5  Month Calendar month
      7  TwoMonth Two Calendar months
      8  EighYear Eight times a year
      9  NineYear Nine times a year
    10  TenYear Ten times a year
    13  ThrMonth Three months/13 weeks
    26  SixMonth Six months/26 weeks
    52  Year One Year/12 months/52 weeks
    90  LessWeek Less than one week
    95  LumpSum One off/lump sum
    97  Note None of these (Explain in a note)
   DK  DK
   RF  RF

**Universe**
• ChAmt1 >0

---

IF ChPd = Note

      1  True                                         GO TO ChPx
      2  False                                        GO TO QCare.NeedHelp

---

**ChPx**

^I^IC ^Pd97Txt

**Universe**
• ChPd = Note

---

**Index2**

-9  -  99

**Universe**
• QCh6Care12.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

---

**ChName**

**Universe**
• QCh6Care12.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

---

**his_her**

**Universe**
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Male
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

---

**FOR  1 TO 14**

| Name | Question Text | Code Category |
|---|---|---|
| **BenUnit BenUnit** | **BU number of person** | |
| **Person ADULT # Benefit Unit** | **Person identifier** | |
| **ChAmt1 CHILD # Person** | **[/][[Name]]**<br>**[]**<br>**How much was your most recent payment for the childcare with [[Name]]'s non-resident parent/ex-spouse/ex-partner?[ ]**<br><br>**[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] If unable to attribute costs per child then enter an estimate by dividing total childcare costs by number of children.**<br>**Record the total cost to the parents/guardian.**<br>**Include in the total childcare cost to the parent/guardian any money received via Tax Credits to pay for the childcare e.g. Childcare** | |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | element of Working Tax Credit. Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice. | |
| **ChPd ChPd** | **[/][[Name]]**<br>**[]**<br>**And what period did that payment cover?[ ]**<br><br>**[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] If hourly rate code as 90 'Less than one week'.**<br><br>**[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] If payment period is per school term code as 13 'Three months/13 weeks'.** | **1 One weekOne week**<br><br>**2 Two weeksTwo weeks**<br><br>**3 Three weeksThree weeks**<br><br>**4 Four weeksFour weeks**<br><br>**5 Calendar monthCalendar month**<br><br>**7 Two Calendar monthsTwo Calendar months**<br><br>**8 Eight times a yearEight times a year**<br><br>**9 Nine times a yearNine times a year**<br><br>**10 Ten times a yearTen times a year**<br><br>**13 Three months/13 weeksThree months/13 weeks**<br><br>**26 Six months/26 weeksSix months/26 weeks**<br><br>**52 One Year/12 months/52 weeksOne Year/12 months/52 weeks**<br><br>**90 Less than one weekLess than one week**<br><br>**95 One off/lump sumOne off/lump sum**<br><br>**97 None of these (Explain in a note)None of these (Explain in a note)**<br><br>**DK Don't Know**<br><br>**RF Refused** |
| **ChPx ChPx** | **[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ]** | |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | [Please leave a note/remark giving full details then press <SAVE> to save and continue.] | |
| ChWkly ChWkly | Standardised weekly amount. | |

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of person

    0 - 7
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Person**
Person identifier

    0 - 14
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**ChAmt1**

^I^ChName^I
 ^N
How much was your most recent payment for the childcare with ^ChName's non-resident parent/ex-spouse/ex-partner?^N

^I^IC If unable to attribute costs per child, then enter an estimate by dividing total childcare costs by number of children.
Record the total cost to the parents/guardian.
Include in the total childcare cost to the parent/guardian any money received via Tax Credits to pay for the childcare (e.g. Childcare element of Working Tax Credit).
Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice.

    0 - 99997
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

IF ChAmt1 > 0

      1 True                              GO TO ChPd
      2 False                             GO TO QCare.NeedHelp

**ChPd**

^I^ChName^I
 ^N
And what period did that payment cover?^N

^I^IC If hourly rate code as 90 'Less than one week'.

^I^IC If payment period is per school term code as 13 'Three months/13 weeks'.

      1   OneWeek One week
      2   TwoWeek Two weeks
      3   ThrWeek Three weeks
      4   Fourweek Four weeks
      5   Month Calendar month
      7   TwoMonth Two Calendar months
      8   EighYear Eight times a year
      9   NineYear Nine times a year
    10   TenYear Ten times a year
    13   ThrMonth Three months/13 weeks
    26   SixMonth Six months/26 weeks
    52   Year One Year/12 months/52 weeks
    90   LessWeek Less than one week
    95   LumpSum One off/lump sum
    97   Note None of these (Explain in a note)
   DK   DK
   RF   RF

**Universe**
• ChAmt1 >0

---

IF ChPd = Note

      1   True                                GO TO ChPx
      2   False                               GO TO QCare.NeedHelp

---

**ChPx**

^I^IC ^Pd97Txt

**Universe**
• ChPd = Note

---

**Index2**

-9 - 99

---

**ChName**

---

**his_her**

---

**FOR 1 TO 14**

| Name | Question Text | Code Category |
|---|---|---|
| **BenUnit BenUnit** | **BU number of person** | |
| **Person ADULT # Benefit Unit** | **Person identifier** | |
| **ChAmt1 CHILD # Person** | **[/][[Name]]**<br>**[]**<br>**How much was your most recent payment for the childcare with [[Name]]'s brother or sister?[ ]**<br><br>**[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] If unable to attribute costs per child then enter an estimate by dividing total childcare costs by number of children.**<br>**Record the total cost to the parents/guardian.**<br>**Include in the total childcare cost to the parent/guardian any money received via Tax Credits to pay for the childcare e.g. Childcare element of Working Tax Credit.**<br>**Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare** | |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice. | |
| ChPd ChPd | [/][[Name]]<br> []<br> And what period did that payment cover?[ ]<br><br>[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] If hourly rate code as 90 'Less than one week'.<br><br>[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] If payment period is per school term code as 13 'Three months/13 weeks'. | 1  One weekOne week<br><br>2  Two weeksTwo weeks<br><br>3  Three weeksThree weeks<br><br>4  Four weeksFour weeks<br><br>5  Calendar monthCalendar month<br><br>7  Two Calendar monthsTwo Calendar months<br><br>8  Eight times a yearEight times a year<br><br>9  Nine times a yearNine times a year<br><br>10  Ten times a yearTen times a year<br><br>13  Three months/13 weeksThree months/13 weeks<br><br>26  Six months/26 weeksSix months/26 weeks<br><br>52  One Year/12 months/52 weeksOne Year/12 months/52 weeks<br><br>90  Less than one weekLess than one week<br><br>95  One off/lump sumOne off/lump sum<br><br>97  None of these (Explain in a note)None of these (Explain in a note)<br><br>DK  Don't Know<br><br>RF  Refused |
| ChPx ChPx | [/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] [Please leave a note/remark giving full details then press <SAVE> to save and continue.] | |
| ChWkly ChWkly | Standardised weekly amount. | |

**BenUnit**
BU number of person

     0  -  7
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Person**
Person identifier

     0  -  14
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**ChAmt1**

^I^ChName^I
 ^N
How much was your most recent payment for the childcare with ^ChName's brother or sister?^N

^I^IC If unable to attribute costs per child, then enter an estimate by dividing total childcare costs by number of children.
Record the total cost to the parents/guardian.
Include in the total childcare cost to the parent/guardian any money received via Tax Credits to pay for the childcare (e.g. Childcare element of Working Tax Credit).
Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice.

     0  -  99997
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

IF ChAmt1 > 0

        1   True                           GO TO ChPd
        2   False                         GO TO QCare.NeedHelp

---

**ChPd**

^I^ChName^I
 ^N
And what period did that payment cover?^N

^I^IC If hourly rate code as 90 'Less than one week'.

^I^IC If payment period is per school term code as 13 'Three months/13 weeks'.

    1  OneWeek One week
    2  TwoWeek Two weeks
    3  ThrWeek Three weeks
    4  Fourweek Four weeks
    5  Month Calendar month
    7  TwoMonth Two Calendar months
    8  EighYear Eight times a year
    9  NineYear Nine times a year
  10  TenYear Ten times a year
  13  ThrMonth Three months/13 weeks
  26  SixMonth Six months/26 weeks
  52  Year One Year/12 months/52 weeks
  90  LessWeek Less than one week
  95  LumpSum One off/lump sum
  97  Note None of these (Explain in a note)
  DK  DK
  RF  RF

**Universe**
• ChAmt1 >0

---

IF ChPd = Note

    1  True                GO TO ChPx
    2  False              GO TO QCare.NeedHelp

---

**ChPx**

^I^IC ^Pd97Txt

**Universe**
• ChPd = Note

---

**PerNo**

    -9  -  99

**Universe**
• Index2:= 1 TO HHSize

---

**Index2**

-9 - 99

**Universe**
• QCh6Care14.Child[PerNo].Cost = Yes

---

**ChName**

**Universe**
• QCh6Care14.Child[PerNo].Cost = Yes

---

**his_her**

**Universe**
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Male
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

---

**FOR 1 TO 14**

| Name | Question Text | Code Category |
|---|---|---|
| **BenUnit BenUnit** | **BU number of person** | |
| **Person ADULT #**<br>**Benefit Unit** | **Person identifier** | |
| **ChAmt1 CHILD #**<br>**Person** | **[/][[Name]]**<br>**[]**<br>**How much was your most recent payment for the childcare with [[Name]]'s other relatives?[ ]**<br><br>**[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] If unable to attribute costs per child then enter an estimate by dividing total childcare costs by number of children.**<br>**Record the total cost to the parents/guardian.**<br>**Include in the total childcare cost to the parent/guardian any money received via Tax Credits to pay for the childcare e.g. Childcare element of Working Tax Credit.**<br>**Exclude payments made by others** | |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice. | |
| ChPd ChPd | [/][[Name]]<br> []<br>And what period did that payment cover?[ ]<br><br>[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] If hourly rate code as 90 'Less than one week'.<br><br>[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] If payment period is per school term code as 13 'Three months/13 weeks'. | 1  One weekOne week<br><br>2  Two weeksTwo weeks<br><br>3  Three weeksThree weeks<br><br>4  Four weeksFour weeks<br><br>5  Calendar monthCalendar month<br><br>7  Two Calendar monthsTwo Calendar months<br><br>8  Eight times a yearEight times a year<br><br>9  Nine times a yearNine times a year<br><br>10  Ten times a yearTen times a year<br><br>13  Three months/13 weeksThree months/13 weeks<br><br>26  Six months/26 weeksSix months/26 weeks<br><br>52  One Year/12 months/52 weeksOne Year/12 months/52 weeks<br><br>90  Less than one weekLess than one week<br><br>95  One off/lump sumOne off/lump sum<br><br>97  None of these (Explain in a note)None of these (Explain in a note)<br><br>DK  Don't Know<br><br>RF  Refused |
| ChPx ChPx | [/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] [Please leave a note/remark giving full details then press <SAVE> to | |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | **save and continue.]** | |
| **ChWkly ChWkly** | **Standardised weekly amount.** | |

---

**BenUnit**
BU number of person

     0  -  7

**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Person**
Person identifier

     0  -  14

**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**ChAmt1**

^I^ChName^I
 ^N
How much was your most recent payment for the childcare with ^ChName's other relatives?^N

^I^IC If unable to attribute costs per child, then enter an estimate by dividing total childcare costs by number of children.
Record the total cost to the parents/guardian.
Include in the total childcare cost to the parent/guardian any money received via Tax Credits to pay for the childcare (e.g. Childcare element of Working Tax Credit).
Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice.

     0  -  99997

**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

IF ChAmt1 > 0

          1  True                            GO TO ChPd
          2  False                          GO TO QCare.NeedHelp

---

**ChPd**

^I^ChName^I
 ^N
And what period did that payment cover?^N

^I^IC If hourly rate code as 90 'Less than one week'.

^I^IC If payment period is per school term code as 13 'Three months/13 weeks'.

          1   OneWeek One week
          2   TwoWeek Two weeks
          3   ThrWeek Three weeks
          4   Fourweek Four weeks
          5   Month Calendar month
          7   TwoMonth Two Calendar months
          8   EighYear Eight times a year
          9   NineYear Nine times a year
         10   TenYear Ten times a year
         13   ThrMonth Three months/13 weeks
         26   SixMonth Six months/26 weeks
         52   Year One Year/12 months/52 weeks
         90   LessWeek Less than one week
         95   LumpSum One off/lump sum
         97   Note None of these (Explain in a note)
         DK   DK
         RF   RF

**Universe**
• ChAmt1 >0

---

IF ChPd = Note

         1   True                          GO TO ChPx
         2   False                         GO TO QCare.NeedHelp

---

**ChPx**

^I^IC ^Pd97Txt

**Universe**
• ChPd = Note

---

**Index2**

       -9  -  99
**Universe**
• QCh6Care15.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

**ChName**

**Universe**
• QCh6Care15.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

**his_her**

**Universe**
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Male
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

FOR  1 TO 14

| Name | Question Text | Code Category |
|---|---|---|
| **BenUnit BenUnit** | **BU number of person** | |
| **Person ADULT # Benefit Unit** | **Person identifier** | |
| **ChAmt1 CHILD # Person** | **[/][[Name]]**<br>**[]**<br>**How much was your most recent payment for the childcare with [[Name]]'s childminder?[ ]**<br><br>**[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] If unable to attribute costs per child then enter an estimate by dividing total childcare costs by number of children.**<br>**Record the total cost to the parents/guardian.**<br>**Include in the total childcare cost to the parent/guardian any money received via Tax Credits to pay for the childcare e.g. Childcare element of Working Tax Credit.**<br>**Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice.** | |
| **ChPd ChPd** | **[/][[Name]]** | |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | **[]**<br>**And what period did that payment cover?[ ]**<br><br>**[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] If hourly rate code as 90 'Less than one week'.**<br><br>**[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] If payment period is per school term code as 13 'Three months/13 weeks'.** | **1  One weekOne week**<br><br>**2  Two weeksTwo weeks**<br><br>**3  Three weeksThree weeks**<br><br>**4  Four weeksFour weeks**<br><br>**5  Calendar monthCalendar month**<br><br>**7  Two Calendar monthsTwo Calendar months**<br><br>**8  Eight times a yearEight times a year**<br><br>**9  Nine times a yearNine times a year**<br><br>**10  Ten times a yearTen times a year**<br><br>**13  Three months/13 weeksThree months/13 weeks**<br><br>**26  Six months/26 weeksSix months/26 weeks**<br><br>**52  One Year/12 months/52 weeksOne Year/12 months/52 weeks**<br><br>**90  Less than one weekLess than one week**<br><br>**95  One off/lump sumOne off/lump sum**<br><br>**97  None of these (Explain in a note)None of these (Explain in a note)**<br><br>**DK  Don't Know**<br><br>**RF  Refused** |
| **ChPx ChPx** | **[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] [Please leave a note/remark giving full details then press <SAVE> to save and continue.]** | |
| **ChWkly ChWkly** | **Standardised weekly amount.** | |

**BenUnit**
BU number of person

      0 - 7
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Person**
Person identifier

      0 - 14
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**ChAmt1**

^I^ChName^I
 ^N
How much was your most recent payment for the childcare with ^ChName's childminder?^N

^I^IC If unable to attribute costs per child, then enter an estimate by dividing total childcare costs by number of children.
Record the total cost to the parents/guardian.
Include in the total childcare cost to the parent/guardian any money received via Tax Credits to pay for the childcare (e.g. Childcare element of Working Tax Credit).
Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice.

      0 - 99997
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

IF ChAmt1 > 0

          1  True                              GO TO ChPd
          2  False                           GO TO QCare.NeedHelp

---

**ChPd**

^I^ChName^I
 ^N
And what period did that payment cover?^N

^I^IC If hourly rate code as 90 'Less than one week'.

^I^IC If payment period is per school term code as 13 'Three months/13 weeks'.

    1  OneWeek One week
    2  TwoWeek Two weeks
    3  ThrWeek Three weeks
    4  Fourweek Four weeks
    5  Month Calendar month
    7  TwoMonth Two Calendar months
    8  EighYear Eight times a year
    9  NineYear Nine times a year
  10  TenYear Ten times a year
  13  ThrMonth Three months/13 weeks
  26  SixMonth Six months/26 weeks
  52  Year One Year/12 months/52 weeks
  90  LessWeek Less than one week
  95  LumpSum One off/lump sum
  97  Note None of these (Explain in a note)
  DK  DK
  RF  RF

**Universe**
• ChAmt1 >0

---

IF ChPd = Note

    1  True                GO TO ChPx
    2  False              GO TO QCare.NeedHelp

---

**ChPx**

^I^IC ^Pd97Txt

**Universe**
• ChPd = Note

---

**Index2**

    -9  -  99
**Universe**
• QCh6Care16.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

---

**ChName**

**Universe**
• QCh6Care16.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

___

**his_her**

**Universe**
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Male
• PRec[Index2].Sex = Female

___

FOR 1 TO 14

| Name | Question Text | Code Category |
|---|---|---|
| **BenUnit BenUnit** | **BU number of person** | |
| **Person ADULT # Benefit Unit** | **Person identifier** | |
| **ChAmt1 CHILD # Person** | **[/][[Name]]**<br>**[]**<br>**How much was your most recent payment for the childcare with [[Name]]'s nanny/au pair?[ ]**<br><br>**[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] If unable to attribute costs per child then enter an estimate by dividing total childcare costs by number of children.**<br>**Record the total cost to the parents/guardian.**<br>**Include in the total childcare cost to the parent/guardian any money received via Tax Credits to pay for the childcare e.g. Childcare element of Working Tax Credit.**<br>**Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice.** | |
| **ChPd ChPd** | **[/][[Name]]**<br>**[]**<br>**And what period did that payment cover?[ ]**<br><br>**[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] If** | **1  One weekOne week**<br><br>**2  Two weeksTwo weeks**<br><br>**3  Three weeksThree weeks** |

| | hourly rate code as 90 'Less than one week'. [/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] If payment period is per school term code as 13 'Three months/13 weeks'. | 4  Four weeksFour weeks<br><br>5  Calendar monthCalendar month<br><br>7  Two Calendar monthsTwo Calendar months<br><br>8  Eight times a yearEight times a year<br><br>9  Nine times a yearNine times a year<br><br>10  Ten times a yearTen times a year<br><br>13  Three months/13 weeksThree months/13 weeks<br><br>26  Six months/26 weeksSix months/26 weeks<br><br>52  One Year/12 months/52 weeksOne Year/12 months/52 weeks<br><br>90  Less than one weekLess than one week<br><br>95  One off/lump sumOne off/lump sum<br><br>97  None of these (Explain in a note)None of these (Explain in a note)<br><br>DK  Don't Know<br><br>RF  Refused |
|---|---|---|
| **ChPx ChPx** | **[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] [Please leave a note/remark giving full details then press <SAVE> to save and continue.]** | |
| **ChWkly ChWkly** | **Standardised weekly amount.** | |

**BenUnit**
BU number of person

0  -  7

**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**Person**
Person identifier

        0  -  14

**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**ChAmt1**

^I^ChName^I
 ^N
How much was your most recent payment for the childcare with ^ChName's nanny/au pair?^N

^I^IC If unable to attribute costs per child, then enter an estimate by dividing total childcare costs by number of children.
Record the total cost to the parents/guardian.
Include in the total childcare cost to the parent/guardian any money received via Tax Credits to pay for the childcare (e.g. Childcare element of Working Tax Credit).
Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice.

        0  -  99997

**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

IF ChAmt1 > 0

            1  True                              GO TO ChPd
            2  False                             GO TO QCare.NeedHelp

---

**ChPd**

^I^ChName^I
 ^N
And what period did that payment cover?^N

^I^IC If hourly rate code as 90 'Less than one week'.

^I^IC If payment period is per school term code as 13 'Three months/13 weeks'.

            1  OneWeek One week
            2  TwoWeek Two weeks
            3  ThrWeek Three weeks

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 4 | Fourweek | Four weeks |
| 5 | Month | Calendar month |
| 7 | TwoMonth | Two Calendar months |
| 8 | EighYear | Eight times a year |
| 9 | NineYear | Nine times a year |
| 10 | TenYear | Ten times a year |
| 13 | ThrMonth | Three months/13 weeks |
| 26 | SixMonth | Six months/26 weeks |
| 52 | Year | One Year/12 months/52 weeks |
| 90 | LessWeek | Less than one week |
| 95 | LumpSum | One off/lump sum |
| 97 | Note | None of these (Explain in a note) |
| DK | DK | |
| RF | RF | |

**Universe**
• ChAmt1 >0

---

IF ChPd = Note

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | True | GO TO ChPx |
| 2 | False | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |

---

**ChPx**

^I^IC ^Pd97Txt

**Universe**
• ChPd = Note

---

**Index2**

    -9  -  99

**Universe**
• QCh6Care17.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

---

**ChName**

**Universe**
• QCh6Care17.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

---

**his_her**

FOR  1 TO 14

| Name | Question Text | Code Category |
|---|---|---|
| **BenUnit BenUnit** | BU number of person | |
| **Person ADULT # Benefit Unit** | **Person identifier** | |
| **ChAmt1 CHILD # Person** | **[/][[Name]]**<br>**[]**<br>**How much was your most recent payment for the childcare with [[Name]]'s friends or neighbours?[ ]**<br><br>**[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] If unable to attribute costs per child then enter an estimate by dividing total childcare costs by number of children.**<br>**Record the total cost to the parents/guardian.**<br>**Include in the total childcare cost to the parent/guardian any money received via Tax Credits to pay for the childcare e.g. Childcare element of Working Tax Credit.**<br>**Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice.** | |
| **ChPd ChPd** | **[/][[Name]]**<br>**[]**<br>**And what period did that payment cover?[ ]**<br><br>**[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] If hourly rate code as 90 'Less than one week'.**<br><br>**[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] If payment period is per school term** | **1  One weekOne week**<br><br>**2  Two weeksTwo weeks**<br><br>**3  Three weeksThree weeks**<br><br>**4  Four weeksFour weeks**<br><br>**5  Calendar monthCalendar month** |

| | code as 13 'Three months/13 weeks'. | 7  Two Calendar monthsTwo Calendar months |
| | | 8  Eight times a yearEight times a year |
| | | 9  Nine times a yearNine times a year |
| | | 10  Ten times a yearTen times a year |
| | | 13  Three months/13 weeksThree months/13 weeks |
| | | 26  Six months/26 weeksSix months/26 weeks |
| | | 52  One Year/12 months/52 weeksOne Year/12 months/52 weeks |
| | | 90  Less than one weekLess than one week |
| | | 95  One off/lump sumOne off/lump sum |
| | | 97  None of these (Explain in a note)None of these (Explain in a note) |
| | | DK  Don't Know |
| | | RF  Refused |
| **ChPx ChPx** | | |
| | **[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] [Please leave a note/remark giving full details then press <SAVE> to save and continue.]** | |
| **ChWkly ChWkly** | **Standardised weekly amount.** | |

**BenUnit**
BU number of person

     0 - 7
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

**Person**
Person identifier

 0 - 14
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

**ChAmt1**

^I^ChName^I
 ^N
How much was your most recent payment for the childcare with ^ChName's friends or neighbours?^N

^I^IC If unable to attribute costs per child, then enter an estimate by dividing total childcare costs by number of children.
Record the total cost to the parents/guardian.
Include in the total childcare cost to the parent/guardian any money received via Tax Credits to pay for the childcare (e.g. Childcare element of Working Tax Credit).
Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice.

 0 - 99997
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

IF ChAmt1 > 0

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | True | GO TO ChPd |
| 2 | False | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |

---

**ChPd**

^I^ChName^I
 ^N
And what period did that payment cover?^N

^I^IC If hourly rate code as 90 'Less than one week'.

^I^IC If payment period is per school term code as 13 'Three months/13 weeks'.

1 OneWeek One week
2 TwoWeek Two weeks
3 ThrWeek Three weeks
4 Fourweek Four weeks
5 Month Calendar month
7 TwoMonth Two Calendar months
8 EighYear Eight times a year

**Universe**
• ChAmt1 >0

---

IF ChPd = Note

| 1 | True | GO TO ChPx |
| 2 | False | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |

---

**ChPx**

^I^IC ^Pd97Txt

**Universe**
• ChPd = Note

---

**Index2**

-9  -  99

**Universe**
• QCh6Care18.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

---

**ChName**

**Universe**
• QCh6Care18.Child[Index2].Cost = Yes

---

**his_her**

**FOR  1 TO 14**

| Name | Question Text | Code Category |
|---|---|---|
| **BenUnit BenUnit** | **BU number of person** | |
| **Person ADULT #<br>Benefit Unit** | **Person identifier** | |
| **ChAmt1 CHILD #<br>Person** | **[/][[Name]]<br> []<br>How much was your most recent payment for the childcare with [[Name]]'s other non-relatives?[ ]**<br><br>**[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] If unable to attribute costs per child then enter an estimate by dividing total childcare costs by number of children.**<br>**Record the total cost to the parents/guardian.**<br>**Include in the total childcare cost to the parent/guardian any money received via Tax Credits to pay for the childcare e.g. Childcare element of Working Tax Credit.**<br>**Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice..** | |
| **ChPd ChPd** | **[/][[Name]]<br> []<br>And what period did that payment cover?[ ]**<br><br>**[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] If hourly rate code as 90 'Less than one week'.**<br><br>**[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] If payment period is per school term code as 13 'Three months/13 weeks'.** | **1  One weekOne week**<br><br>**2  Two weeksTwo weeks**<br><br>**3  Three weeksThree weeks**<br><br>**4  Four weeksFour weeks**<br><br>**5  Calendar monthCalendar month**<br><br>**7  Two Calendar monthsTwo Calendar months**<br><br>**8  Eight times a yearEight times** |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | | **a year**<br><br>**9  Nine times a yearNine times a year**<br><br>**10  Ten times a yearTen times a year**<br><br>**13  Three months/13 weeksThree months/13 weeks**<br><br>**26  Six months/26 weeksSix months/26 weeks**<br><br>**52  One Year/12 months/52 weeksOne Year/12 months/52 weeks**<br><br>**90  Less than one weekLess than one week**<br><br>**95  One off/lump sumOne off/lump sum**<br><br>**97  None of these (Explain in a note)None of these (Explain in a note)**<br><br>**DK  Don't Know**<br><br>**RF  Refused** |
| **ChPx ChPx** | **[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] [Please leave a note/remark giving full details then press <SAVE> to save and continue.]** | |
| **ChWkly ChWkly** | **Standardised weekly amount.** | |

**BenUnit**
BU number of person

        0  -  7
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

**Person**
Person identifier

        0  -  14
**Universe**

---

**ChAmt1**

^I^ChName^I
 ^N
How much was your most recent payment for the childcare with ^ChName's other non-relatives?^N

^I^IC If unable to attribute costs per child, then enter an estimate by dividing total childcare costs by number of children.
Record the total cost to the parents/guardian.
Include in the total childcare cost to the parent/guardian any money received via Tax Credits to pay for the childcare (e.g. Childcare element of Working Tax Credit).
Exclude payments made by others e.g. grandparents or where payment is made with childcare vouchers unless received as a salary sacrifice..

        0  -  99997
**Universe**
• Child[Index2].ASK

---

IF ChAmt1 > 0

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | True | GO TO ChPd |
| 2 | False | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |

---

**ChPd**

^I^ChName^I
 ^N
And what period did that payment cover?^N

^I^IC If hourly rate code as 90 'Less than one week'.

^I^IC If payment period is per school term code as 13 'Three months/13 weeks'.

1 OneWeek One week
2 TwoWeek Two weeks
3 ThrWeek Three weeks
4 Fourweek Four weeks
5 Month Calendar month
7 TwoMonth Two Calendar months
8 EighYear Eight times a year
9 NineYear Nine times a year
10 TenYear Ten times a year
13 ThrMonth Three months/13 weeks
26 SixMonth Six months/26 weeks
52 Year One Year/12 months/52 weeks
90 LessWeek Less than one week

| | 95 | LumpSum One off/lump sum |
| | 97 | Note None of these (Explain in a note) |
| | DK | DK |
| | RF | RF |

**Universe**
• ChAmt1 >0

---

IF ChPd = Note

| | 1 | True | GO TO ChPx |
| | 2 | False | GO TO QCare.NeedHelp |

---

**ChPx**

^I^IC ^Pd97Txt

**Universe**
• ChPd = Note

---

## Section QCare

**Index1**

-9  -  99

---

**Ixx**

-9  -  99

---

**NeedHelp**
[/][/]
Keeping an eye out 'being there':[/]
Being available if needed
Making your whereabouts known so you can be contacted if needed
 [/]
Social support and assistance:[/]
Sitting with
Chatting with/ listening to/ reading to
Making/receiving telephone calls to talk to them
Encouraging them to do things for themselves
 [/]
Accompanying on trips out to go:[/]
Shopping
To hospital/ GP/ optician/ dentist/ chiropodist
To the park/ place of worship/ restaurant
 [/]
Paperwork/ official/ financial:[/]
Helping with paperwork
Dealing with 'officials' including by phone
 [/]
Home and garden:[/]
Making meals
Going shopping for someone
Washing/ ironing/ changing sheets
Cleaning/ housework
Gardening
Odd jobs/ maintenance
 [/]
Medical:[/]
Collecting prescriptions/ giving medication
Changing dressings
 [/]
Moving about the home: Giving help with[/]
Getting up and down stairs
Moving from room to room
Getting in and out of bed

[/]
Personal care: help with[/]
Getting dressed
Feeding
Washing/ bathing/ using the toilet

|  | |
|---|---|
| 1 | Yes Yes |
| 2 | No No |
| DK | DK |
| RF | RF |

**Universe**
• QCare.ASK

---

**GiveHelp**
[/][/]
Keeping an eye out 'being there':[/]
Being available if needed
Making your whereabouts known so you can be contacted if needed
 [/]
Social support and assistance:[/]
Sitting with
Chatting with/ listening to/reading to
Making/receiving telephone calls to talk to them
Encouraging them to do things for themselves
 [/]
Accompanying on trips out to go:[/]
Shopping
To hospital/ GP/ optician/ dentist/ chiropodist
To the park/ place of worship/ restaurant
 [/]
Paperwork/ official/ financial:[/]
Helping with paperwork
Dealing with 'officials' including by phone
 [/]
Home and garden:[/]
Making meals
Going shopping for someone
Washing/ ironing/ changing sheets
Cleaning/ housework
Gardening
Odd jobs/maintenance
 [/]
Medical:[/]
Collecting prescriptions/giving medication
Changing dressings
 [/]
Moving about the home: Giving help with[/]
Getting up and down stairs
Moving from room to room
Getting in and out of bed
 [/]
Personal care: help with[/]
Getting dressed

Feeding
Washing/ bathing/ using the toilet

                1   Yes Yes
                2   No No
            DK  DK
            RF  RF

**Universe**
• QCare.ASK

---

IF (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)

                1   True                              GO TO QCare.QRecHelp.QNeedPer[1]
                2   False

---

**ixy**

---

**ldy**

        -9  -  99

---

**QNeedPer[1]**
[/]
If they provide help or give help for[/] more than one[/] individual in any one category of:

15: Parent outside household
16: Other parent outside household
18: Child outside household
19: Relative
20: Friend/neighbour
21: Client of voluntary organisation
22: Other non-household

Please make a Note here <Ctrl+M> to tell us how many[/] more[/] people are involved.

                1   Per1 Per1
                2   Per2 Per2
                3   Per3 Per3
                4   Per4 Per4
                5   Per5 Per5
                6   Per6 Per6
                7   Per7 Per7

```
 8  Per8 Per8
 9  Per9 Per9
10  Per10 Per10
11  Per11 Per11
12  Per12 Per12
13  Per13 Per13
14  Per14 Per14
15  Per15 Per15
16  Per16 Per16
17  Per17 Per17
18  Per18 Per18
19  Per19 Per19
20  Per20 Per20
21  Per21 Per21
22  Per22 Per22
DK  DK
RF  RF
```

**Universe**
• GiveHelp = Yes

---

**QNeedPer[2]**
[/]
If they provide help or give help for[/] more than one[/] individual in any one category of:

15: Parent outside household
16: Other parent outside household
18: Child outside household
19: Relative
20: Friend/neighbour
21: Client of voluntary organisation
22: Other non-household

Please make a Note here <Ctrl+M> to tell us how many[/] more[/] people are involved.

```
 1  Per1 Per1
 2  Per2 Per2
 3  Per3 Per3
 4  Per4 Per4
 5  Per5 Per5
 6  Per6 Per6
 7  Per7 Per7
 8  Per8 Per8
 9  Per9 Per9
10  Per10 Per10
11  Per11 Per11
12  Per12 Per12
13  Per13 Per13
14  Per14 Per14
15  Per15 Per15
16  Per16 Per16
17  Per17 Per17
18  Per18 Per18
19  Per19 Per19
```

```
               20   Per20 Per20
               21   Per21 Per21
               22   Per22 Per22
               DK   DK
               RF   RF
```

**QNeedPer[3]**
[/]
If they provide help or give help for[/] more than one[/] individual in any one category of:

15: Parent outside household
16: Other parent outside household
18: Child outside household
19: Relative
20: Friend/neighbour
21: Client of voluntary organisation
22: Other non-household

Please make a Note here <Ctrl+M> to tell us how many[/] more[/] people are involved.

```
                1   Per1 Per1
                2   Per2 Per2
                3   Per3 Per3
                4   Per4 Per4
                5   Per5 Per5
                6   Per6 Per6
                7   Per7 Per7
                8   Per8 Per8
                9   Per9 Per9
               10   Per10 Per10
               11   Per11 Per11
               12   Per12 Per12
               13   Per13 Per13
               14   Per14 Per14
               15   Per15 Per15
               16   Per16 Per16
               17   Per17 Per17
               18   Per18 Per18
               19   Per19 Per19
               20   Per20 Per20
               21   Per21 Per21
               22   Per22 Per22
               DK   DK
               RF   RF
```

**QNeedPer[4]**
[/]
If they provide help or give help for[/] more than one[/] individual in any one category of:

15: Parent outside household

16: Other parent outside household
18: Child outside household
19: Relative
20: Friend/neighbour
21: Client of voluntary organisation
22: Other non-household

Please make a Note here <Ctrl+M> to tell us how many[/] more[/] people are involved.

```
 1  Per1 Per1
 2  Per2 Per2
 3  Per3 Per3
 4  Per4 Per4
 5  Per5 Per5
 6  Per6 Per6
 7  Per7 Per7
 8  Per8 Per8
 9  Per9 Per9
10  Per10 Per10
11  Per11 Per11
12  Per12 Per12
13  Per13 Per13
14  Per14 Per14
15  Per15 Per15
16  Per16 Per16
17  Per17 Per17
18  Per18 Per18
19  Per19 Per19
20  Per20 Per20
21  Per21 Per21
22  Per22 Per22
DK  DK
RF  RF
```

---

**QNeedPer[5]**
[/]
If they provide help or give help for[/] more than one[/] individual in any one category of:

15: Parent outside household
16: Other parent outside household
18: Child outside household
19: Relative
20: Friend/neighbour
21: Client of voluntary organisation
22: Other non-household

Please make a Note here <Ctrl+M> to tell us how many[/] more[/] people are involved.

```
 1  Per1 Per1
 2  Per2 Per2
 3  Per3 Per3
 4  Per4 Per4
 5  Per5 Per5
```

```
 6  Per6 Per6
 7  Per7 Per7
 8  Per8 Per8
 9  Per9 Per9
10  Per10 Per10
11  Per11 Per11
12  Per12 Per12
13  Per13 Per13
14  Per14 Per14
15  Per15 Per15
16  Per16 Per16
17  Per17 Per17
18  Per18 Per18
19  Per19 Per19
20  Per20 Per20
21  Per21 Per21
22  Per22 Per22
DK  DK
RF  RF
```

IF Per22 IN QNeedPer

    1  True
    2  False

**NeedPerO**
**[]**
**Who is the other person outside the household receiving help or being looked after?**

**Universe**
• Per22 IN QNeedPer

IF Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL

    1  True
    2  False

IF QNeedPer[Idx] = Per17

    1  True
    2  False

**LName**

**Universe**
- Idy:= 1 TO HHSize
- GiveHelp = Yes

**NeedNum**

-9 - 99

**Universe**
- QNeedPer[Idx] IN [Per1 .. Per22]

**NeedName**

**Universe**
- NeedNum IN [1 .. 14]
- QNeedPer[Idx] = Per15
- QNeedPer[Idx] = Per16
- QNeedPer[Idx] = Per17
- QNeedPer[Idx] = Per18
- QNeedPer[Idx] = Per19
- QNeedPer[Idx] = Per20
- QNeedPer[Idx] = Per21
- QNeedPer[Idx] = Per22

**Idx**

-9 - 99

**Universe**
- QNeedPer[Idx] = Per22

**FOR 1 TO 6**

| Name | Question Text | Code Category |
|---|---|---|

## Section Admin

**BUEnd[2]**
Benefit unit [1..7] reached the end. Set by BU[1..7].CdBUEnd

       1  Yes Yes
       2  No No
    DK  DK
    RF  RF

**BUEnd[3]**
Benefit unit [1..7] reached the end. Set by BU[1..7].CdBUEnd

       1  Yes Yes
       2  No No
    DK  DK
    RF  RF

**BUEnd[4]**
Benefit unit [1..7] reached the end. Set by BU[1..7].CdBUEnd

       1  Yes Yes
       2  No No
    DK  DK
    RF  RF

**BUEnd[5]**
Benefit unit [1..7] reached the end. Set by BU[1..7].CdBUEnd

       1  Yes Yes
       2  No No
    DK  DK
    RF  RF

**BUEnd[6]**
Benefit unit [1..7] reached the end. Set by BU[1..7].CdBUEnd

       1  Yes Yes
       2  No No
    DK  DK
    RF  RF

**BUEnd[7]**
Benefit unit [1..7] reached the end. Set by BU[1..7].CdBUEnd

       1  Yes Yes
       2  No No
     DK  DK
     RF  RF

**Initials**
^I
Enter your initials.

**FeeType[2]**

    0  -  97

**FeeType[3]**

    0  -  97

**FeeType[4]**

    0  -  97

**FeeType[5]**

    0  -  97

**FeeType[6]**

    0  -  97

**FeeType[7]**

0 - 97

---

**FeeType[8]**

0 - 97

---

**FeeType[9]**

0 - 97

---

**FeeType[10]**

0 - 97

---

**FeeType[11]**

0 - 97

---

**FeeType[12]**

0 - 97

---

**FeeType[13]**

0 - 97

---

**FeeType[14]**

0 - 97

---

**FeeType[15]**

0  -  97

---

**FeeType[16]**

        0  -  97

---

**FeeType[17]**

        0  -  97

---

**FeeType[18]**

        0  -  97

---

**FeeType[19]**

        0  -  97

---

**FeeType[20]**

        0  -  97

---

**SpareC**

        1  Continue Continue
       DK  DK
       RF  RF

---

**SpareY**

        1  Yes Yes
        2  No No
       DK  DK
       RF  RF

**SpareM[1]**

1 GOV GOV
2 Emp Employer
3 Org Other organisation
4 Rel Friend or relative
5 Other Other
DK DK
RF RF

**SpareM[2]**

1 GOV GOV
2 Emp Employer
3 Org Other organisation
4 Rel Friend or relative
5 Other Other
DK DK
RF RF

**SpareM[3]**

1 GOV GOV
2 Emp Employer
3 Org Other organisation
4 Rel Friend or relative
5 Other Other
DK DK
RF RF

**SpareM[4]**

1 GOV GOV
2 Emp Employer
3 Org Other organisation
4 Rel Friend or relative
5 Other Other
DK DK
RF RF

**SpareM[5]**

    1  GOV GOV
    2  Emp Employer
    3  Org Other organisation
    4  Rel Friend or relative
    5  Other Other
  DK  DK
  RF  RF

**IntData**

**ProdBUs**

**IntData<82>**

**idx**

-9  -  99

**idy**

-9  -  99

**kk**

-9  -  99

**AddrLines**

---

**AHHSize**
Number of people in the household. Mirrors HHSize. Used to define a started questionnaire.

     0  -  14

**Universe**
- HHSize >0
- Admin.ASK

---

**HHEnd**
Household schedule has reached the end. Set by QCare.GiveHelp

    1  Yes Yes
    2  No No
  DK  DK
  RF  RF

**Universe**
- QCare.GiveHelp <>EMPTY
- Admin.ASK

---

**HRPEnd**
HRP Benefit unit reached the end. Set by BU[1].CdBUEnd

    1  Yes Yes
    2  No No
  DK  DK
  RF  RF

**Universe**
- BU[1].CdBUEnd <>EMPTY
- Admin.ASK

---

IF Test = Yes

    1  True
    2  False

---

**HRPRef**

No of missing responses from HH grid plus HRP Benefit Unit.

        0  -  997

**Universe**

• (NotHH IN QHholder.HHldr) AND (QHholder.HHldr.CARDINAL = 1)
• := 1 TO 14
• NCSRAdm.ASK

---

**OthRef**

No of missing responses from the other Benefit Units.

        0  -  997

**Universe**

• (NotHH IN QHholder.HHldr) AND (QHholder.HHldr.CARDINAL = 1)
• := 1 TO 14
• NCSRAdm.ASK

---

IF OrgID = NatCen

                1   True
                2   False

---

IF AuthNo = EMPTY

                1   True                              GO TO AuthNo
                2   False                             GO TO AuthNo

---

IF AIssNo = EMPTY

                1   True
                2   False

---

IF Test = Yes

                1   True
                2   False

**AIssNo**
[/]
NatCen Issue Number = QDataBag.Attempt

        0  -  9
**Universe**
• NCSRAdm.ASK
• QDataBag.Attempt IN [1 .. 7]
• Test = Yes

---

IF AuthNo = EMPTY OR (AuthNo IN [0 .. 1000])

        1  True
        2  False

---

**AuthNo**
[/]
Interviewer[] Number

        0  -  9999
**Universe**
• NCSRAdm.ASK
• IntTest >0
• IntData.SEARCH (1)
• AuthNo = EMPTY

---

IF OrgID IN [NatCen, NISRA]

        1  True                                    GO TO HStatus
        2  False

---

**Issue**
[]
**Is this case mainstage or reissue?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ]'Mainstage' refers to work undertaken on the case during the original field period.

Reissues are where no interview was achieved during the original field period and were subsequently reissued to you some time after the original field period closed.

        1  Mainstage Mainstage
        2  Reissue Reissue

```
                        DK  DK
                        RF  RF
```

**Universe**
• OrgID = ONS

---

**ReisTry**
**[]**
**If you have coding off this reissue did you manage to attempt any work on this case?[ ]**
 [/]
Code 'Yes' even if you have attempted to contact the address but without success.

```
                 1  Yes Yes, work started
                 2  No No work undertaken
                DK  DK
                RF  RF
```

**Universe**
• Issue = Reissue

---

IF (Issue = Mainstage) OR ((Issue = Reissue) AND (ReisTry = Yes))

```
                 1  True
                 2  False
```

---

**HStatus**
[/]
Current Interview Status.
Update this before each transmission to head office.
It will [/] automatically [/] set to 3 if interview started. Once set to 3 [It can only be changed to 4/It cannot be changed]

```
                 0  NoStart No work done yet
                 1  Calls Calls made but no contact
                 2  Cont Contact made, no work yet done on
                    questionnaire
                 3  Start Interview started/Any interviewing
                    done.
                 4  Admin Other - no interviewing required (eg.
                    ineligible, refusal)
                DK  DK
                RF  RF
```

**Universe**
• Test = Yes
• OrgID IN [NatCen, NISRA]
• ReisTry = No
• (Issue = Mainstage) OR ((Issue = Reissue) AND (ReisTry = Yes))

• (AHHSize >= 1) AND (BU[1].QEnd.Adult[1].Thanks1 <>Continue)
• AHHSize >0
• HOut IN [310 .. 978.99999999999987]

---

**AdrChg**
Address change on ARF?

       1  Yes Yes
       2  No No
    DK  DK
    RF  RF

**Universe**
• AHHSize >= 1
• AdrCheck = Chang
• P[ii].Moving = Yes

---

IF (OrgID = ONS) OR (Edit = Yes)

       1  True
       2  False

---

IF NOFSOC > 0

       1  True
       2  False             GO TO MenuNote

---

**SOCNow**
[]

**Do you wish to do the S.O.C. coding now or later?**

       1  Now Now
       2  Later Later
    DK  DK
    RF  RF

**Universe**
• NOFSOC >0

---

**MenuNote**
[/]
Reminder/Note for opening menu.

Optional: If nothing to say just press <Enter>.

Enter here any useful details you wish to appear on the opening menu.

**Universe**
• AHHSize >0

---

**TotTime**
^l
Total hours spent interviewing.

Just press <Enter>.

**Universe**
• AVar[idx] = ','
• (Test = Yes) OR (Edit = Yes)
• EndTime >StrtTime

---

**TotMins**
^l
Total time in minutes spent interviewing.

Just press <Enter>.

        0  -  1440
**Universe**
• AVar[idx] = ','
• (Test = Yes) OR (Edit = Yes)
• (TotMins + CurrMins) <= 1440

---

IF Edit <> Yes

      1  True
      2  False                  GO TO Choice

---

**InSess**
[]

**What have you been doing in the questionnaire this time?**

      1  Interv Interviewing (all contacts with     GO TO Choice
          respondent)
      2  Other Anything else (not interviewing)     GO TO Choice

**Universe**
• Edit <>Yes

---

**EndTime**
SYSTIME at end of session.

**Universe**
• InSess IN [Interv]
• ((EndTime = EMPTY AND (InSess IN [Interv])) AND (First = RESPONSE)) AND (Edit <>Yes)

---

**Choice**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Do you now want to...

      1  Exit @DLeave this questionnaire - without
          filling in the admin details?
      5  Admin @DFill in the admin details - and
          prepare this household for transmission to
          Head Office? @/@/Don't select code 5 until
          all other work on this household is
          completed, inc. all BU schedules.
    DK  DK
    RF  RF

**Universe**
• (TotMins + CurrMins) <= 1440
• Edit = Yes

---

**vChoice**
Protects Choice

      1  Exit @DLeave this questionnaire - without
          filling in the admin details?
      5  Admin @DFill in the admin details - and
          prepare this household for transmission to
          Head Office? @/@/Don't select code 5 until
          all other work on this household is
          completed, inc. all BU schedules.
    DK  DK
    RF  RF

**Universe**
• (TotMins + CurrMins) <= 1440
• (Choice = Admin) AND vChoice = EMPTY

IF (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)

       1  True
       2  False

---

IF OrgID = NatCen

       1  True
       2  False

---

IF Test = Yes

       1  True                            GO TO FeeType[1]
       2  False

---

**FeeType[1]**

     0  -  97

**Universe**
• Test = Yes
• HOut IN [110 .. 234]
• BUProd >2
• BUProd >= 1
• BUProd >= 2
• (NRWkN IN [One .. Seven]) AND (AdultNo IN [1 .. 7])
• HOut IN [310 .. 322, 420 .. 450, 509.99999999999994 .. 540.00000000000006, 599, 620 .. 650, 692, 710 .. 773, 790, 810 .. 890]
• (HOut = 409.99999999999994) AND ((((((LockEnt IN QStdAdmin.SABarr) OR (LockGat IN QStdAdmin.SABarr)) OR (Gatek IN QStdAdmin.SABarr)) OR (EntryP IN QStdAdmin.SABarr)) OR (None IN QStdAdmin.SABarr)) OR (QStdAdmin.SADType IN [DetHou .. Other]))
• HOut IN [110 .. 234]
• HOut IN [110 .. 134]
• HOut IN [210 .. 234]
• HOut >0

---

IF HOut IN [310 .. 339]

       1  True                            GO TO NCReas[1]
       2  False

**NCReas[1]**

[/]

Code main reasons for non-contact...

      1    AwaySurv Away all survey period
      2    OddHours Working shifts/odd hours
      3    RareIn Rarely at address
      4    NoAnswer Will not answer door
      5    PosEmpty Think address is empty but could not confirm
      6    NoInfo No information gathered
      7    Other Other
    DK   DK
    RF   RF

**Universe**

• HOut IN [310 .. 339]

---

**NCReas[2]**

[/]

Code main reasons for non-contact...

      1    AwaySurv Away all survey period
      2    OddHours Working shifts/odd hours
      3    RareIn Rarely at address
      4    NoAnswer Will not answer door
      5    PosEmpty Think address is empty but could not confirm
      6    NoInfo No information gathered
      7    Other Other
    DK   DK
    RF   RF

---

**NCReas[3]**

[/]

Code main reasons for non-contact...

      1    AwaySurv Away all survey period
      2    OddHours Working shifts/odd hours
      3    RareIn Rarely at address
      4    NoAnswer Will not answer door
      5    PosEmpty Think address is empty but could not confirm
      6    NoInfo No information gathered
      7    Other Other
    DK   DK
    RF   RF

IF HOut IN [420 .. 449]

       1  True                       GO TO RefReas[1]
       2  False

---

**RefReas[1]**
[/]
Code main reasons for refusal/non-response...

    1  NoCredSv Doesn't believe in surveys
    2  AntiGovn Anti-government
    3  InvsnPrv Invasion of privacy
    4  Confid Concerns about confidentiality
    5  CantBthr Can't be bothered
    6  BadexpSv Bad experience with previous surveys
    7  DislSvIn Dislikes subject matter of survey
    8  TooBusy Genuinely too busy
    9  BadTBusy Temporarily too busy
  10  BadTPers Personal problems
  11  RefHQInt Refusal to HQ after interviewer's visit
  12  LateOOT Late contact insufficient field time
  13  BadTAway About to go away
  14  LangProb Language difficulties
  15  TooOld Too old/infirm
  16  SickHH Not capable
  17  BrokAppt Broken appointment(s)
  18  Other Other
  DK  DK
  RF  RF

**Universe**
• HOut IN [420 .. 449]

---

**RefReas[2]**
[/]
Code main reasons for refusal/non-response...

    1  NoCredSv Doesn't believe in surveys
    2  AntiGovn Anti-government
    3  InvsnPrv Invasion of privacy
    4  Confid Concerns about confidentiality
    5  CantBthr Can't be bothered
    6  BadexpSv Bad experience with previous surveys
    7  DislSvIn Dislikes subject matter of survey
    8  TooBusy Genuinely too busy
    9  BadTBusy Temporarily too busy

10   BadTPers Personal problems
          11   RefHQInt Refusal to HQ after interviewer's
               visit
          12   LateOOT Late contact insufficient field time
          13   BadTAway About to go away
          14   LangProb Language difficulties
          15   TooOld Too old/infirm
          16   SickHH Not capable
          17   BrokAppt Broken appointment(s)
          18   Other Other
          DK   DK
          RF   RF

**RefReas[3]**
[/]
Code main reasons for refusal/non-response...

          1    NoCredSv Doesn't believe in surveys
          2    AntiGovn Anti-government
          3    InvsnPrv Invasion of privacy
          4    Confid Concerns about confidentiality
          5    CantBthr Can't be bothered
          6    BadexpSv Bad experience with previous
               surveys
          7    DislSvIn Dislikes subject matter of survey
          8    TooBusy Genuinely too busy
          9    BadTBusy Temporarily too busy
          10   BadTPers Personal problems
          11   RefHQInt Refusal to HQ after interviewer's
               visit
          12   LateOOT Late contact insufficient field time
          13   BadTAway About to go away
          14   LangProb Language difficulties
          15   TooOld Too old/infirm
          16   SickHH Not capable
          17   BrokAppt Broken appointment(s)
          18   Other Other
          DK   DK
          RF   RF

IF HOut IN [210 .. 234]

          1    True
          2    False

IF QSerial.Hhold = 1

        1  True
        2  False

---

IF NOT (QNCSROutc.EstElig IN [Unsure, No, IORef, Realloc]) AND NOT (QONSOutc.EstElig IN [Unsure, No, Refuse, Realloc])

        1  True
        2  False                        GO TO Multi

---

IF OrgID = NatCen

        1  True
        2  False

---

**Multi**
[/]
Was this address a multihousehold?

Please remember we only interview one household at each address. At multi-household addresses you should have used the KISH grid to decide which household to interview.

        1  SepDwll Yes, each household had
             completely separate accommodation (e.g.
             separate flats)
        2  SmeDwll Yes, residents were sharing
             accommodation but they did not satisfy the
             household definition
        3  NotMH No
      DK  DK
      RF  RF

**Universe**
• HOut >300

---

**FindHH**
[/]
The term "Multi-household address" refers to an address with accommodation for more than one household. This might occur when the sampled address is divided into flats which are not separately listed on the PAF.

     0  -  30

**HHSel**
[/]
And how many households did you SELECT for interview?

Enter the number[/] selected[/] for interview[ as listed at B1 on the ARF./.

Interviewer: Include empty household spaces.]

     1  -  3

**Universe**
• OrgID = NatCen

IF Test = Yes

    1  True
    2  False

**HHMultiW**
Hidden multihhold weight question

     0  -  9999

**Universe**
• PFull = Proxy
• HHSel >0
• Test = Yes

IF OrgID <> NatCen

    1  True
    2  False

**TNC**
[/]

Enter total number of calls made.

     0  -  20

**Universe**
• Call[CallNo].CalDat = Call[CallNo - 1].CalDat

• (OrgID = NatCen) AND (HOut IN [110 .. 234, 409.99999999999994 .. 449, 509.99999999999994 .. 592, 610 .. 699, 710 .. 799, 810 .. 890])

---

IF HOut IN [420 .. 599]

      1  True
      2  False

---

**NRForm**
[/]
Were you able to fill in any of the Non-Response Form that is either the refusal data or the observational part of the form?

      1  Yes Yes                     GO TO Admin.QNonResp.Adults
      2  No No
    DK  DK
    RF  RF

**Universe**
• HOut IN [420 .. 599]

---

**Out2Dig**
Final Outcome Codes from ProdOutc or unproductive codes

     11  -  97
**Universe**
• (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin)
• QNCSROutc.EstElig = IORef
• QNCSROutc.EstElig = Realloc
• QONSOutc.ProdOutc = RESPONSE
• QONSOutc.EstElig = Refuse
• QONSOutc.EstElig = Realloc
• QONSOutc.Eligb = RESPONSE
• QONSOutc.Unknown = RESPONSE
• QONSOutc.Ineligb = RESPONSE
• (NRWkN IN [One .. Seven]) AND (AdultNo IN [1 .. 7])

---

**HOut**
Derived 3 digit outcome code

     0  -  997
**Universe**
• ReisTry = No
• PFull >= AllProd
• (PFull <AllProd) AND (PFull >0)
• Part21 IN [Part212 .. Part214]
• Part22 IN [Part222 .. Part224]

- Part23 IN [Part232 .. Part234]
- Unknown = RESPONSE
- EstElig = IORef
- EligB IN [420, 430.99999999999994, 432, 441, 442, 450]
- IneligB = 790
- EstElig = Realloc
- PFull >= AllProd
- (PFull <AllProd) AND (PFull >0)
- Part21 IN [Part212 .. Part214]
- Part22 IN [Part222 .. Part224]
- Part23 IN [Part232 .. Part234]
- Une61 IN [Une611 .. Une612]
- Une64 IN [Une641 .. Une642]
- Une65 IN [Une651 .. Une652]
- EstElig = Refuse
- Ref43 IN [Ref431 .. Ref432]
- Ref44 IN [Ref441 .. Ref442]
- Eligb IN [UnProd1 .. UnProd4]
- Elig56 IN [Elig561 .. Elig563]
- Inel77 IN [Inel771 .. Inel773]
- Inel78 IN [Inel781]
- Ineligb = Inelg79
- EstElig = Realloc
- (NRWkN IN [One .. Seven]) AND (AdultNo IN [1 .. 7])

---

IF OrgID = NatCen

     1  True
     2  False

---

IF HOut IN [310 .. 330, 420 .. 450, 509.99999999999994 .. 599, 620 .. 650, 691 .. 692, 710 .. 890]

     1  True
     2  False

---

**ContName**
[/]
INTERVIEWER: Were you able to record the name of the main contact person on the ARF?

     1  Yes Yes
     2  No No
   DK  DK
   RF  RF

**Universe**
- HOut IN [310 .. 330, 420 .. 450, 509.99999999999994 .. 599, 620 .. 650, 691 .. 692, 710 .. 890]

**ASACNTtl**
[/]
INTERVIEWER:Code the title of the main contact person.


If the title is not known or no contact made press <Ctrl K>.

|     |                |                |
| --- | -------------- | -------------- |
| 1   | Mr Mr          | GO TO ASACNFor |
| 2   | Mrs Mrs        | GO TO ASACNFor |
| 3   | Ms Ms          | GO TO ASACNFor |
| 4   | Miss Miss      | GO TO ASACNFor |
| 5   | Other Other title |             |
| DK  | DK             | GO TO ASACNFor |
| RF  | RF             | GO TO ASACNFor |

**Universe**
• ContName = Yes

---

**ASACNTxt**
[/]
INTERVIEWER:Enter the title of the main contact person.


**Universe**
• ASACNTtl = Other
• ASACNTtl = RESPONSE

---

**ASACNFor**
[/]
INTERVIEWER:Enter the first name of the main contact person.


If the first name is not known or no contact made press <Ctrl K>.


**Universe**
• ASACNTtl = RESPONSE

---

**ASACNSur**
[/]
INTERVIEWER:Enter the surname of the main contact person.


If the surname is not known or no contact made press <Ctrl K>.


**Universe**
• ProperName Procedure   ( Parameterlist:ASACNFor)

**ASA1Tel**
[/]
INTERVIEWER:Enter the main telephone number.

Include standard code.

If not obtained press <Ctrl K>.

**Universe**
• ProperName Procedure   (  Parameterlist:ASACNSur)

**ASA2Tel**
[/]
INTERVIEWER:Enter the alternative telephone number.

Include standard code.

If not obtained press <Ctrl K>.

**Universe**
• ChangeQC Procedure   (  Parameterlist:ASA1Tel)

**SARNTtl**
INTERVIEWER:Code the title of the ^order[PSeq] person interviewed or selected for interview but not interviewed.

If the title is not known or no contact made, press <Ctrl K>.

|     |           |
| --- | --------- |
| 1   | Mr Mr     |
| 2   | Mrs Mrs   |
| 3   | Ms Ms     |
| 4   | Miss Miss |
| 5   | Other Other |
| DK  | DK        |
| RF  | RF        |

**Universe**
• QConfid.QPersConf.P[QHholder.DVHRPNum].CTitle IN [Mr, Mrs, Ms, Miss]
• QConfid.QPersConf.P[QHholder.DVHRPNum].CTitle = Other
• PSeq = 1

**SARNTxt**
INTERVIEWER:Enter the title of the ^order[PSeq] person interviewed or selected for interview but not interviewed.

**Universe**
- QConfid.QPersConf.P[QHholder.DVHRPNum].CTitle = Other
- SARNTtl = Other
- SARNTtl = RESPONSE

---

**SARNFor**
INTERVIEWER:Enter the first name of the ^order[PSeq] person interviewed or selected for interview
but not interviewed.


If the first name is not known or no contact made, press <Ctrl K>.


**Universe**
- HHG.P[QHholder.DVHRPNum].Name = RESPONSE
- QConfid.QPersConf.P[QHholder.DVHRPNum].Initial = RESPONSE
- SARNTtl = RESPONSE

---

**SARNSur**
INTERVIEWER:Enter the surname of the ^order[PSeq] person interviewed or selected for interview
but not interviewed.


If the surname is not known or no contact made, press <Ctrl K>.


**Universe**
- QConfid.QPersConf.P[QHholder.DVHRPNum].Surname = RESPONSE
- SARNTtl = RESPONSE

---

**SARInt**
INTERVIEWER:Was ^SARNTxt ^SARNFor ^SARNSur interviewed?

          1  Yes Yes
          2  No No
       DK  DK
       RF  RF

**Universe**
- DMProx[QHholder.DVHRPNum] = Personal
- (PSANResp >0) AND (PSANNResp >0)

---


IF (((HOut >= 300) AND (HOut < 400)) OR ((HOut >= 412) AND (HOut < 550))) OR ((HOut >= 600) AND (HOut < 680))

1 True
2 False

---

**ReisHld**

[/]

Do you think this household is worth reissuing?

      1 YesWill Yes, and expressed willingness
      2 YesLike Yes, likely to participate
      3 NtSure Not sure
      4 No No
      5 DefNo Definite no (do not reissue under
         any circumstances)
    DK DK
    RF RF

**Universe**

• (((HOut >= 300) AND (HOut <400)) OR ((HOut >= 412) AND (HOut <550))) OR ((HOut >= 600) AND (HOut <680))

---

**ReisInf**

[/]

Please record any information about the household that would help when deciding to reissue the case and would be of use to another interviewer.

Do not include any personal/subjective statements about the household as this information may be reproduced on a recall sheet.

**Universe**

• NOT (ReisHld = DefNo)

---

**ReisNam**

[/]

Please record name.

You may only record information here if it was given to you by a member of the household otherwise please leave blank.
If you do not have the name please also leave the field blank: press enter to continue.

**Universe**

• NOT (ReisHld = DefNo)

---

**ReisTel**

[/]

Please record telephone numberincluding area code

You may only record information here if it was given to you by a member of the household otherwise please leave blank.
If you do not have the number please also leave the field blank: press enter to continue.

**Universe**
• NOT (ReisHld = DefNo)

---

IF HOut IN [110 .. 239]

    1  True
    2  False

---

**NonEng**
**[]**
**Was the interview carried out in a language other than English?**

    1  Yes Yes                      GO TO WhLang[1]
    2  No No
  DK  DK
  RF  RF

**Universe**
• HOut IN [110 .. 239]

---

**WhLang[1]**
**[]**
**Which languages was the interview conducted in?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] CODE ALL THAT APPLY

    1   PunjGur Punjabi (Gurmukhi script)      GO TO WhoTrans[1]
    2   PunjUrd Punjabi (Urdu script)         GO TO WhoTrans[1]
    3   Gujarati Gujarati                  GO TO WhoTrans[1]
    4   Bengali Bengali                   GO TO WhoTrans[1]
    5   Urdu Urdu                       GO TO WhoTrans[1]
    6   Hindi Hindi                      GO TO WhoTrans[1]
    7   Canton Cantonese                GO TO WhoTrans[1]
    8   Mandarin Mandarin             GO TO WhoTrans[1]
    9   Polish Polish                   GO TO WhoTrans[1]
  10   Welsh Welsh                   GO TO WhoTrans[1]
  11   Other Other languages (apart from English  GO TO WhlangO
        and Welsh)
  DK  DK                          GO TO WhoTrans[1]
  RF  RF                          GO TO WhoTrans[1]

---

**WhLang[2]**
**[]**
**Which languages was the interview conducted in?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] CODE ALL THAT APPLY

     1  PunjGur Punjabi (Gurmukhi script)
     2  PunjUrd Punjabi (Urdu script)
     3  Gujarati Gujarati
     4  Bengali Bengali
     5  Urdu Urdu
     6  Hindi Hindi
     7  Canton Cantonese
     8  Mandarin Mandarin
     9  Polish Polish
   10  Welsh Welsh
   11  Other Other languages (apart from English
        and Welsh)
  DK  DK
  RF  RF

---

**WhLang[3]**
**[]**
**Which languages was the interview conducted in?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] CODE ALL THAT APPLY

     1  PunjGur Punjabi (Gurmukhi script)
     2  PunjUrd Punjabi (Urdu script)
     3  Gujarati Gujarati
     4  Bengali Bengali
     5  Urdu Urdu
     6  Hindi Hindi
     7  Canton Cantonese
     8  Mandarin Mandarin
     9  Polish Polish
   10  Welsh Welsh
   11  Other Other languages (apart from English
        and Welsh)
  DK  DK
  RF  RF

---

**WhLang[4]**
**[]**
**Which languages was the interview conducted in?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] CODE ALL THAT APPLY

    1   PunjGur Punjabi (Gurmukhi script)
    2   PunjUrd Punjabi (Urdu script)
    3   Gujarati Gujarati
    4   Bengali Bengali
    5   Urdu Urdu
    6   Hindi Hindi
    7   Canton Cantonese
    8   Mandarin Mandarin
    9   Polish Polish
   10   Welsh Welsh
   11   Other Other languages (apart from English and Welsh)
  DK  DK
  RF  RF

---

**WhLang[5]**
**[]**
**Which languages was the interview conducted in?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] CODE ALL THAT APPLY

    1   PunjGur Punjabi (Gurmukhi script)
    2   PunjUrd Punjabi (Urdu script)
    3   Gujarati Gujarati
    4   Bengali Bengali
    5   Urdu Urdu
    6   Hindi Hindi
    7   Canton Cantonese
    8   Mandarin Mandarin
    9   Polish Polish
   10   Welsh Welsh
   11   Other Other languages (apart from English and Welsh)
  DK  DK
  RF  RF

---

**WhLang[6]**
**[]**
**Which languages was the interview conducted in?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] CODE ALL THAT APPLY

    1   PunjGur Punjabi (Gurmukhi script)
    2   PunjUrd Punjabi (Urdu script)
    3   Gujarati Gujarati
    4   Bengali Bengali
    5   Urdu Urdu
    6   Hindi Hindi

      7   Canton Cantonese
      8   Mandarin Mandarin
      9   Polish Polish
     10  Welsh Welsh
     11  Other Other languages (apart from English and Welsh)
    DK  DK
    RF  RF

---

**WhLang[7]**
**[]**
**Which languages was the interview conducted in?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] CODE ALL THAT APPLY

      1   PunjGur Punjabi (Gurmukhi script)
      2   PunjUrd Punjabi (Urdu script)
      3   Gujarati Gujarati
      4   Bengali Bengali
      5   Urdu Urdu
      6   Hindi Hindi
      7   Canton Cantonese
      8   Mandarin Mandarin
      9   Polish Polish
     10  Welsh Welsh
     11  Other Other languages (apart from English and Welsh)
    DK  DK
    RF  RF

---

**WhLang[8]**
**[]**
**Which languages was the interview conducted in?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] CODE ALL THAT APPLY

      1   PunjGur Punjabi (Gurmukhi script)
      2   PunjUrd Punjabi (Urdu script)
      3   Gujarati Gujarati
      4   Bengali Bengali
      5   Urdu Urdu
      6   Hindi Hindi
      7   Canton Cantonese
      8   Mandarin Mandarin
      9   Polish Polish
     10  Welsh Welsh
     11  Other Other languages (apart from English and Welsh)
    DK  DK
    RF  RF

**WhLang[9]**
**[]**
**Which languages was the interview conducted in?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] CODE ALL THAT APPLY

         1    PunjGur Punjabi (Gurmukhi script)
         2    PunjUrd Punjabi (Urdu script)
         3    Gujarati Gujarati
         4    Bengali Bengali
         5    Urdu Urdu
         6    Hindi Hindi
         7    Canton Cantonese
         8    Mandarin Mandarin
         9    Polish Polish
        10    Welsh Welsh
        11    Other Other languages (apart from English
              and Welsh)
        DK    DK
        RF    RF

**WhLang[10]**
**[]**
**Which languages was the interview conducted in?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] CODE ALL THAT APPLY

         1    PunjGur Punjabi (Gurmukhi script)
         2    PunjUrd Punjabi (Urdu script)
         3    Gujarati Gujarati
         4    Bengali Bengali
         5    Urdu Urdu
         6    Hindi Hindi
         7    Canton Cantonese
         8    Mandarin Mandarin
         9    Polish Polish
        10    Welsh Welsh
        11    Other Other languages (apart from English
              and Welsh)
        DK    DK
        RF    RF

**WhLang[11]**
**[]**
**Which languages was the interview conducted in?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] CODE ALL THAT APPLY

    1  PunjGur Punjabi (Gurmukhi script)
    2  PunjUrd Punjabi (Urdu script)
    3  Gujarati Gujarati
    4  Bengali Bengali
    5  Urdu Urdu
    6  Hindi Hindi
    7  Canton Cantonese
    8  Mandarin Mandarin
    9  Polish Polish
   10  Welsh Welsh
   11  Other Other languages (apart from English
       and Welsh)
  DK  DK
  RF  RF

---

**WhlangO**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Record other language

**Universe**
• Other IN WhLang

---

**WhoTrans[1]**
**[]**
**Who carried out the translation or interpretation for the interview?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] CODE ALL THAT APPLY

    1  GOV GOV               GO TO NmTrans
    2  Emp Employer          GO TO NmTrans
    3  Org Other organisation    GO TO NmTrans
    4  Rel Friend or relative     GO TO NmTrans
    5  Other Other           GO TO NmTrans
  DK  DK                  GO TO NmTrans
  RF  RF                  GO TO NmTrans

**Universe**
• Other IN WhLang

---

**WhoTrans[2]**
**[]**
**Who carried out the translation or interpretation for the interview?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] CODE ALL THAT APPLY

    1  GOV GOV

2   Emp Employer
        3   Org Other organisation
        4   Rel Friend or relative
        5   Other Other
       DK   DK
       RF   RF

---

**WhoTrans[3]**
**[]**
**Who carried out the translation or interpretation for the interview?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] CODE ALL THAT APPLY

        1   GOV GOV
        2   Emp Employer
        3   Org Other organisation
        4   Rel Friend or relative
        5   Other Other
       DK   DK
       RF   RF

---

**WhoTrans[4]**
**[]**
**Who carried out the translation or interpretation for the interview?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] CODE ALL THAT APPLY

        1   GOV GOV
        2   Emp Employer
        3   Org Other organisation
        4   Rel Friend or relative
        5   Other Other
       DK   DK
       RF   RF

---

**WhoTrans[5]**
**[]**
**Who carried out the translation or interpretation for the interview?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] CODE ALL THAT APPLY

        1   GOV GOV
        2   Emp Employer
        3   Org Other organisation
        4   Rel Friend or relative
        5   Other Other
       DK   DK

---

**NmTrans**
**[]**
**For how many adults in this household were translations required?**

     0  -  10

**Universe**
• Other IN WhLang

---

IF ((OrgID = NatCen) AND (HOut IN [540.00000000000006, 850])) OR ((OrgID IN [ONS, NISRA]) AND (HOut IN [540.00000000000006 .. 542]))

     1  True                   GO TO LngDf[1]
     2  False                  GO TO MinsAdm

---

**LngDf[1]**
**[]**
**Which languages do the residents speak?**

     1  PunjGur Punjabi (Gurmukhi script)     GO TO MinsAdm
     2  PunjUrd Punjabi (Urdu script)         GO TO MinsAdm
     3  Gujarati Gujarati                    GO TO MinsAdm
     4  Bengali Bengali                     GO TO MinsAdm
     5  Urdu Urdu                         GO TO MinsAdm
     6  Hindi Hindi                       GO TO MinsAdm
     7  Canton Cantonese               GO TO MinsAdm
     8  Mandarin Mandarin           GO TO MinsAdm
     9  Polish Polish                  GO TO MinsAdm
   10  Welsh Welsh                   GO TO MinsAdm
   11  Other Other languages (apart from English  GO TO LngDfO
        and Welsh)
   DK  DK                          GO TO MinsAdm
   RF  RF                          GO TO MinsAdm

**Universe**
• ((OrgID = NatCen) AND (HOut IN [540.00000000000006, 850])) OR ((OrgID IN [ONS, NISRA]) AND (HOut IN [540.00000000000006 .. 542]))

---

**LngDf[2]**
**[]**
**Which languages do the residents speak?**

     1  PunjGur Punjabi (Gurmukhi script)
     2  PunjUrd Punjabi (Urdu script)
     3  Gujarati Gujarati

4   Bengali Bengali
      5   Urdu Urdu
      6   Hindi Hindi
      7   Canton Cantonese
      8   Mandarin Mandarin
      9   Polish Polish
     10   Welsh Welsh
     11   Other Other languages (apart from English
          and Welsh)
    DK   DK
    RF   RF

---

**LngDf[3]**
**[]**
**Which languages do the residents speak?**

      1   PunjGur Punjabi (Gurmukhi script)
      2   PunjUrd Punjabi (Urdu script)
      3   Gujarati Gujarati
      4   Bengali Bengali
      5   Urdu Urdu
      6   Hindi Hindi
      7   Canton Cantonese
      8   Mandarin Mandarin
      9   Polish Polish
     10   Welsh Welsh
     11   Other Other languages (apart from English
          and Welsh)
    DK   DK
    RF   RF

---

**LngDf[4]**
**[]**
**Which languages do the residents speak?**

      1   PunjGur Punjabi (Gurmukhi script)
      2   PunjUrd Punjabi (Urdu script)
      3   Gujarati Gujarati
      4   Bengali Bengali
      5   Urdu Urdu
      6   Hindi Hindi
      7   Canton Cantonese
      8   Mandarin Mandarin
      9   Polish Polish
     10   Welsh Welsh
     11   Other Other languages (apart from English
          and Welsh)
    DK   DK
    RF   RF

**LngDf[5]**
**[]**
**Which languages do the residents speak?**

    1  PunjGur Punjabi (Gurmukhi script)
    2  PunjUrd Punjabi (Urdu script)
    3  Gujarati Gujarati
    4  Bengali Bengali
    5  Urdu Urdu
    6  Hindi Hindi
    7  Canton Cantonese
    8  Mandarin Mandarin
    9  Polish Polish
  10  Welsh Welsh
  11  Other Other languages (apart from English and Welsh)
  DK  DK
  RF  RF

**LngDf[6]**
**[]**
**Which languages do the residents speak?**

    1  PunjGur Punjabi (Gurmukhi script)
    2  PunjUrd Punjabi (Urdu script)
    3  Gujarati Gujarati
    4  Bengali Bengali
    5  Urdu Urdu
    6  Hindi Hindi
    7  Canton Cantonese
    8  Mandarin Mandarin
    9  Polish Polish
  10  Welsh Welsh
  11  Other Other languages (apart from English and Welsh)
  DK  DK
  RF  RF

**LngDf[7]**
**[]**
**Which languages do the residents speak?**

    1  PunjGur Punjabi (Gurmukhi script)
    2  PunjUrd Punjabi (Urdu script)
    3  Gujarati Gujarati
    4  Bengali Bengali
    5  Urdu Urdu
    6  Hindi Hindi

7   Canton Cantonese
8   Mandarin Mandarin
9   Polish Polish
10  Welsh Welsh
11  Other Other languages (apart from English and Welsh)
DK  DK
RF  RF

---

**LngDf[8]**
**[]**
**Which languages do the residents speak?**

1   PunjGur Punjabi (Gurmukhi script)
2   PunjUrd Punjabi (Urdu script)
3   Gujarati Gujarati
4   Bengali Bengali
5   Urdu Urdu
6   Hindi Hindi
7   Canton Cantonese
8   Mandarin Mandarin
9   Polish Polish
10  Welsh Welsh
11  Other Other languages (apart from English and Welsh)
DK  DK
RF  RF

---

**LngDf[9]**
**[]**
**Which languages do the residents speak?**

1   PunjGur Punjabi (Gurmukhi script)
2   PunjUrd Punjabi (Urdu script)
3   Gujarati Gujarati
4   Bengali Bengali
5   Urdu Urdu
6   Hindi Hindi
7   Canton Cantonese
8   Mandarin Mandarin
9   Polish Polish
10  Welsh Welsh
11  Other Other languages (apart from English and Welsh)
DK  DK
RF  RF

**LngDf[10]**
**[]**
**Which languages do the residents speak?**

     1   PunjGur Punjabi (Gurmukhi script)
     2   PunjUrd Punjabi (Urdu script)
     3   Gujarati Gujarati
     4   Bengali Bengali
     5   Urdu Urdu
     6   Hindi Hindi
     7   Canton Cantonese
     8   Mandarin Mandarin
     9   Polish Polish
   10   Welsh Welsh
   11   Other Other languages (apart from English and Welsh)
   DK   DK
   RF   RF

---

**LngDf[11]**
**[]**
**Which languages do the residents speak?**

     1   PunjGur Punjabi (Gurmukhi script)
     2   PunjUrd Punjabi (Urdu script)
     3   Gujarati Gujarati
     4   Bengali Bengali
     5   Urdu Urdu
     6   Hindi Hindi
     7   Canton Cantonese
     8   Mandarin Mandarin
     9   Polish Polish
   10   Welsh Welsh
   11   Other Other languages (apart from English and Welsh)
   DK   DK
   RF   RF

---

**LngDfO**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Record other language

**Universe**
• Other IN LngDf

---

**MinsAdm**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Enter total time in minutes spent at home collecting further information from this household for example through a follow-up telephone call.

     0  -  997

**Universe**
• Other IN LngDf

---

IF OrgID <> NatCen

       1  True
       2  False                                 GO TO IntDone

---

**NoteToHQ**
[/]

Enter any essential notes to HQ about this case.

Optional if nothing to say just press <Enter>.

**Universe**
• OrgID <>NatCen

---

**IntDone**
[/]

Have you completed all post-interview coding checking & notes?

Code '1' Yes signals that this household is ready for transmission to Head Office.

       1  YesCoded Yes, completed all coding, etc
       2  NotCoded Not yet

**Universe**
• ReisTry = No
• ChangeQC Procedure   ( Parameterlist:QStdAdmin.SAAdInf)

---

IF Edit = Yes

       1  True
       2  False

---

**OEDone**

[/]

Editor: Have you completed all editing?

> 1 Yes Yes, completed all editing
> 2 No Not yet
> DK DK
> RF RF

**Universe**
• Edit = Yes

---

IF OrgID = NatCen

> 1 True
> 2 False

---

**Info1**
[/]INTERVIEW TIMINGS Minutes:

TotMins= [[[SYSTIME][]]]
NB: TotMins may be inaccurate if interview conducted over more than one session. In this case see Estimated Time from individual sections below.

HHMins= [[HHTime]]
BUMins[1]= [[BUTime][BenSTime]]
BUMins[2]= [[BUTime][BenSTime]]
BUMins[3]= [[BUTime][BenSTime]]
BUMins[4]= [[BUTime][BenSTime]]
BUMins[5]= [[BUTime][BenSTime]]
BUMins[6]= [[BUTime][BenSTime]]
BUMins[7]= [[BUTime][BenSTime]]
Estimated Time= [/[[HHTime]]/[[BUTime][BenSTime]]] mins

> 1 Out Exit
> DK DK
> RF RF
> EMPT EMPTY
> Y

**Universe**
• BU[idx].BUMins >0

---

**Info2**
[/]
Editor: That completes the edit.

Use the F7 function key to edit the next serial number.

Use the Ctrl key and F7 function key together to bring up the browser menu.

Use <Alt X> to finish editing.

```
        1    Out Exit
       DK    DK
       RF    RF
     EMPT    EMPTY
        Y
```

**Universe**
• BU[idx].BUMins >0
• Info2 <>EMPTY

---

**Date_Of_Receipt**
Date of the return of work file.

**Universe**
• Info2 <>EMPTY

---

IF OrgID = ONS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | True | GO TO Admin.MF.Ok |
| 2 | False | GO TO Admin.MF.Ok |

---

IF OrgID IN [ONS, NISRA]

```
        1    True
        2    False
```

---

IF OrgID = ONS

```
        1    True
        2    False
```

---

IF QNCSROutc.EstElig = Realloc

```
        1    True
```

2  False

---

IF FindHH > 1

          1  True
          2  False

---

IF (OrgID = NatCen) AND (HOut IN [110 .. 234, 409.99999999999994 .. 449,
509.99999999999994 .. 592, 610 .. 699, 710 .. 799, 810 .. 890])

          1  True
          2  False

---

IF OrgID = ONS

          1  True
          2  False

---

**BUEnd[1]**
Benefit unit [1..7] reached the end. Set by BU[1..7].CdBUEnd

          1  Yes Yes
          2  No No
         DK  DK
         RF  RF

**Universe**
• BU[Loop1].CdBUEnd <>EMPTY

---

**NumRef**
Total No. of DK/Refusals in HH Grid + Benefit units

       -99  -  999
**Universe**
• NCSRAdm.ASK

---

**IntTest**

-999 - 9999

**Universe**
• AuthNo = EMPTY

---

**Authority**

**Universe**
• OrgID = NatCen
• OrgID IN [ONS, NISRA]

---

**NOCHANGE**

**Universe**
• OrgID = ONS

---

**TelNo2**
Telephone number on ARF?

      1  Given Number given (and recorded on
         ARF/Recall Card)
      2  NoAccs No access to telephone
      3  Refused Number refused
    DK  DK
    RF  RF

**Universe**
• BU[1].QEnd.Telephon = Yes

---

**NOFSOC**

0 - 9

**Universe**
• (OrgID = ONS) OR (Edit = Yes)
• (DMASOCDo[idx] = Yes) OR (DMASOCDo[idx] = Done)

---

**jj**

-9 - 99

**Universe**
• HHG.P[jj].FTEd = Yes

- ((DMDVILO3a[jj] = Unemp) AND (DMLkTime[jj] = YearPlus)) AND (DMDVJb12ML[jj] = NoJb12ML)
- (DMDVILO3a[jj] = Unemp) AND (DMLkTime[jj] = YearPlus)
- (QTOcc.QSOC[jj].SOC2010 = DONTKNOW) OR (QTOcc.QSOC[jj].SOC2010 = REFUSAL)
- (QTOcc.QSOC[jj].NSSECB = 1) OR (QTOcc.QSOC[jj].NSSECB = 2)
- (((QTOcc.QSOC[jj].NSSECB = 3.1) OR (QTOcc.QSOC[jj].NSSECB = 3.2)) OR (QTOcc.QSOC[jj].NSSECB = 3.3)) OR (QTOcc.QSOC[jj].NSSECB = 3.4)
- (((((QTOcc.QSOC[jj].NSSECB = 4.1) OR (QTOcc.QSOC[jj].NSSECB = 4.2)) OR (QTOcc.QSOC[jj].NSSECB = 4.3)) OR (QTOcc.QSOC[jj].NSSECB = 4.4)) OR (QTOcc.QSOC[jj].NSSECB = 5)) OR (QTOcc.QSOC[jj].NSSECB = 6)
- (((QTOcc.QSOC[jj].NSSECB = 7.1) OR (QTOcc.QSOC[jj].NSSECB = 7.2)) OR (QTOcc.QSOC[jj].NSSECB = 7.3)) OR (QTOcc.QSOC[jj].NSSECB = 7.4)
- (((QTOcc.QSOC[jj].NSSECB = 8.1) OR (QTOcc.QSOC[jj].NSSECB = 8.2)) OR (QTOcc.QSOC[jj].NSSECB = 9.1)) OR (QTOcc.QSOC[jj].NSSECB = 9.2)
- ((QTOcc.QSOC[jj].NSSECB = 10) OR (QTOcc.QSOC[jj].NSSECB = 11.1)) OR (QTOcc.QSOC[jj].NSSECB = 11.2)
- ((((((QTOcc.QSOC[jj].NSSECB = 12.1) OR (QTOcc.QSOC[jj].NSSECB = 12.2)) OR (QTOcc.QSOC[jj].NSSECB = 12.3)) OR (QTOcc.QSOC[jj].NSSECB = 12.4)) OR (QTOcc.QSOC[jj].NSSECB = 12.5)) OR (QTOcc.QSOC[jj].NSSECB = 12.6)) OR (QTOcc.QSOC[jj].NSSECB = 12.7)
- ((((QTOcc.QSOC[jj].NSSECB = 13.1) OR (QTOcc.QSOC[jj].NSSECB = 13.2)) OR (QTOcc.QSOC[jj].NSSECB = 13.3)) OR (QTOcc.QSOC[jj].NSSECB = 13.4)) OR (QTOcc.QSOC[jj].NSSECB = 13.5)
- (QTOcc.QSOC[jj].NSSECB = 14.1) OR (QTOcc.QSOC[jj].NSSECB = 14.2)
- ((QTOcc.QSOC[jj].NSSECB = 15) OR (QTOcc.QSOC[jj].NSSECB = 16)) OR (QTOcc.QSOC[jj].NSSECB = 17)
- ((QTOcc.QSOC[jj].NSSEC8 = 1.1) OR (QTOcc.QSOC[jj].NSSEC8 = 1.2)) OR (QTOcc.QSOC[jj].NSSEC8 = 2)
- QTOcc.QSOC[jj].NSSEC8 = 3
- QTOcc.QSOC[jj].NSSEC8 = 4
- QTOcc.QSOC[jj].NSSEC8 = 5
- (QTOcc.QSOC[jj].NSSEC8 = 6) OR (QTOcc.QSOC[jj].NSSEC8 = 7)
- QTOcc.QSOC[jj].NSSEC8 = 8
- QTOcc.QSOC[jj].NSSEC8 = 97.00000000000001
- QTOcc.QSOC[jj].NSSEC5 = 1
- (QTOcc.QSOC[jj].NSSEC5 = 2) OR (QTOcc.QSOC[jj].NSSEC5 = 3)
- (QTOcc.QSOC[jj].NSSEC5 = 4) OR (QTOcc.QSOC[jj].NSSEC5 = 5)
- QTOcc.QSOC[jj].NSSEC5 = 96
- QTOcc.QSOC[jj].NSSEC5 = 97.00000000000001

---

**StrtTime**
SYSTIME at start of session.


**Universe**
- ((EndTime = EMPTY AND (InSess IN [Interv])) AND (First = RESPONSE)) AND (Edit <>Yes)

---

**ThisTime**
Length of this session.


**Universe**

• EndTime >StrtTime

---

**CurrMins**
This session in minutes.

          0  -  1440
**Universe**
• EndTime >StrtTime

---

**DLConsent**

          0  -  9
**Universe**
• Test = Yes

---

**BUProd**

          0  -  9
**Universe**
• Test = Yes
• DMABUDone[idx] = Yes

---

**INSTRUC**

**Universe**
• OrgID = NatCen
• HOut >300

---

**INELIGIBLE**

**Universe**
• HOut >300
• HOut >300

---

**HHTxt**

**Universe**

• OrgID = NatCen

---

**CallTot**

-99 - 999

**Universe**
• PCallNo <20

---

**ObsForm**

**Universe**
• OrgID = NatCen

---

**ATitle**

**Universe**
• ContName = Yes

---

**kkk**

-9 - 99

**Universe**
• DMProx[QHholder.DVHRPNum] = Personal
• (QConfid.QPersConf.P[kk].CTitle IN [Mr, Mrs, Ms, Miss]) OR
(QConfid.QPersConf.P[kk].Surname = RESPONSE)
• QConfid.QPersConf.P[kk].CTitle IN [Mr, Mrs, Ms, Miss]
• QConfid.QPersConf.P[kk].CTitle = Other
• HHG.P[kk].Name = RESPONSE
• QConfid.QPersConf.P[kk].Initial = RESPONSE
• QConfid.QPersConf.P[kk].Surname = RESPONSE
• DMProx[kk] = Personal

---

**DVOut**
Derived Old NatCen 3 digit outcome code

0 - 997

**Universe**
• HOut IN [110 .. 234, 310, 409.99999999999994, 420, 430.99999999999994, 432, 441, 442,
450, 509.99999999999994, 520, 530, 540.00000000000006, 550, 612, 620, 630, 710, 720, 730,
740, 750, 760, 771, 772, 773, 790]
• HOut = 321

- HOut = 322
- HOut = 591
- HOut = 592
- HOut = 599
- HOut = 640
- HOut = 650
- HOut = 691
- HOut = 692
- HOut = 782
- HOut = 784
- HOut = 810
- HOut = 819.99999999999987
- HOut = 830.00000000000013
- HOut = 850
- HOut = 890

---

**EstMins**
Estimated interview length

    0 - 1440
**Universe**
- OrgID = NatCen
- HHMins >0
- BU[idx].BUMins >0

---

**LocCMSinfo**


**Universe**
- OrgID = ONS
- Out2Dig <>EMPTY
- HStatus <>EMPTY
- IntDone <>EMPTY
- AuthNo <>EMPTY
- MenuNote <>EMPTY

---

**LTLooper**

    -9 - 99

---

**s2**

---

**s3**

---

IF DMASOCDo[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | True | GO TO SICConf |
| 2 | False | GO TO SICConf |

---

**LTitle**

**Universe**
• DMASOCDo[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]

---

**LRespDo**

**Universe**
• DMASOCDo[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]

---

**LFirmDo**

**Universe**
• DMASOCDo[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]

---

**LQualif**

**Universe**
• DMASOCDo[LTLooper] IN [Yes, Done]

---

**LSVDesc**

**Universe**

• LEN (DMSVDesc[LTLooper]) >0

---

**LSVise**

```
    0  -  9
```
**Universe**
• LEN (DMSVDesc[LTLooper]) >0

---

**s1**

**Universe**
• OrgID IN [NatCen, NISRA]

---

**FOR  1 TO 14**

| Name | Question Text | Code Category |
|---|---|---|
| **Person Person** | Person identifier | |
| **SOC2010 CHILD # Person** | **^I**<br>**See Training pack for help on SOC coding.** | |
| **XSOC2010 SOC2010 (with dots)** | **Standard Occupational Classification - SOC2010 - WITHOUT DOTS** | |
| **IndexNo SOC2010 (without dots)** | **Index number of SOC2010 entry selected in coding index** | |
| **ES2010 ES2010** | **Employment status (NB: different from pre-2000)**<br>**1 Self-employed : large establishment (25+ employees)**<br>**2 Self-employed : small establishment (1-24 employees)**<br>**3 Self-employed : no employees**<br>**4 Manager : large establishment (25+ employees)**<br>**5 Manager : small establishment (1-24 employees)**<br>**6 Foreman or supervisor**<br>**7 Employee (not elsewhere classified)**<br>**---------------------------------------------------------------**<br>**8 No employment status info given - for use in this program only** | **1  Self-employed : large establishment (25+ employees)Self-employed : large establishment (25+ employees)**<br><br>**2  Self-employed : small establishment (1-24 employees)Self-employed : small establishment (1-24 employees)**<br><br>**3  Self-employed : no employeesSelf-employed : no employees**<br><br>**4  Manager : large establishment (25+** |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | | employees)Manager : large establishment (25+ employees) |
| | | 5  Manager : small establishment (1-24 employees)Manager : small establishment (1-24 employees) |
| | | 6  Foreman or supervisorForeman or supervisor |
| | | 7  Employee (not elsewhere classified)Employee (not elsewhere classified) |
| | | 8  No employment status info given - for use in this program onlyNo employment status info given - for use in this program only |
| | | DK  Don't Know |
| | | RF  Refused |
| **NSSEC Employment status** | **============================ ============================ ========= -- Standard SPSS code for these value labels is available ----** <br> **(1/2/3 Higher managerial & professional occupations - Class 1)** <br> **(1/2 Large employers and higher managerial occupations - Class 1.1)** <br> **1 Employers in large organisations** <br> **2 Higher managerial** <br> **(3 Higher professional occupations - Class 1.2)** <br> **3.1 Higher professional (traditional) - employees** <br> **3.2 Higher professional (new) - employees** <br> **3.3 Higher professional (traditional) - self-employed** <br> **3.4 Higher professional (new) - self-employed** <br> **(4/5/6 Lower managerial and professional occupations - Class 2)** <br> **4.1 Lower professional & higher technical (traditional) - employees** <br> **4.2 Lower professional & higher technical (new) - employees** | |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | 4.3 Lower professional & higher technical (traditional) - self-employed | |
| | 4.4 Lower professional & higher technical (new) - self-employed | |
| | 5 Lower managerial | |
| | 6 Higher supervisory | |
| | (7 Intermediate occupations - Class 3) | |
| | 7.1 Intermediate clerical and administrative | |
| | 7.2 Intermediate sales and service | |
| | 7.3 Intermediate technical and auxiliary | |
| | 7.4 Intermediate engineering | |
| | (8/9 Small employers and own account workers - Class 4) | |
| | 8.1 Employers (small organisations, non-professional) | |
| | 8.2 Employers (small - agriculture) | |
| | 9.1 Own account workers (non-professional) | |
| | 9.2 Own account workers (agriculture) | |
| | (10/11 Lower supervisory & technical occupations - Class 5) | |
| | 10 Lower supervisory | |
| | 11.1 Lower technical craft | |
| | 11.2 Lower technical process operative | |
| | (12 Semi-routine Occupations - Class 6) | |
| | 12.1 Semi-routine sales | |
| | 12.2 Semi-routine service | |
| | 12.3 Semi-routine technical | |
| | 12.4 Semi-routine operative | |
| | 12.5 Semi-routine agricultural | |
| | 12.6 Semi-routine clerical | |
| | 12.7 Semi-routine childcare | |
| | (13 Routine occupations - Class 7) | |
| | 13.1 Routine sales and service | |
| | 13.2 Routine production | |
| | 13.3 Routine technical | |
| | 13.4 Routine operative | |
| | 13.5 Routine agricultural | |
| | ---------------------------------------------- | |
| | Following not derived in this block - needs survey specific information | |
| | (14/15/16/17 Not classified - Class 8) | |
| | 14.1 Never worked | |
| | 14.2 Long-term unemployed | |
| | 15 Full-time students | |
| | 16 Occupations not stated or | |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | inadequately described<br>17 Not classifiable for other reasons<br><br>=============================<br>=============================<br>================== | |
| **NSSECB NS-SEC - long version** | =============================<br>=============================<br>========= -- Standard SPSS code for these value labels is available ----<br> (1/2/3 Higher managerial & professional occupations - Class 1)<br> (1/2 Large employers and higher managerial occupations - Class 1.1)<br> 1 Employers in large organisations<br> 2 Higher managerial<br> (3 Higher professional occupations - Class 1.2)<br> 3.1 Higher professional (traditional) - employees<br> 3.2 Higher professional (new) - employees<br> 3.3 Higher professional (traditional) - self-employed<br> 3.4 Higher professional (new) - self-employed<br> (4/5/6 Lower managerial and professional occupations - Class 2)<br> 4.1 Lower professional & higher technical (traditional) - employees<br> 4.2 Lower professional & higher technical (new) - employees<br> 4.3 Lower professional & higher technical (traditional) - self-employed<br> 4.4 Lower professional & higher technical (new) - self-employed<br> 5 Lower managerial<br> 6 Higher supervisory<br> (7 Intermediate occupations - Class 3)<br> 7.1 Intermediate clerical and administrative<br> 7.2 Intermediate sales and service<br> 7.3 Intermediate technical and auxiliary<br> 7.4 Intermediate engineering<br> (8/9 Small employers and own account workers - Class 4) | |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | 8.1 Employers (small organisations, non-professional)<br>8.2 Employers (small - agriculture)<br>9.1 Own account workers (non-professional)<br>9.2 Own account workers (agriculture)<br>(10/11 Lower supervisory & technical occupations - Class 5)<br>10 Lower supervisory<br>11.1 Lower technical craft<br>11.2 Lower technical process operative<br>(12 Semi-routine Occupations - Class 6)<br>12.1 Semi-routine sales<br>12.2 Semi-routine service<br>12.3 Semi-routine technical<br>12.4 Semi-routine operative<br>12.5 Semi-routine agricultural<br>12.6 Semi-routine clerical<br>12.7 Semi-routine childcare<br>(13 Routine occupations - Class 7)<br>13.1 Routine sales and service<br>13.2 Routine production<br>13.3 Routine technical<br>13.4 Routine operative<br>13.5 Routine agricultural<br>(14/15/16/17 Not classified - Class 8)<br>14.1 Never worked<br>14.2 Long-term unemployed<br>15 Full-time students<br>16 Occupations not stated or inadequately described<br>17 Not classifiable for other reasons<br><br>================================================================================ | |
| **NSSEC8 NS-SEC - long version** | ====================================================================== -- Standard SPSS code for these value labels is available ----<br>1.1 Large employers and higher managerial occupations<br>1.2 Higher professional occupations<br>2 Lower managerial and professional occupations<br>3 Intermediate occupations<br>4 Small employers and own account workers | |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | 5 Lower supervisory & technical occupations<br> 6 Semi-routine Occupations<br> 7 Routine occupations<br> 8 Never worked and long term unemployed<br> 97 Not classified<br><br><br>===========================<br>===========================<br>================= | |
| **NSSEC5 NS-SEC - Eight-class version** | ===========================<br>===========================<br>========= -- Standard SPSS code for these value labels is available ----<br> 1 Managerial and professional occupations<br> 2 Intermediate occupations<br> 3 Small employers and own account workers<br> 4 Lower supervisory & technical occupations<br> 5 Semi-routine Occupations<br> 96 Never worked and long term unemployed<br> 97 Not classified<br><br><br>===========================<br>===========================<br>================= | |
| **NSSEC3 NS-SEC - Five-class version** | ===========================<br>===========================<br>========= -- Standard SPSS code for these value labels is available ----<br> 1 Managerial and professional occupations<br> 2 Intermediate occupations<br> 3 Routine and manual occupations<br> 96 Never worked and long term unemployed<br> 97 Not classified<br><br><br>===========================<br>===========================<br>================= | |
| **SECFlag NS-SEC - Three-class version** | ^I<br>**Indicator for status of SEC**<br>**0 - valid combination of SEC and ES2010 1 - invalid combination 2 - no employment status info -** | |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | simplified SEC used | |
| **SICTxt SICTxt** | | **SIC 2007 description from code frame** | |
| **SIC2007 SIC2007** | | **^I** **See Training pack for help on SIC 2007 coding.** | |
| **SICCode SIC2007 (with dots)** | | **SIC Code** | |
| **ESSummary ESSummary** | | **Summary of Employment status information for use at SOC2010** | |
| **SICConf SICConf** | | **[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] '^LFirmDo' is now coded into SIC2007 group:[/]** **[]** **SIC2007 :[ ][[SICTxt]/]** **[]** **Is that what you intended?** | **1 YesYes** **2 NoNo** **DK Don't Know** **RF Refused** **EMPTY Empty** |

**Person**
Person identifier

    0 - 14

**Universe**
• QSOC[LTLooper].ASK ( Parameterlist:LTLooper, DMOEmpStat[LTLooper], DMOEmpNo[LTLooper], DMName[LTLooper])

**ESSummary**
Summary of Employment status information for use at SOC2010

**Universe**
• LOEmpStat = 3
• AXStat = Emp
• AXStat = SelfEmp
• AXSVise = Yes
• AXSVise = No
• AXSolo = OnOwn
• AXSolo = WithEmp
• AXEmpNo = n1_24
• AXEmpNo = n25_499
• AXEmpNo = n500plus

**SOC2010**
^I

See Training pack for help on SOC coding.


**Universe**
• AXEmpNo = n500plus

---

**IndexNo**
Index number of SOC2010 entry selected in coding index

    0 - 999999
**Universe**
• AXEmpNo = n500plus
• SOC2010Lk.SOC2010 <>EMPTY

---

**ES2010**
Employment status (NB: different from pre-2000)
1 Self-employed : large establishment (25+ employees)
2 Self-employed : small establishment (1-24 employees)
3 Self-employed : no employees
4 Manager : large establishment (25+ employees)
5 Manager : small establishment (1-24 employees)
6 Foreman or supervisor
7 Employee (not elsewhere classified)
-----------------------------------------------------------------
8 No employment status info given - for use in this program only

                1    se25plus se25plus
                2    se1_24 se1_24
                3    senoemp senoemp
                4    man25plus man25plus
                5    man1_24 man1_24
                6    supvise supvise
                7    employee employee
                8    NoInfo NoInfo
              DK   DK
              RF   RF


**Universe**
• PSOCConvert Procedure   ( Parameterlist:SOC2010, XSOC2010)
• AXStat = Missing
• LOEmpStat = 3
• AXEmpNo IN [n25_499, n500plus]
• AXEmpNo = n1_24
• AXEmpNo = Missing
• AXSolo = Missing
• AXEmpNo IN [n25_499, n500plus]
• AXEmpNo = n1_24
• AXEmpNo = Missing
• AXSVise = Yes

---

**NSSEC**

=================================================================== --
Standard SPSS code for these value labels is available ----
 (1/2/3 Higher managerial & professional occupations - Class 1)
 (1/2 Large employers and higher managerial occupations - Class 1.1)
 1 Employers in large organisations
 2 Higher managerial
 (3 Higher professional occupations - Class 1.2)
 3.1 Higher professional (traditional) - employees
 3.2 Higher professional (new) - employees
 3.3 Higher professional (traditional) - self-employed
 3.4 Higher professional (new) - self-employed
 (4/5/6 Lower managerial and professional occupations - Class 2)
 4.1 Lower professional & higher technical (traditional) - employees
 4.2 Lower professional & higher technical (new) - employees
 4.3 Lower professional & higher technical (traditional) - self-employed
 4.4 Lower professional & higher technical (new) - self-employed
 5 Lower managerial
 6 Higher supervisory
 (7 Intermediate occupations - Class 3)
 7.1 Intermediate clerical and administrative
 7.2 Intermediate sales and service
 7.3 Intermediate technical and auxiliary
 7.4 Intermediate engineering
 (8/9 Small employers and own account workers - Class 4)
 8.1 Employers (small organisations, non-professional)
 8.2 Employers (small - agriculture)
 9.1 Own account workers (non-professional)
 9.2 Own account workers (agriculture)
 (10/11 Lower supervisory & technical occupations - Class 5)
 10 Lower supervisory
 11.1 Lower technical craft
 11.2 Lower technical process operative
 (12 Semi-routine Occupations - Class 6)
 12.1 Semi-routine sales
 12.2 Semi-routine service
 12.3 Semi-routine technical
 12.4 Semi-routine operative
 12.5 Semi-routine agricultural
 12.6 Semi-routine clerical
 12.7 Semi-routine childcare
 (13 Routine occupations - Class 7)
 13.1 Routine sales and service
 13.2 Routine production
 13.3 Routine technical
 13.4 Routine operative
 13.5 Routine agricultural
 ----------------------------------------------
Following not derived in this block - needs survey specific information

 (14/15/16/17 Not classified - Class 8)
 14.1 Never worked
 14.2 Long-term unemployed
 15 Full-time students
 16 Occupations not stated or inadequately described
 17 Not classifiable for other reasons

========================================================================
=

        0  -  17
**Universe**
• AXSVise = Yes
• SECData.SEARCH (XSOC2010, ES2010.ORD)

---

**SECFlag**
^|
Indicator for status of SEC
0 - valid combination of SEC and ES2010 1 - invalid combination 2 - no employment status info - simplified SEC used

        0  -  2
**Universe**
• AXSVise = Yes
• SECData.SEARCH (XSOC2010, ES2010.ORD)

---

**NSSECB**
================================================================== --
Standard SPSS code for these value labels is available ----
 (1/2/3 Higher managerial & professional occupations - Class 1)
 (1/2 Large employers and higher managerial occupations - Class 1.1)
 1 Employers in large organisations
 2 Higher managerial
 (3 Higher professional occupations - Class 1.2)
 3.1 Higher professional (traditional) - employees
 3.2 Higher professional (new) - employees
 3.3 Higher professional (traditional) - self-employed
 3.4 Higher professional (new) - self-employed
 (4/5/6 Lower managerial and professional occupations - Class 2)
 4.1 Lower professional & higher technical (traditional) - employees
 4.2 Lower professional & higher technical (new) - employees
 4.3 Lower professional & higher technical (traditional) - self-employed
 4.4 Lower professional & higher technical (new) - self-employed
 5 Lower managerial
 6 Higher supervisory
 (7 Intermediate occupations - Class 3)
 7.1 Intermediate clerical and administrative
 7.2 Intermediate sales and service
 7.3 Intermediate technical and auxiliary
 7.4 Intermediate engineering
 (8/9 Small employers and own account workers - Class 4)
 8.1 Employers (small organisations, non-professional)
 8.2 Employers (small - agriculture)
 9.1 Own account workers (non-professional)
 9.2 Own account workers (agriculture)
 (10/11 Lower supervisory & technical occupations - Class 5)
 10 Lower supervisory

11.1 Lower technical craft
11.2 Lower technical process operative
(12 Semi-routine Occupations - Class 6)
12.1 Semi-routine sales
12.2 Semi-routine service
12.3 Semi-routine technical
12.4 Semi-routine operative
12.5 Semi-routine agricultural
12.6 Semi-routine clerical
12.7 Semi-routine childcare
(13 Routine occupations - Class 7)
13.1 Routine sales and service
13.2 Routine production
13.3 Routine technical
13.4 Routine operative
13.5 Routine agricultural
(14/15/16/17 Not classified - Class 8)
14.1 Never worked
14.2 Long-term unemployed
15 Full-time students
16 Occupations not stated or inadequately described
17 Not classifiable for other reasons

=============================================================================
=

      0  -  17
**Universe**
• SECData.SEARCH (XSOC2010, ES2010.ORD)

---

**NSSEC8**
================================================================== --
Standard SPSS code for these value labels is available ----
 1.1 Large employers and higher managerial occupations
 1.2 Higher professional occupations
 2 Lower managerial and professional occupations
 3 Intermediate occupations
 4 Small employers and own account workers
 5 Lower supervisory & technical occupations
 6 Semi-routine Occupations
 7 Routine occupations
 8 Never worked and long term unemployed
 97 Not classified

=============================================================================
=

      0  -  97
**Universe**
• SECData.SEARCH (XSOC2010, ES2010.ORD)

**NSSEC5**

================================================================== --
Standard SPSS code for these value labels is available ----
 1 Managerial and professional occupations
 2 Intermediate occupations
 3 Small employers and own account workers
 4 Lower supervisory & technical occupations
 5 Semi-routine Occupations
 96 Never worked and long term unemployed
 97 Not classified


========================================================================
=

        0  -  97
**Universe**
• SECData.SEARCH (XSOC2010, ES2010.ORD)

---

**NSSEC3**

================================================================== --
Standard SPSS code for these value labels is available ----
 1 Managerial and professional occupations
 2 Intermediate occupations
 3 Routine and manual occupations
 96 Never worked and long term unemployed
 97 Not classified


========================================================================
=

        0  -  97
**Universe**
• SECData.SEARCH (XSOC2010, ES2010.ORD)

---

**SICTxt**
SIC 2007 description from code frame


**Universe**
• SIC2007 = RESPONSE
• (SIC2007 = RESPONSE) AND SIC2007Lk.SICcode <>EMPTY
• (SIC2007 = DONTKNOW) OR (SIC2007 = REFUSAL)

---

**SIC2007**
^I
See Training pack for help on SIC 2007 coding.

**Universe**
- XSOC2010 <>EMPTY AND (SECFlag = 1)
- SIC2007 = RESPONSE

---

**SICCode**
SIC Code

    0  -  99999
**Universe**
- SIC2007 = RESPONSE
- (SIC2007 = RESPONSE) AND SIC2007Lk.SICcode <>EMPTY
- (SIC2007 = DONTKNOW) OR (SIC2007 = REFUSAL)

---

**SICConf**

^I^IC '^LFirmDo' is now coded into SIC2007 group:^I
 ^N
SIC2007 :^N^I^SICTxt^I
 ^N
Is that what you intended?

|   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes Yes | GO TO MenuNote |
| 2 | No No | GO TO MenuNote |
| DK | DK | GO TO MenuNote |
| RF | RF | GO TO MenuNote |
| EMPT Y | EMPTY | GO TO MenuNote |

**Universe**
- (SIC2007 = DONTKNOW) OR (SIC2007 = REFUSAL)

---

**texline**

---

**fname**
filename for management information

**Universe**
- MF.MAKEFILE ( Parameterlist:LocCMSinfo) ROUTER alien: B3DEPSUP.DLL, MAKEFILE

---

**ftext**
text line(s) for file

**Universe**
• MF.MAKEFILE ( Parameterlist:LocCMSinfo) ROUTER alien: B3DEPSUP.DLL, MAKEFILE

---

**Ok**
Press '1' to exit...

**Universe**
• MF.MAKEFILE ( Parameterlist:LocCMSinfo) ROUTER alien: B3DEPSUP.DLL, MAKEFILE

---

**PHHStat**

---

IF Comp = Yes

      1 True
      2 False

---

IF PFull = AllProd

      1 True
      2 False

---

**Part21**
[/]
21 - Partial interview by desired respondents: Please code reason.

Interviewer: If you have made contact with any of the missing BU's but failed to obtain an interview code as Refusal code 3.

      1 Missing (Missing)
      2 Part212 Partial interview by desired
         respondents - complete HH Q're and HRP
         BU Q're but (other) BU missing due to non
         contact
      3 Part213 Partial interview by desired

respondents - complete HH Q're and HRP
BU Q're but (other) BU refused to take part
or to complete interview

4  Part214  Partial interview by desired
respondents - missing information - 12 or
more DK/Ref

**Universe**
• PFull = AllProd

---

**Part22**
[/]
22 - Partial interview partly by desired respondents partly by proxy: Please code reason.

Interviewer: If you have made contact with any of the missing BU's but failed to obtain an
interview code as Refusal
code 3.

1  Missing (Missing)
2  Part222  Partial interview, partly by desired
respondents, partly by proxy - complete HH
Q're and HRP BU Q're but (other) BU
missing due to non contact
3  Part223  Partial interview, partly by desired
respondents, partly by proxy - complete HH
Q're and HRP BU Q're but (other) BU
refused to take part or to complete interview
4  Part224  Partial interview, partly by desired
respondents, partly by proxy - missing
information - 12 or more DK/Ref

**Universe**
• (PFull <AllProd) AND (PFull >0)

---

**Part23**
[/]
23 - Partial interview by proxy: Please code reason.

Interviewer: If you have made contact with any of the missing BU's but failed to obtain an
interview code as Refusal
code 3.

1  Missing (Missing)
2  Part232  Partial interview by proxy -
complete HH Q're and HRP BU Q're but
(other) BU missing due to non contact
3  Part233  Partial interview by proxy -
complete HH Q're and HRP BU Q're but
(other) BU refused to take part or to
complete interview
4  Part234  Partial interview by proxy - missing
information - 12 or more dk/Ref in other BU

**Universe**
• Part22 = Part224

---

**ProdOutc**
[/]
Productive Interview Achieved:

Circle code at ARF Question C.1.

 110 FullPers Complete interview by all desired
 respondent(s)
 120 FullPPrx Complete interview: partly by
 desired respondents and partly by proxy
 130 FullProx Complete interview by proxy
 212 Code212 Desired respondent(s), Complete
 HH Q're and HRP BU Q're but BU missing
 due to Non Contact
 213 Code213 Desired respondent(s), Complete
 HH Q're and HRP BU Q're but BU refused
 to take part or to complete interview
 214 Code214 Desired respondent(s), Missing
 Information - 12 or More DK/Ref
 222 Code222 Partly by desired respondent(s),
 partly by proxy, Complete HH Q're and
 HRP BU Q're but BU missing due to Non
 Contact
 223 Code223 Partly by desired respondent(s),
 partly by proxy, Complete HH Q're and
 HRP BU Q're but BU refused to take part or
 to complete interview
 224 Code224 Partly by desired respondent(s),
 partly by proxy, Missing Information - 12 or
 More DK/Ref
 232 Code232 By proxy, Complete HH Q're and
 HRP BU Q're but BU missing due to Non
 Contact
 233 Code233 By proxy, Complete HH Q're and
 HRP BU Q're but BU refused to take part or
 to complete interview
 234 Code234 By proxy, Missing Information - 12
 or More DK/Ref

**Universe**
• HRPRef >= 12
• PFull >= AllProd
• (PFull <AllProd) AND (PFull >0)
• Part21 = Part212
• Part21 = Part213
• Part21 = Part214
• Part22 = Part222
• Part22 = Part223
• Part22 = Part224
• Part23 = Part232

- Part23 = Part233
- Part23 = Part234
- ProdOutc = EMPTY
- HHSize >0

---

**AProdOutc**
[/]
Productive[/ Partial] Interview Achieved:

Outcome code: [110 - Complete Interview by All Desired Respondent(s)/120 - Complete Interview: Partly by Desired Respondent(s) and Partly by Proxy/130 - Complete Interview by Proxy/212 - Desired respondent(s), Complete HH Q're [/]and[/] HRP BU Q're but BU missing due to Non Contact/213 - Desired respondent(s), Complete HH Q're [/]and[/] HRP BU Q're but BU refused to take part or to complete interview/214  - Desired respondent(s), Missing Information - 12 or More DK/Ref/222  - Partly by desired respondent(s), partly by proxy, Complete HH Q're and HRP BU Q're but BU missing due to Non Contact/223 - Partly by desired respondent(s), partly by proxy, Complete HH Q're and HRP BU Q're but BU refused to take part or to complete interview/224 - Partly by desired respondent(s), partly by proxy, Missing Information - 12 or More DK/Ref/232 - By proxy, Complete HH Q're and HRP BU Q're but BU missing due to Non Contact/233 - By proxy, Complete HH Q're and HRP BU Q're but BU refused to take part or to complete interview/234 - By proxy, Missing Information - 12 or More DK/Ref/[////[Part21]/[Part22]/[Part23]]]

Circle code at ARF Question C.1.

Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

        1  -  1

**Universe**
- HOut = 234

---

IF ProdOutc <> RESPONSE

        1  True
        2  False

---

**EstElig**
[/]
Was the address traceable residential and occupied as a main residence?

        1    Yes Yes - address eligible for interview@/@/
        2    No No - address was ineligible (Deadwood)@/@/
        3    Unsure Unsure - unsure whether address eligible for interview (include where contact made and where no contact made)@/@/
        410  IORef Office refusal to interviewer OR advanced letter

612   Realloc Reallocated to another interviewer

**Universe**
• EligB = EMPTY
• EligB = EMPTY
• ProdOutc <>RESPONSE

---

IF EstElig = Unsure

    1   True
    2   False

---

**Unknown**
[/]
Code outcome : Unknown Eligibility.

Enter the three digit code from the ARF question C.5 or C.7

    600   -   899
**Universe**
• EstElig = Unsure

---

IF Unknown = RESPONSE

    1   True
    2   False

---

**UnkChk**
[/]
You have entered: [/][612 - [/]Office approval only[/] - issued but not attempted/620 - Inaccessible/630 - Unable to locate address/640 - Unknown if residential address - due to non-contact/650 - Residential address - unknown if eligible - due to non-contact/691 - [/]Office use only[/] - not issued to interviewer/692 - [/]Office approval only[/] - Other unknown eligibility - no contact/810 - Information refused about whether address residential/820 - Contact made but not with someone who can confirm the presence of a resident household/830 - Information refused about whether residents are eligible/850 - Unable to confirm eligibility - language problems/890 - Other unknown eligibility - contact made/[////[Part21]/[Part22]/[Part23]]]

Is this correct?

    1   Yes Yes
    2   No No
  DK   DK
  RF   RF

---

IF UnkChk = RESPONSE

       1  True
       2  False

---

IF UnkChk = Yes

       1  True
       2  False

---

**UnelReas**
[/]
Unknown Eligibility: Please explain your reasons for using this code.

**Universe**
• UnkChk = Yes

---

**EligB**
[/]
Code outcome : Unproductive-eligible.

Enter the three digit code from the ARF questions C.2 C.3 C.4.

      300  -  899

**Universe**
• HRPRef >= 12
• EligB = EMPTY
• HHSize >0
• EligB = EMPTY
• EstElig = Yes

---

IF EligB = RESPONSE

       1  True
       2  False

**EligChk**
[/]
You have entered: [/][612 - [/]Office approval only[/] - issued but not attempted/620 - Inaccessible/630 - Unable to locate address/640 - Unknown if residential address - due to non-contact/650 - Residential address - unknown if eligible - due to non-contact/691 - [/]Office use only[/] - not issued to interviewer/692 - [/]Office approval only[/] - Other unknown eligibility - no contact/810 - Information refused about whether address residential/820 - Contact made but not with someone who can confirm the presence of a resident household/830 - Information refused about whether residents are eligible/850 - Unable to confirm eligibility - language problems/890 - Other unknown eligibility - contact made/[////[Part21]/[Part22]/[Part23]]]

Is this correct?

>              1   Yes Yes
>              2   No No
>             DK   DK
>             RF   RF

**Universe**
• EligB = 599

---

**IneligB**
[/]
Code outcome: Deadwood Ineligible.

Enter the three digit code from the ARF question C.6.

>      700   -   790

**Universe**
• EstElig = No

---

IF IneligB = RESPONSE

>              1   True
>              2   False

---

**InelChk**
[/]
You have entered: [/][612 - [/]Office approval only[/] - issued but not attempted/620 - Inaccessible/630 - Unable to locate address/640 - Unknown if residential address - due to non-contact/650 - Residential address - unknown if eligible - due to non-contact/691 - [/]Office use only[/] - not issued to interviewer/692 - [/]Office approval only[/] - Other unknown eligibility - no contact/810 - Information refused about whether address residential/820 - Contact made but not with someone who can confirm the presence of a resident household/830 - Information refused about whether residents are eligible/850 - Unable to confirm eligibility - language problems/890 - Other unknown eligibility - contact made/[////[Part21]/[Part22]/[Part23]]]

Is this correct?

      1  Yes Yes
      2  No No
   DK  DK
   RF  RF

**Universe**
• IneligB = 790

---

IF IneligB = 790

      1  True
      2  False

---

**Inel79**
[/]
790 - Other ineligible: Please explain your reasons for using this code.

**Universe**
• IneligB = 790

---

IF ((LHHStat = 1) AND ((NewBU > 1) OR (OthRef >= (12 * (NewBU - 1))))) OR ((LHHStat = 2) AND (BUALLEnd > 0))

      1  True
      2  False

---

IF (PFull < AllProd) AND (PFull > 0)

      1  True
      2  False

---

IF ProdOutc = EMPTY

      1  True
      2  False

IF Unknown = 630

     1  True
     2  False

IF Unknown = 650

     1  True
     2  False

IF EstElig = Yes

     1  True
     2  False

IF EligB = 322

     1  True
     2  False

IF EstElig = No

     1  True
     2  False

IF IneligB = 730

     1  True
     2  False

IF IneligB = 760

                1  True
                2  False

---

**LHHStat**

        0  -  9
**Universe**
• QNCSROutc.ASK  (  Parameterlist:QAccomdat.HHStat.ORD)

---

**Comp**
^I
Have the end of the HH Schedule and HRPBU been reached?

                1  Yes Yes
                2  No No
              DK  DK
              RF  RF

**Universe**
• (LHHStat = 1) AND ((HHEnd = Yes) AND (HRPEnd = Yes))
• (LHHStat = 2) AND (BUALLEnd >0)

---

**Partial**

**Universe**
• (((((LHHStat = 1) AND (BUALLEnd >= NewBU)) AND (HRPRef <12)) AND (OthRef <= (12 *
(NewBU - 1)))) OR ((LHHStat = 2) AND (BUALLEnd >= NewBU))
• ((LHHStat = 1) AND ((NewBU >1) OR (OthRef >= (12 * (NewBU - 1))))) OR ((LHHStat = 2) AND
(BUALLEnd >0))

---

**ProdTxt**

**Universe**
• HOut = 110
• HOut = 120
• HOut = 130
• HOut = 212
• HOut = 213
• HOut = 214

- HOut = 222.00000000000003
- HOut = 223
- HOut = 224.00000000000003
- HOut = 232
- HOut = 233
- HOut = 234

---

**UnProdTxt**

**Universe**
- Unknown = 612
- Unknown = 620
- Unknown = 630
- Unknown = 640
- Unknown = 650
- Unknown = 691
- Unknown = 692
- Unknown = 810
- Unknown = 819.99999999999987
- Unknown = 830.00000000000013
- Unknown = 850
- Unknown = 890
- EligB = 310
- EligB = 321
- EligB = 322
- EligB = 409.99999999999994
- EligB = 420
- EligB = 430.99999999999994
- EligB = 432
- EligB = 441
- EligB = 442
- EligB = 450
- EligB = 509.99999999999994
- EligB = 520
- EligB = 530
- EligB = 540.00000000000006
- EligB = 550
- EligB = 591
- EligB = 592
- EligB = 599
- IneligB = 710
- IneligB = 720
- IneligB = 730
- IneligB = 740
- IneligB = 750
- IneligB = 760
- IneligB = 771
- IneligB = 772
- IneligB = 773
- IneligB = 782
- IneligB = 790

**PHHStat**

IF Comp = Yes

    1 True
    2 False

IF PFull = AllProd

    1 True
    2 False

**Part21**
[/] 21 - Partial interview by desired respondents: Please code reason.

If you have made contact with any of the missing BU's but failed to obtain an interview code as refusal
code 2.

    1 Missing (Missing)
    2 Part212  Partial interview by desired
       respondents - COMPLETE HH Q'RE AND
       HRP BU Q'RE but (other) BU missing due
       to non contact
    3 Part213  Partial interview by desired
       respondents - COMPLETE HH Q'RE AND
       HRP BU Q'RE but (other) BU refused to
       take part or to complete interview
    4 Part214  Partial interview by desired
       respondents - MISSING INFORMATION -
       12 OR MORE DK/REF
   DK  DK
   RF  RF

**Universe**
• PFull = AllProd

**Part22**

[/] 22 - Partial interview partly by desired respondents partly by proxy: Please code reason.

If you have made contact with any of the missing BU's but failed to obtain an interview code as refusal
code 2.

        1  Missing (Missing)
        2  Part222  Partial interview, partly by desired respondents, partly by proxy - COMPLETE HH Q'RE AND HRP BU Q'RE but (other) BU missing due to non contact
        3  Part223  Partial interview, partly by desired respondents, partly by proxy - COMPLETE HH Q'RE AND HRP BU Q'RE but (other) BU refused to take part or to complete interview
        4  Part224  Partial interview, partly by desired respondents, partly by proxy - MISSING INFORMATION - 12 OR MORE DK/REF
      DK  DK
      RF  RF

**Universe**
• (PFull <AllProd) AND (PFull >0)

---

**Part23**

[/] 23 - Partial interview by proxy: Please code reason.

If you have made contact with any of the missing BU's but failed to obtain an interview code as refusal
code 2.

        1  Missing (Missing)
        2  Part232  Partial interview by proxy - COMPLETE HH Q'RE AND HRP BU Q'RE but (other) BU missing due to non contact
        3  Part233  Partial interview by proxy - COMPLETE HH Q'RE AND HRP BU Q'RE but (other) BU refused to take part or to complete interview
        4  Part234  Partial interview by proxy - MISSING INFORMATION - 12 OR MORE DK/REF IN OTHER BU
      DK  DK
      RF  RF

**Universe**
• Part22 IN [Part222 .. Part224]

---

**ProdOutc**

[/] Productive Interview Achieved:

Circle code at ARF Question D1.

11  FullPers COMPLETE INTERVIEW BY ALL
    DESIRED RESPONDENT(S)
12  FullPPrx COMPLETE INTERVIEW:
    PARTLY BY DESIRED RESPONDENTS
    AND PARTLY BY PROXY
13  FullProx COMPLETE INTERVIEW BY
    PROXY
21  PartPers PARTIAL INTERVIEW BY
    DESIRED RESPONDENTS(S)
22  PartPPrx PARTIAL INTERVIEW: PARTLY
    BY DESIRED RESPONDENT AND
    PARTLY BY PROXY
23  PartProx PARTIAL INTERVIEW BY
    PROXY
DK  DK
RF  RF

**Universe**
• HRPRef >= 12
• PFull >= AllProd
• (PFull <AllProd) AND (PFull >0)
• PFull = AllProd
• (PFull <AllProd) AND (PFull >0)
• Part22 IN [Part222 .. Part224]
• ProdOutc = EMPTY
• HHSize >0

---

**AProdOutc**
[/] Productive Interview Achieved:

Outcome code: [11 - Complete Interview by All Desired Respondent(s)/12 - Complete Interview:
Partly by Desired Respondent(s) and Partly by Proxy/13 - Complete Interview by Proxy/21 -
Partial Interview by Desired Respondent(s)/22 - Partial Interview: Partly by Desired
Respondent(s) and Partly by Proxy/23 - Partial Interview by Proxy/[//////]]

Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

    1  -  1

**Universe**
• ProdOutc = PartProx

---

IF ProdOutc <> RESPONSE

1  True
2  False

---

**EstElig**
[/] Was the address traceable residential and occupied as a main residence?

    1   Yes Yes - address eligible for
        interview@/@/
    2   Unsure Unsure whether address eligible for
        interview@/@/
    3   No No - address was ineligible
        (Deadwood)@/@/
   41   Refuse Office refusal
   90   Realloc &lt;THIS CODE NOT USED&gt;
   DK   DK
   RF   RF

**Universe**
• Eligb = EMPTY
• Eligb = EMPTY
• ProdOutc <>RESPONSE

---

IF EstElig = Unsure

    1   True
    2   False

---

**Unknown**
[/] Code outcome : Unknown Eligibility
from ARF question A2

   61   Unel61 USE WITH OFFICE APPROVAL
        ONLY
   62   Unel62 Inaccessible
   63   Unel63 Unable to locate address
   64   Unel64 Unknown whether address contains
        residential housing
   65   Unel65 Residential address - unknown if
        eligible household(s)
   67   Unel67 OFFICE APPROVAL ONLY - Other
        unknown eligibility
   DK   DK
   RF   RF

**Universe**
• EstElig = Unsure

---

**Une61**
[/] 61 - Not attempted: Please code reason - as instructed by the office.

1   Une611 Not issued to an interviewer
2   Une612 Issued but not attempted
DK  DK
RF  RF

**Universe**
• Unknown = Unel61

---

**Une64**
[/] 64 - Unknown whether residential housing: Please code reason.

1   Une641 Information refused by all persons
consulted
2   Une642 No contact with any knowledgeable
person
DK  DK
RF  RF

**Universe**
• Unknown = Unel64

---

**Une65**
[/] 65 - Unknown whether eligible adults: Please code reason.

1   Une651 Information refused by all persons
consulted
2   Une652 No contact with any knowledgeable
person
DK  DK
RF  RF

**Universe**
• Unknown = Unel65

---

IF Unknown IN [Unel62 .. Unel67]

1   True
2   False

---

**UnelReas**
[/] Unknown Eligibility: Please explain your reasons for using this code.

**Universe**
• Unknown IN [Unel62 .. Unel67]

---

**Eligb**
[/] Code outcome : Unproductive-eligible
from ARF question E1

    31   NC1 No contact with anyone at the address
    32   NC2 ( Multi-household only) Contact made@/at the address, but not with any member of the sampled dwelling/household
    33   NC3 Contact made at the dwelling/household, but not with any responsible resident@/@/
    42   Ref2 ( Multi-Household only)Information refused - no. of dwellings/households at address
    43   Ref3 Refusal at introduction / before interview
    44   Ref4 Refusal during the interview
    45   Ref5 Broken appointment, no re-contact@/@/
    51   UnProd1 HRP BU - Ill at home during survey period
    52   UnProd2 HRP BU - Away/in hospital all field period
    53   UnProd3 HRP BU - Physically or mentally unable/incompetent
    54   UnProd4 HRP BU - Language difficulties
    55   UnProd5 OFFICE APPROVAL ONLY - Lost productive
    56   UnProd6 OFFICE APPROVAL ONLY - Other unproductive
    DK   DK
    RF   RF

**Universe**
• HRPRef >= 12
• Eligb = EMPTY
• HHSize >0
• Eligb = EMPTY
• EstElig = Yes

---

IF Eligb = Ref3

    1   True
    2   False

---

**Ref43**
[/] 43 - Refusal at Introduction : Please code nature of refusal.

    1   Ref431 Refusal by adult member of

household

    2  Ref432 Refusal by proxy
   DK  DK
   RF  RF

**Universe**
• Eligb = Ref3

---

**Ref44**

[/]Refusal to complete interview: computer derived.

    1  Ref441 Member of HRP BU refused to complete the interview (HH Q're and HRP BU)
    2  Ref442 Missing information - 12 or more DK/Ref in HHQ're and HRP BU
   DK  DK
   RF  RF

**Universe**
• Eligb = EMPTY
• Eligb = EMPTY
• Eligb = Ref4

---

**EligB2**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Was this...

    1  Notbyhead Notified to you by Head Office
    2  Notbyinter You found this out yourself (Notified by interviewer)

**Universe**
• Eligb IN [UnProd1 .. UnProd4]

---

**Elig56**

[/] 56 - Other Unproductive: Please code reason.

    1  Elig561 Full interview achieved but respondent requested data be deleted
    2  Elig562 Partial interview achieved but respondent requested data be deleted
    3  Elig563 Other unproductive (give details)
   DK  DK
   RF  RF

**Universe**
• Eligb = UnProd6

---

**Ineligb**

[/] Code outcome: Deadwood Ineligible.
from ARF question A3

　　　71　Inelg71 Not yet built/ under construction
　　　72　Inelg72 Demolished /derelict
　　　73　Inelg73 Vacant /empty housing unit
　　　74　Inelg74 Non-residential address
　　　75　Inelg75 Address occupied, but no resident
　　　　　household
　　　76　Inelg76 Communal establishment/institution
　　　77　Inelg77 Resident household(s), but no
　　　　　eligible respondent at address
　　　78　Inelg78 Address out of sample
　　　79　Inelg79 OFFICE APPROVAL ONLY - Other
　　　　　ineligible
　　　DK　DK
　　　RF　RF

**Universe**
• EstElig = No

---

**Inel77**
[/] 77 - Resident households but no eligible respondent at address: Please code reason.

　　　1　Inel771 Dwelling of foreign service
　　　　personnel/Diplomats
　　　2　Inel772 All residents aged under 16
　　　3　Inel773 Other resident household(s) but no
　　　　eligible respondents
　　　DK　DK
　　　RF　RF

**Universe**
• Ineligb = Inelg77

---

**Inel78**
[/] 78 - Address out of sample: Please code reason.

　　　1　Inel781 Directed not to sample at address
　　　DK　DK
　　　RF　RF

**Universe**
• Ineligb = Inelg78

---

**Inel79**
[/] 79 - Other ineligible: Please explain your reasons for using this code.

**Universe**

• Ineligb = Inelg79

---

IF ((LHHStat = 1) AND ((NewBU > 1) OR (OthRef >= (12 * (NewBU - 1))))) OR ((LHHStat = 2) AND (BUALLEnd > 0))

      1  True
      2  False

---

IF (PFull < AllProd) AND (PFull > 0)

      1  True
      2  False

---

IF ProdOutc = EMPTY

      1  True
      2  False

---

IF ProdOutc = FullProx

      1  True
      2  False

---

IF Unknown = Unel64

      1  True
      2  False

---

IF Unknown = Unel65

      1  True
      2  False

---

IF EstElig = Yes

       1  True
       2  False

---

IF Eligb = Ref4

       1  True
       2  False

---

IF Eligb IN [UnProd1 .. UnProd4]

       1  True
       2  False

---

IF Eligb = UnProd6

       1  True
       2  False

---

IF EstElig = No

       1  True
       2  False

---

IF Ineligb = Inelg78

       1  True
       2  False

---

IF Ineligb = Inelg79

1   True
        2   False

---

**LHHStat**

        0  -  9
**Universe**
• QONSOutc.ASK  ( Parameterlist:QAccomdat.HHStat.ORD)

---

**Comp**
^I Have the end of the HH Schedule and HRPBU been reached?

            1   Yes Yes
            2   No No
        DK   DK
        RF   RF

**Universe**
• (LHHStat = 1) AND ((HHEnd = Yes) AND (HRPEnd = Yes))
• (LHHStat = 2) AND (BUALLEnd >0)

---

**ProdTxt**

**Universe**
• ProdOutc = FullPers
• ProdOutc = FullPPrx
• ProdOutc = FullProx
• ProdOutc = PartPers
• ProdOutc = PartPPrx
• ProdOutc = PartProx

---

**OutCode**

        -9  -  99
**Universe**
• (Edit = No) AND (((Comp = Yes) AND (HRPRef >= 12)) OR ((Comp <>Yes) AND (HHSize >0)))

---

**ii**

**Universe**
• PRec[ii].Depend = Adult

---

**FOR  1 TO 14**

| Name | Question Text | Code Category |
|------|---------------|---------------|

---

**Name**

**Universe**
• P[ii].ASK  ( Parameterlist:DMProx[ii])

---

**IOut**
^I
Please enter Individual Outcome Code.

          1  Full Full
          2  Proxy Proxy
          3  Incomp Incomp
          4  Ref Ref
          5  NoCont NoCont
         DK  DK
         RF  RF

**Universe**
• PFull = Personal
• PFull = Proxy

---

**CallNo**

     -9  -  99

---

IF (CallNo = 1) OR (Call[CallNo - 1].CalMor = Yes)

|   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| 1 True | GO TO CalDat | |
| 2 False | | |

---

**FOR 1 TO 20**

| Name | Question Text | Code Category |
|---|---|---|
| **CalDat CalDat** | **[/]**<br>**Date of this call.**<br><br><br>**Use <Ctrl+K> for HQ refusal.** | |
| **CalTim CalTim** | **[/]**<br>**Time of this call**<br><br><br>**Use 24 hour clock.** | |
| **CalRes CalRes** | **[/]**<br>**Code the result OF this call.** | **1 Any interviewing doneAny interviewing done**<br><br>**2 No replyNo reply**<br><br>**3 Appointment madeAppointment made**<br><br>**4 Interviewer withdrawsInterviewer withdraws**<br><br>**96 Refusal to HQRefusal to HQ**<br><br>**97 (Code not used)(Code not used)** |
| **CalRes1 CalRes1** | **[/]**<br>**Code the type of call made** | **1 Any Interviewing doneAny Interviewing done**<br><br>**2 No contact with householdNo contact with household**<br><br>**3 Contact with household, no interview on this occasionContact with household, no interview on this occasion**<br><br>**99 Office instructed you not to call as refusal received by HQ (Only for use if no contact** |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | | made)Office instructed you not to call as refusal received by HQ (Only for use if no contact made) |
| **CalRes2 CalRes2** | **[/]**<br>**With WHOM did you speak on this occasion**<br><br>**Code according to whom you spoke.**<br>**Indirect contact includes speaking to a person via a letterbox telephone intercom or entryphone.** | **1 Female - Face-to-face contactFemale - Face-to-face contact**<br><br>**2 Male - Face-to-face contactMale - Face-to-face contact**<br><br>**3 Female - indirect contactFemale - indirect contact**<br><br>**4 Male - indirect contactMale - indirect contact**<br><br>**DK Don't Know** |
| **CalRes3 CalRes3** | **[/]**<br>**What happened at this call** | **1 Appointment madeAppointment made**<br><br>**2 Bad timing ('Later', 'Not now')Bad timing ('Later', 'Not now')**<br><br>**3 Queries from person contactedQueries from person contacted**<br><br>**4 Negative attitude or statements from person contactedNegative attitude or statements from person contacted**<br><br>**5 None of the aboveNone of the above** |
| **Document[1] Document** | **[/]**<br>**Which of the following documents were left at the address?** | **1 @DChild's grandparents@DChild's grandparents**<br><br>**2 @DChild's non-resident parent/an ex-spouse/an ex-partner@DChild's non-resident parent/an ex-spouse/an ex-partner**<br><br>**3 @DChild's brother or sister@DChild's brother or** |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | | **sister** |
| | | **4 @DOther relatives@DOther relatives** |
| | | **5 @DChildminder@DChildminder** |
| | | **6 @DNanny/Au pair (includes both live-in and day nannies)@DNanny/Au pair (includes both live-in and day nannies)** |
| | | **7 @DFriends or neighbours@DFriends or neighbours** |
| | | **8 @DOther non-relatives (includes babysitters)@DOther non-relatives (includes babysitters)** |
| | | **9 @DSPONTANEOUS ONLY - Does not require minding@DSPONTANEOUS ONLY - Does not require minding** |
| | | **10 @DNone of the above@DNone of the above** |
| | | **DK Don't Know** |
| | | **RF Refused** |
| **Document[2] Document** | **[/] Which of the following documents were left at the address?** | **1 @DChild's grandparents@DChild's grandparents** |
| | | **2 @DChild's non-resident parent/an ex-spouse/an ex-partner@DChild's non-resident parent/an ex-spouse/an ex-partner** |
| | | **3 @DChild's brother or sister@DChild's brother or sister** |
| | | **4 @DOther relatives@DOther relatives** |
| | | **5 @DChildminder@DChildminder** |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | | **6 @DNanny/Au pair (includes both live-in and day nannies)@DNanny/Au pair (includes both live-in and day nannies)**<br><br>**7 @DFriends or neighbours@DFriends or neighbours**<br><br>**8 @DOther non-relatives (includes babysitters)@DOther non-relatives (includes babysitters)**<br><br>**9 @DSPONTANEOUS ONLY - Does not require minding@DSPONTANEOUS ONLY - Does not require minding**<br><br>**10 @DNone of the above@DNone of the above**<br><br>**DK Don't Know**<br><br>**RF Refused** |
| **Document[3] Document** | **[/]**<br>**Which of the following documents were left at the address?** | **1 @DChild's grandparents@DChild's grandparents**<br><br>**2 @DChild's non-resident parent/an ex-spouse/an ex-partner@DChild's non-resident parent/an ex-spouse/an ex-partner**<br><br>**3 @DChild's brother or sister@DChild's brother or sister**<br><br>**4 @DOther relatives@DOther relatives**<br><br>**5 @DChildminder@DChildminder**<br><br>**6 @DNanny/Au pair (includes both live-in and day nannies)@DNanny/Au pair (includes both live-in and day nannies)** |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | | **7 @DFriends or neighbours@DFriends or neighbours**<br><br>**8 @DOther non-relatives (includes babysitters)@DOther non-relatives (includes babysitters)**<br><br>**9 @DSPONTANEOUS ONLY - Does not require minding@DSPONTANEOUS ONLY - Does not require minding**<br><br>**10 @DNone of the above@DNone of the above**<br><br>**DK Don't Know**<br><br>**RF Refused** |
| **Document[4] Document** | **[/]**<br>**Which of the following documents were left at the address?** | **1 @DChild's grandparents@DChild's grandparents**<br><br>**2 @DChild's non-resident parent/an ex-spouse/an ex-partner@DChild's non-resident parent/an ex-spouse/an ex-partner**<br><br>**3 @DChild's brother or sister@DChild's brother or sister**<br><br>**4 @DOther relatives@DOther relatives**<br><br>**5 @DChildminder@DChildminder**<br><br>**6 @DNanny/Au pair (includes both live-in and day nannies)@DNanny/Au pair (includes both live-in and day nannies)**<br><br>**7 @DFriends or neighbours@DFriends or neighbours**<br><br>**8 @DOther non-relatives (includes babysitters)@DOther non-relatives (includes** |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | | babysitters) |
| | | **9  @DSPONTANEOUS ONLY - Does not require minding@DSPONTANEOUS ONLY - Does not require minding** |
| | | **10  @DNone of the above@DNone of the above** |
| | | **DK  Don't Know** |
| | | **RF  Refused** |
| **Document[5] Document** | **[/] Which of the following documents were left at the address?** | **1  @DChild's grandparents@DChild's grandparents** |
| | | **2  @DChild's non-resident parent/an ex-spouse/an ex-partner@DChild's non-resident parent/an ex-spouse/an ex-partner** |
| | | **3  @DChild's brother or sister@DChild's brother or sister** |
| | | **4  @DOther relatives@DOther relatives** |
| | | **5 @DChildminder@DChildminder** |
| | | **6  @DNanny/Au pair (includes both live-in and day nannies)@DNanny/Au pair (includes both live-in and day nannies)** |
| | | **7  @DFriends or neighbours@DFriends or neighbours** |
| | | **8  @DOther non-relatives (includes babysitters)@DOther non-relatives (includes babysitters)** |
| | | **9  @DSPONTANEOUS ONLY - Does not require minding@DSPONTANEOUS ONLY - Does not require minding** |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | | 10  @DNone of the above@DNone of the above<br><br>DK  Don't Know<br><br>RF  Refused |
| Document[6]<br>Document | [/]<br>Which of the following documents were left at the address? | 1  @DChild's grandparents@DChild's grandparents<br><br>2  @DChild's non-resident parent/an ex-spouse/an ex-partner@DChild's non-resident parent/an ex-spouse/an ex-partner<br><br>3  @DChild's brother or sister@DChild's brother or sister<br><br>4  @DOther relatives@DOther relatives<br><br>5  @DChildminder@DChildminder<br><br>6  @DNanny/Au pair (includes both live-in and day nannies)@DNanny/Au pair (includes both live-in and day nannies)<br><br>7  @DFriends or neighbours@DFriends or neighbours<br><br>8  @DOther non-relatives (includes babysitters)@DOther non-relatives (includes babysitters)<br><br>9  @DSPONTANEOUS ONLY - Does not require minding@DSPONTANEOUS ONLY - Does not require minding<br><br>10  @DNone of the above@DNone of the above<br><br>DK  Don't Know<br><br>RF  Refused |

| Document[7]<br>Document | [/]<br>Which of the following documents were left at the address? | 1 @DChild's grandparents@DChild's grandparents |
|---|---|---|
| | | 2 @DChild's non-resident parent/an ex-spouse/an ex-partner@DChild's non-resident parent/an ex-spouse/an ex-partner |
| | | 3 @DChild's brother or sister@DChild's brother or sister |
| | | 4 @DOther relatives@DOther relatives |
| | | 5 @DChildminder@DChildminder |
| | | 6 @DNanny/Au pair (includes both live-in and day nannies)@DNanny/Au pair (includes both live-in and day nannies) |
| | | 7 @DFriends or neighbours@DFriends or neighbours |
| | | 8 @DOther non-relatives (includes babysitters)@DOther non-relatives (includes babysitters) |
| | | 9 @DSPONTANEOUS ONLY - Does not require minding@DSPONTANEOUS ONLY - Does not require minding |
| | | 10 @DNone of the above@DNone of the above |
| | | DK Don't Know |
| | | RF Refused |
| Document[8]<br>Document | [/]<br>Which of the following documents were left at the address? | 1 @DChild's grandparents@DChild's grandparents |
| | | 2 @DChild's non-resident |

| | | parent/an ex-spouse/an ex-partner@DChild's non-resident parent/an ex-spouse/an ex-partner |
|---|---|---|
| | | **3  @DChild's brother or sister@DChild's brother or sister** |
| | | **4  @DOther relatives@DOther relatives** |
| | | **5  @DChildminder@DChildminder** |
| | | **6  @DNanny/Au pair (includes both live-in and day nannies)@DNanny/Au pair (includes both live-in and day nannies)** |
| | | **7  @DFriends or neighbours@DFriends or neighbours** |
| | | **8  @DOther non-relatives (includes babysitters)@DOther non-relatives (includes babysitters)** |
| | | **9  @DSPONTANEOUS ONLY - Does not require minding@DSPONTANEOUS ONLY - Does not require minding** |
| | | **10  @DNone of the above@DNone of the above** |
| | | **DK  Don't Know** |
| | | **RF  Refused** |
| **Document[9] Document** | **[/] Which of the following documents were left at the address?** | **1  @DChild's grandparents@DChild's grandparents** |
| | | **2  @DChild's non-resident parent/an ex-spouse/an ex-partner@DChild's non-resident parent/an ex-spouse/an ex-partner** |
| | | **3  @DChild's brother or sister@DChild's brother or** |

| | | sister |
|---|---|---|
| | | 4 @DOther relatives@DOther relatives |
| | | 5 @DChildminder@DChildminder |
| | | 6 @DNanny/Au pair (includes both live-in and day nannies)@DNanny/Au pair (includes both live-in and day nannies) |
| | | 7 @DFriends or neighbours@DFriends or neighbours |
| | | 8 @DOther non-relatives (includes babysitters)@DOther non-relatives (includes babysitters) |
| | | 9 @DSPONTANEOUS ONLY - Does not require minding@DSPONTANEOUS ONLY - Does not require minding |
| | | 10 @DNone of the above@DNone of the above |
| | | DK Don't Know |
| | | RF Refused |
| **CalDur CalDur** | **[/]** <br> **Time spent on this call.** <br><br> **In minutes.** | |
| **TelUse TelUse** | **[/]** <br> **Code if:** | **1 This call was by telephoneThis call was by telephone** <br><br> **5 Telephone not used for this callTelephone not used for this call** |
| **CalMor CalMor** | **[/]** <br> **Any more calls to record?** | **1 YesYes** <br><br> **2 NoNo** <br><br> **DK Don't Know** |

| | | RF  Refused |
|---|---|---|
| | | |

**CalDat**
^|
Date of this call.

Use <Ctrl+K> for HQ refusal.

**Universe**
• Call[CallNo].ASK  (  Parameterlist:CallNo)

IF CalDat = RESPONSE

     1  True                                   GO TO CalTim
     2  False

**CalDay**

**Universe**
• CalDat = RESPONSE

**CalTim**
^|
Time of this call

(Use 24 hour clock).

**Universe**
• CalDat = RESPONSE

IF OrgID IN [NatCen, NISRA]

     1  True                                   GO TO CalRes
     2  False

IF CalRes IN [AnyDone, ApptMade .. Withdrw]

      1  True                                      GO TO CalDur
      2  False

---

IF PCallNo < 20

      1  True                                      GO TO CalMor
      2  False                                   GO TO CalRes1

---

**CalRes1**
^I
Code the type of call made

      1  AnyDone AnyDone
      2  NoReply NoReply
      3  Contact Contact
    99  HQRefuse HQRefuse

**Universe**
• PCallNo <20

---

IF CalRes1 = Contact

      1  True                                      GO TO CalRes2
      2  False                                   GO TO CalRes3

---

**CalRes2**
^I
With WHOM did you speak on this occasion

Code according to whom you spoke.
Indirect contact includes speaking to a person via a letterbox, telephone, intercom or entryphone.

      1  FTFFem FTFFem                      GO TO CalRes3
      2  FTFMal FTFMal                      GO TO CalRes3
      3  IndFem IndFem                       GO TO CalRes3
      4  IndMal IndMal                       GO TO CalRes3
    DK  DK                                   GO TO CalRes3

---

**CalRes3**
^I
What happened at this call

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | ApptMade ApptMade | GO TO CalRes |
| 2 | Timing Timing | GO TO CalRes |
| 3 | Query Query | GO TO CalRes |
| 4 | NegResp NegResp | GO TO CalRes |
| 5 | None None | GO TO CalRes |

---

**CalRes**
^I
Code the result OF this call.

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | AnyDone AnyDone |
| 2 | NoReply NoReply |
| 3 | ApptMade ApptMade |
| 4 | Withdrw Withdrw |
| 96 | HQRefuse HQRefuse |
| 97 | OffUse OffUse |

---

IF CalRes1 <> HQRefuse

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | True | GO TO Document |
| 2 | False | GO TO CalDur |

---

**Document**
^I
Which of the following documents were left at the address?

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | NAfford Could not afford to (too expensive) | GO TO CalDur |
| 2 | WList Waiting list | GO TO CalDur |
| 3 | Work Could not take time because of work, care for children or for others | GO TO CalDur |
| 4 | Travel Too far to travel/no means of transportation | GO TO CalDur |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 5 | Fear Fear of dentists/hospitals/examination/ treatment | GO TO CalDur |
| 6 | Waited Wanted to wait and see if problem got better on its own | GO TO CalDur |
| 7 | DKDent Didn't know any good dentist | GO TO CalDur |
| 8 | NHS Can't find NHS dentist willing to take me on as a patient | GO TO CalDur |
| 9 | Other Other reasons | GO TO CalDur |
| DK | DK | GO TO CalDur |
| RF | RF | GO TO CalDur |

**Universe**
• CalRes1 <>HQRefuse

---

**CalDur**
^I
Time spent on this call.

In minutes.

        0  -  300
**Universe**
• CalRes IN [AnyDone, ApptMade .. Withdrw]
• None IN Document

---

**TelUse**
^I
Code if:

  1  TelUsed TelUsed
  5  NoTel NoTel

**Universe**
• None IN Document

---

IF PCallNo < 20

  1  True                                    GO TO CalMor
  2  False

---

**CalMor**
^I
Any more calls to record?

  1  Yes Yes
  2  No No

**Universe**
• PCallNo <20
• PCallNo <20

---

**ASABarr[1]**
^|
INTERVIEWER:Are any of these physical barriers to entry present at the house/flat/building?


If unable to obtain information, press <Ctrl K>.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

      1  LockEnt Locked common entrance
      2  LockGat Locked gates
      3  Gatek Security staff or other gatekeeper
      4  EntryP Entry phone access
      5  None None of these
      8  NoInf Unable to obtain information
   DK  DK
   RF  RF

---

**ASABarr[2]**
^|
INTERVIEWER:Are any of these physical barriers to entry present at the house/flat/building?


If unable to obtain information, press <Ctrl K>.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

      1  LockEnt Locked common entrance
      2  LockGat Locked gates
      3  Gatek Security staff or other gatekeeper
      4  EntryP Entry phone access
      5  None None of these
      8  NoInf Unable to obtain information
   DK  DK
   RF  RF

---

**ASABarr[3]**
^|
INTERVIEWER:Are any of these physical barriers to entry present at the house/flat/building?

If unable to obtain information, press <Ctrl K>.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

      1 LockEnt Locked common entrance
      2 LockGat Locked gates
      3 Gatek Security staff or other gatekeeper
      4 EntryP Entry phone access
      5 None None of these
      8 NoInf Unable to obtain information
   DK DK
   RF RF

---

## ASABarr[4]
^|
INTERVIEWER:Are any of these physical barriers to entry present at the house/flat/building?

If unable to obtain information, press <Ctrl K>.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

      1 LockEnt Locked common entrance
      2 LockGat Locked gates
      3 Gatek Security staff or other gatekeeper
      4 EntryP Entry phone access
      5 None None of these
      8 NoInf Unable to obtain information
   DK DK
   RF RF

---

## ASADType
^|
INTERVIEWER:Which of these best describes the selected flat or house
(i.e. the selected dwelling unit) of the intended respondent?

If unable to obtain information, press <Ctrl K>.

      1 DetHou Detached house
      2 Semi Semi-detached house
      3 Terr Terraced house (including end of
        terrace)
      4 PurFlat Flat or maisonette - purpose built
      5 ConFlat Flat or maisonnette - conversion
      6 Other Other
      8 NoInf Unable to obtain information
   DK DK
   RF RF

**AnyVisit**
[/]
Did you visit the address?

      1  Yes Yes, visited the address
      2  No No, did not visit the address
   DK  DK
   RF  RF

**Universe**
• OrgID = NatCen

---

IF OrgID = ONS

      1  True
      2  False                      GO TO DwellTyp

---

**RTypHH**
[/]
If possible please indicate the type of household this is.

      1  Single Single-person household, not retired
      2  Eldcop Elderly/retired household
      3  LonPar Lone parent
      4  CoupCh Couple - 1 or both working age
          (with children)
      5  CoupNo Couple - 1 or both working age (no
          children or not sure about dependants)
      6  MulpHH Multi-person household (students,
          sharers)
      7  Other Other
      8  Unknown Not known/Uncertain     GO TO DwellTyp
   DK  DK
   RF  RF

**Universe**
• OrgID = ONS

---

IF RTypHH = Other

      1  True
      2  False                      GO TO DwellTyp

---

**RTypOth**
[]
**What type of household is this?**

---

**DwellTyp**
[/]
Code type of accommodation.

      1  Detach Detached house or bungalow
      2  SemiDet Semi-detached house or
          bungalow
      3  Terrace Terrace/end terrace house or
          bungalow
      4  Flat Flat or maisonette - purpose built
      5  PartFlat Flat or maisonette - Part of a
          converted house/some other kind of
          building
      6  Rooms Room or rooms
      7  Mobile Caravan, mobile home or houseboat
      8  Other Some other kind of accommodation
    DK  DK
    RF  RF

---

**NRShelt**
[]
**Is this sheltered accommodation?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Housing with a warden and/or alarms.

      1  Yes Yes
      2  No No
    DK  DK
    RF  RF

---

IF DwellTyp IN [Flat .. Rooms]

      1  True
      2  False                    GO TO EntryN[1]

**FloorN**
[]
**What is the floor level of this household's accommodation?**

|   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Basement Basement/semi-basement | GO TO EntryN[1] |
| 2 | Ground Ground floor/street level | GO TO EntryN[1] |
| 3 | First 1st floor (floor above street level) | GO TO EntryN[1] |
| 4 | Second 2nd floor | GO TO EntryN[1] |
| 5 | Third 3rd floor | GO TO EntryN[1] |
| 6 | Fourth 4th Floor | GO TO EntryN[1] |
| 7 | Fifthup 5th to 9th floor | GO TO EntryN[1] |
| 8 | TenthUp 10th floor or higher | GO TO EntryN[1] |
| 9 | DNK Don't know | GO TO EntryN[1] |

**Universe**
• DwellTyp IN [Flat .. Rooms]

---

**EntryN[1]**
[]
**Are there any physical barriers to entry to the house/flat/accommodation?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Code all that apply.

|   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | None No physical impediments or barriers | GO TO AreaCon |
| 2 | Entrance Locked common entrance | GO TO AreaCon |
| 3 | Gates Locked gates | GO TO AreaCon |
| 4 | Staff Security staff, concierge or other gatekeeper | GO TO AreaCon |
| 5 | Phone Entry phone access, intercom | GO TO AreaCon |
| 6 | Animal Guard dog/patrol animal | GO TO AreaCon |
| 7 | Warden Warden controlled | GO TO AreaCon |
| DK | DK | GO TO AreaCon |
| RF | RF | GO TO AreaCon |

**Universe**
• DwellTyp IN [Flat .. Rooms]

---

**EntryN[2]**
[]
**Are there any physical barriers to entry to the house/flat/accommodation?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Code all that apply.

|   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | None No physical impediments or barriers |
| 2 | Entrance Locked common entrance |
| 3 | Gates Locked gates |
| 4 | Staff Security staff, concierge or other gatekeeper |
| 5 | Phone Entry phone access, intercom |

6   Animal Guard dog/patrol animal
        7   Warden Warden controlled
    DK  DK
    RF  RF

**EntryN[3]**
**[]**
**Are there any physical barriers to entry to the house/flat/accommodation?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Code all that apply.

        1   None No physical impediments or barriers
        2   Entrance Locked common entrance
        3   Gates Locked gates
        4   Staff Security staff, concierge or other
            gatekeeper
        5   Phone Entry phone access, intercom
        6   Animal Guard dog/patrol animal
        7   Warden Warden controlled
    DK  DK
    RF  RF

**EntryN[4]**
**[]**
**Are there any physical barriers to entry to the house/flat/accommodation?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Code all that apply.

        1   None No physical impediments or barriers
        2   Entrance Locked common entrance
        3   Gates Locked gates
        4   Staff Security staff, concierge or other
            gatekeeper
        5   Phone Entry phone access, intercom
        6   Animal Guard dog/patrol animal
        7   Warden Warden controlled
    DK  DK
    RF  RF

**EntryN[5]**
**[]**
**Are there any physical barriers to entry to the house/flat/accommodation?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Code all that apply.

        1   None No physical impediments or barriers
        2   Entrance Locked common entrance

3 Gates Locked gates
4 Staff Security staff, concierge or other gatekeeper
5 Phone Entry phone access, intercom
6 Animal Guard dog/patrol animal
7 Warden Warden controlled
DK DK
RF RF

**EntryN[6]**
**[]**
**Are there any physical barriers to entry to the house/flat/accommodation?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Code all that apply.

1 None No physical impediments or barriers
2 Entrance Locked common entrance
3 Gates Locked gates
4 Staff Security staff, concierge or other gatekeeper
5 Phone Entry phone access, intercom
6 Animal Guard dog/patrol animal
7 Warden Warden controlled
DK DK
RF RF

**AreaCon**
**[]**
**Which of these best describes the condition of residential properties in the area?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Code one only.

1 MainGood Mainly good
2 MainFair Mainly fair
3 MainBad Mainly bad
4 MainVBad Mainly very bad
DK DK
RF RF

**Universe**
• None IN EntryN

**AccCon**
**[]**
**How is the external condition of the selected flat or house relative to other residential properties in the area?[ ]**

[/][i /EDITOR: /INTERVIEWER: ] Code one only.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Better Better | GO TO NREth[1] |
| 2 | Abtsame About the same | GO TO NREth[1] |
| 3 | Worse Worse | GO TO NREth[1] |
| DK | DK | GO TO NREth[1] |
| RF | RF | GO TO NREth[1] |

**Universe**
• None IN EntryN

---

**NREth[1]**
[/]
ETHNIC GROUP.[/]
 []
**Do you know or think the occupants are: ^N[/]Code all that apply.[** ] [/]
If don't know use <CTRL+K>
If the case is a non-contact, please code don't know here - do not guess the residents' ethnicity.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Rent Rent from any property | GO TO NRHSur4 |
| 2 | Roy Royalties eg. from land, books or performances | GO TO NRHSur4 |
| 3 | Sleep Income as a sleeping partner in a business | GO TO NRHSur4 |
| 4 | Pens An occupational pension from an overseas government or company, paid in foreign currency | GO TO NRHSur4 |
| 5 | None None of these | GO TO NRHSur4 |
| DK | DK | |
| RF | RF | GO TO NRHSur4 |

**Universe**
• None IN EntryN

---

**NREth[2]**
[/]
ETHNIC GROUP.[/]
 []
**Do you know or think the occupants are: ^N[/]Code all that apply.[** ] [/]
If don't know use <CTRL+K>
If the case is a non-contact, please code don't know here - do not guess the residents' ethnicity.

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | Rent Rent from any property |
| 2 | Roy Royalties eg. from land, books or performances |
| 3 | Sleep Income as a sleeping partner in a business |
| 4 | Pens An occupational pension from an overseas government or company, paid in foreign currency |
| 5 | None None of these |
| DK | DK |
| RF | RF |

**NREth[3]**
[/]
ETHNIC GROUP.[/]
 []
**Do you know or think the occupants are: ^N[/]Code all that apply.[** ] [/]
If don't know use <CTRL+K>
If the case is a non-contact, please code don't know here - do not guess the residents' ethnicity.

    1   Rent Rent from any property
    2   Roy Royalties eg. from land, books or
        performances
    3   Sleep Income as a sleeping partner in a
        business
    4   Pens An occupational pension from an
        overseas government or company, paid in
        foreign currency
    5   None None of these
    DK  DK
    RF  RF


**NREth[4]**
[/]
ETHNIC GROUP.[/]
 []
**Do you know or think the occupants are: ^N[/]Code all that apply.[** ] [/]
If don't know use <CTRL+K>
If the case is a non-contact, please code don't know here - do not guess the residents' ethnicity.

    1   Rent Rent from any property
    2   Roy Royalties eg. from land, books or
        performances
    3   Sleep Income as a sleeping partner in a
        business
    4   Pens An occupational pension from an
        overseas government or company, paid in
        foreign currency
    5   None None of these
    DK  DK
    RF  RF


**NRHSur4**
[/]
Ethnicity[/][]**: How sure are you that the answer is correct?**

    1   Sure Sure
    2   NotSure Not Sure

---

**NCSRFill**

---

**MainAcD**
Derived household accommodation from DwellTyp - same as MainAcc

     1  House  a house or bungalow
     2  Flat  a flat or maisonette
     3  Rooms  a room or rooms
     4  Other  or something else?
   DK  DK
   RF  RF

---

**TypAcDV**
Derived accommodation type from DwellTyp - same as TypeAcc

     1  Detached Detached
     2  Semi Semi
     3  Terraced Terraced
     4  Purpose Purpose
     5  Converted Converted
     6  Mobile Mobile
     7  Other Other
   DK  DK
   RF  RF

**Adults**
[/]
Enter number of[/] adults[/] aged 16 and over in the household.

7=7 or 7+.

Don't know <CTRL+K> Refusal <CTRL+R>

|       |             |
|-------|-------------|
| 1     | One One     |
| 2     | Two Two     |
| 3     | Three Three |
| 4     | Four Four   |
| 5     | Five Five   |
| 6     | Six Six     |
| 7     | Seven Seven |
| DK    | DK          |
| RF    | RF          |

**Universe**
• QNonResp.ASK

---

**Children**
[/]
Enter number of[/] children[/] under 16 in the household.

7=7 or 7+.

Don't know <CTRL+K> Refusal <CTRL+R>

|       |             |            |
|-------|-------------|------------|
| 0     | None None   | GO TO SexN |
| 1     | One One     | GO TO SexN |
| 2     | Two Two     | GO TO SexN |
| 3     | Three Three | GO TO SexN |
| 4     | Four Four   | GO TO SexN |
| 5     | Five Five   | GO TO SexN |
| 6     | Six Six     | GO TO SexN |
| 7     | Seven Seven | GO TO SexN |
| DK    | DK          | GO TO SexN |
| RF    | RF          | GO TO SexN |

**Universe**
• Adults IN [One .. Seven]

---

**NRBUs[1]**
[/]
Please record all of the Benefit Unit types in the household:

Code all that apply.

Don't know <CTRL+K> Refusal <CTRL+R>

    1 Code1 Code1
    2 Code2 Code2
    3 Code3 Code3
    4 Code4 Code4
   DK DK
   RF RF

**Universe**
• Adult[ii].ASK  (  Parameterlist:ii)

---

**NRBUs[2]**
[/]
Please record all of the Benefit Unit types in the household:

Code all that apply.

Don't know <CTRL+K> Refusal <CTRL+R>

    1 Code1 Code1
    2 Code2 Code2
    3 Code3 Code3
    4 Code4 Code4
   DK DK
   RF RF

---

**NRBUs[3]**
[/]
Please record all of the Benefit Unit types in the household:

Code all that apply.

Don't know <CTRL+K> Refusal <CTRL+R>

    1 Code1 Code1
    2 Code2 Code2
    3 Code3 Code3
    4 Code4 Code4
   DK DK
   RF RF

---

**NRBUs[4]**
[/]
Please record all of the Benefit Unit types in the household:

Code all that apply.

Don't know <CTRL+K> Refusal <CTRL+R>

     1   Code1 Code1
     2   Code2 Code2
     3   Code3 Code3
     4   Code4 Code4
   DK   DK
   RF   RF

---

**NRBUsN1**

[/]
If known: How many[/] single adults no children[/] in the household?

7=7 or 7+.

Don't know <CTRL+K> Refusal <CTRL+R>

     1   One One
     2   Two Two
     3   Three Three
     4   Four Four
     5   Five Five
     6   Six Six
     7   Seven Seven
   DK   DK
   RF   RF

**Universe**
• Ad1Ch0 IN NRBUs

---

IF Ad1Chn IN NRBUs

     1   True
     2   False

---

**NRBUsN2**

[/]
...and how many[/] single adults with children[/] in the household?

Don't know <CTRL+K> Refusal <CTRL+R>

     1   One One
     2   Two Two
     3   Three Three
     4   Four Four
     5   Five Five

6   Six Six
          7   Seven Seven
         DK   DK
         RF   RF

**Universe**
• Ad1Chn IN NRBUs

---

IF Ad2Ch0 IN NRBUs

          1   True
          2   False

---

**NRBUsN3**
[/]
...and how many[/] couples no children[/] in the household?

Don't know <CTRL+K> Refusal <CTRL+R>

          1   One One
          2   Two Two
          3   Three Three
          4   Four Four
          5   Five Five
          6   Six Six
          7   Seven Seven
         DK   DK
         RF   RF

**Universe**
• Ad2Ch0 IN NRBUs

---

IF Ad2Chn IN NRBUs

          1   True
          2   False

---

**NRBUsN4**
[/]
...and how many[/] couples with children[/] in the household?

Don't know <CTRL+K> Refusal <CTRL+R>

          1   One One
          2   Two Two

        3   Three Three
        4   Four Four
        5   Five Five
        6   Six Six
        7   Seven Seven
       DK   DK
       RF   RF

**Universe**
• Ad2Chn IN NRBUs

---

IF ((NRBUsN1 <> EMPTY OR NRBUsN2 <> EMPTY) OR NRBUsN3 <> EMPTY) OR NRBUsN4 <> EMPTY

        1   True
        2   False                                        GO TO NRWk

---

**NRBUSur**
[/]
How sure are you that your answers about type/number of BUs are correct?

        1   Sure Sure
        2   UnSure Not sure
       DK   DK
       RF   RF

**Universe**
• ((NRBUsN1 <>EMPTY OR NRBUsN2 <>EMPTY) OR NRBUsN3 <>EMPTY) OR NRBUsN4 <>EMPTY

---

**NRWk**
[/]
Is any adult in paid work?

Don't know <CTRL+K> Refusal <CTRL+R>

        1   Yes Yes
        2   No No
       DK   DK
       RF   RF

**Universe**
• ((NRBUsN1 <>EMPTY OR NRBUsN2 <>EMPTY) OR NRBUsN3 <>EMPTY) OR NRBUsN4 <>EMPTY

---

**NRWkN**
[/]

If known: How many adults are in paid work?

7=7 or 7+.

Don't know <CTRL+K> Refusal <CTRL+R>

      1  One One
      2  Two Two
      3  Three Three
      4  Four Four
      5  Five Five
      6  Six Six
      7  Seven Seven
   DK  DK
   RF  RF

**Universe**
• NRWk = Yes

---

**AdultNo**

    0  -  7
**Universe**
• Adults IN [One .. Seven]

---

**ii**

---

**APhoneNum**
^I
Please enter telephone number from A.R.F. page 1.

Enter the full number including the area code.

---

**InTele**

---

**ConfDone**

      1  Yes Yes
      2  No No
   DK  DK
   RF  RF

**Universe**
• QConfid.KEEP
• (Confirm = Yes) AND (Test = No)
• (Confirm = No) AND (Test = Yes)

---

IF (ConfDone <> Yes) OR (Test = Yes)

      1  True
      2  False

---

**PhoneNum**
[/]
Please enter telephone number from A.R.F. page 1.

Enter the full number including the area code.

**Universe**
• QConfid.KEEP
• TelNo2 = Given

---

IF ((ConfDone <> Yes) OR (Test = Yes)) AND ((QPersConf.AnyData = Yes) OR PhoneNum <> EMPTY)

      1  True
      2  False                       GO TO AnyVisit

---

IF (OrgID = NatCen) AND ((Edit = No) OR (Test = Yes))

      1  True
      2  False                       GO TO AnyVisit

---

**Confirm**

[/]
You've just entered the following details:
[
Telephone number: [PhoneNum]]
[/
[/].[/][Title] [Initial] [Surname].][Moving on [MoveDate] to:[MovAdd1]/ [MovAdd2]/ [MovAdd3]/ [MovAdd4]/ [MovAddPC]. /Tel: [MovAddPh].][/
[/].[/][Title] [Initial] [Surname].][Moving on [MoveDate] to:[MovAdd1]/ [MovAdd2]/ [MovAdd3]/ [MovAdd4]/ [MovAddPC]. /Tel: [MovAddPh].] [/
[/].[/][Title] [Initial] [Surname].][Moving on [MoveDate] to:[MovAdd1]/ [MovAdd2]/ [MovAdd3]/ [MovAdd4]/ [MovAddPC]. /Tel: [MovAddPh].][/
[/].[/][Title] [Initial] [Surname].][Moving on [MoveDate] to:[MovAdd1]/ [MovAdd2]/ [MovAdd3]/ [MovAdd4]/ [MovAddPC]. /Tel: [MovAddPh].][/
[/].[/][Title] [Initial] [Surname].][Moving on [MoveDate] to:[MovAdd1]/ [MovAdd2]/ [MovAdd3]/ [MovAdd4]/ [MovAddPC]. /Tel: [MovAddPh].] [/
[/].[/][Title] [Initial] [Surname].][Moving on [MoveDate] to:[MovAdd1]/ [MovAdd2]/ [MovAdd3]/ [MovAdd4]/ [MovAddPC]. /Tel: [MovAddPh].][/
[/].[/][Title] [Initial] [Surname].][Moving on [MoveDate] to:[MovAdd1]/ [MovAdd2]/ [MovAdd3]/ [MovAdd4]/ [MovAddPC]. /Tel: [MovAddPh].][/
[/].[/][Title] [Initial] [Surname].][Moving on [MoveDate] to:[MovAdd1]/ [MovAdd2]/ [MovAdd3]/ [MovAdd4]/ [MovAddPC]. /Tel: [MovAddPh].] [/
[/].[/][Title] [Initial] [Surname].][Moving on [MoveDate] to:[MovAdd1]/ [MovAdd2]/ [MovAdd3]/ [MovAdd4]/ [MovAddPC]. /Tel: [MovAddPh].][/
[/].[/][Title] [Initial] [Surname].][Moving on [MoveDate] to:[MovAdd1]/ [MovAdd2]/ [MovAdd3]/ [MovAdd4]/ [MovAddPC]. /Tel: [MovAddPh].][/
[/].[/][Title] [Initial] [Surname].][Moving on [MoveDate] to:[MovAdd1]/ [MovAdd2]/ [MovAdd3]/ [MovAdd4]/ [MovAddPC]. /Tel: [MovAddPh].] [/
[/].[/][Title] [Initial] [Surname].][Moving on [MoveDate] to:[MovAdd1]/ [MovAdd2]/ [MovAdd3]/ [MovAdd4]/ [MovAddPC]. /Tel: [MovAddPh].][/
[/].[/][Title] [Initial] [Surname].][Moving on [MoveDate] to:[MovAdd1]/ [MovAdd2]/ [MovAdd3]/ [MovAdd4]/ [MovAddPC]. /Tel: [MovAddPh].][/
[/].[/][Title] [Initial] [Surname].][Moving on [MoveDate] to:[MovAdd1]/, [MovAdd2]/, [MovAdd3]/, [MovAdd4]/, [MovAddPC]. /(Tel: [MovAddPh]).]

Are they correct?

|  |  |  |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes Yes | GO TO AnyVisit |
| 2 | No No | GO TO AnyVisit |
| DK | DK | GO TO AnyVisit |
| RF | RF | GO TO AnyVisit |

**Universe**
• (OrgID = NatCen) AND ((Edit = No) OR (Test = Yes))

---

**TelTxt**

**Universe**
• PhoneNum = RESPONSE

---

**MovTxt**

**Universe**
- P[ii].Moving = Yes
- P[ii].MovAdd2 = RESPONSE
- P[ii].MovAdd3 = RESPONSE
- P[ii].MovAdd4 = RESPONSE
- P[ii].MovAddPC = RESPONSE
- P[ii].MovAddPh = RESPONSE

---

**PerTxt**

**Universe**
- ii:= 1 TO AHHSize
- P[ii].MovAddPh = RESPONSE

---

**PConfDone**

1  Yes Yes
2  No No
DK  DK
RF  RF

---

**jj**

-9  -  99

---

**AnyData**

1  Yes Yes
2  No No
DK  DK
RF  RF

**Universe**
- QPersConf.ASK  ( Parameterlist:ConfDone)
- (NCSRAdm.DMFollow[ii] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMDLink[ii] = Yes)

**ii**

-9 - 99

**Universe**

• (NCSRAdm.DMFollow[ii] = Yes) OR (NCSRAdm.DMDLink[ii] = Yes)

**PName**

**Universe**

• P[ii].CTitle IN [Mrs .. Miss]

**ABen[2]**

Benefit Unit for Person.

0 - 7

**ABen[3]**

Benefit Unit for Person.

0 - 7

**ABen[4]**

Benefit Unit for Person.

0 - 7

**ABen[5]**

Benefit Unit for Person.

0 - 7

**ABen[6]**

Benefit Unit for Person.

0 - 7

**ABen[7]**

Benefit Unit for Person.

```
     0  -  7
```

**ABen[8]**
Benefit Unit for Person.

```
     0  -  7
```

**ABen[9]**
Benefit Unit for Person.

```
     0  -  7
```

**ABen[10]**
Benefit Unit for Person.

```
     0  -  7
```

**ABen[11]**
Benefit Unit for Person.

```
     0  -  7
```

**ABen[12]**
Benefit Unit for Person.

```
     0  -  7
```

**ABen[13]**
Benefit Unit for Person.

```
     0  -  7
```

**ABen[14]**
Benefit Unit for Person.

```
     0  -  7
```

**DMPayslip[2]**
Payslip consulted.

```
                0
        DK   DK
        RF   RF
```

**DMPayslip[3]**
Payslip consulted.

```
                0
        DK   DK
        RF   RF
```

**DMPayslip[4]**
Payslip consulted.

```
                0
        DK   DK
        RF   RF
```

**DMPayslip[5]**
Payslip consulted.

```
                0
        DK   DK
        RF   RF
```

**DMPayslip[6]**
Payslip consulted.

```
                0
        DK   DK
        RF   RF
```

**DMPayslip[7]**
Payslip consulted.

```
                0
        DK   DK
        RF   RF
```

**DMPayslip[8]**
Payslip consulted.

```
        0
     DK   DK
     RF   RF
```

---

**DMPayslip[9]**
Payslip consulted.

```
        0
     DK   DK
     RF   RF
```

---

**DMPayslip[10]**
Payslip consulted.

```
        0
     DK   DK
     RF   RF
```

---

**DMPayslip[11]**
Payslip consulted.

```
        0
     DK   DK
     RF   RF
```

---

**DMPayslip[12]**
Payslip consulted.

```
        0
     DK   DK
     RF   RF
```

---

**DMPayslip[13]**
Payslip consulted.

```
        0
     DK   DK
     RF   RF
```

**DMPayslip[14]**
Payslip consulted.

        0
        DK   DK
        RF   RF

**DMFollow[2]**
Willing to take part in future surveys. [p3073 = followup or SLCfup]

        0
        DK   DK
        RF   RF

**DMFollow[3]**
Willing to take part in future surveys. [p3073 = followup or SLCfup]

        0
        DK   DK
        RF   RF

**DMFollow[4]**
Willing to take part in future surveys. [p3073 = followup or SLCfup]

        0
        DK   DK
        RF   RF

**DMFollow[5]**
Willing to take part in future surveys. [p3073 = followup or SLCfup]

        0
        DK   DK
        RF   RF

**DMFollow[6]**
Willing to take part in future surveys. [p3073 = followup or SLCfup]

        0

DK  DK
RF  RF

---

**DMFollow[7]**
Willing to take part in future surveys. [p3073 = followup or SLCfup]

        0
DK  DK
RF  RF

---

**DMFollow[8]**
Willing to take part in future surveys. [p3073 = followup or SLCfup]

        0
DK  DK
RF  RF

---

**DMFollow[9]**
Willing to take part in future surveys. [p3073 = followup or SLCfup]

        0
DK  DK
RF  RF

---

**DMFollow[10]**
Willing to take part in future surveys. [p3073 = followup or SLCfup]

        0
DK  DK
RF  RF

---

**DMFollow[11]**
Willing to take part in future surveys. [p3073 = followup or SLCfup]

        0
DK  DK
RF  RF

---

**DMFollow[12]**

Willing to take part in future surveys. [p3073 = followup or SLCfup]

```
     0
DK   DK
RF   RF
```

**DMFollow[13]**
Willing to take part in future surveys. [p3073 = followup or SLCfup]

```
     0
DK   DK
RF   RF
```

**DMFollow[14]**
Willing to take part in future surveys. [p3073 = followup or SLCfup]

```
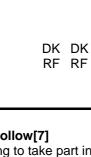     0
DK   DK
RF   RF
```

**DMProx[2]**
Personal or proxy interview.

```
     0
DK   DK
RF   RF
```

**DMProx[3]**
Personal or proxy interview.

```
     0
DK   DK
RF   RF
```

**DMProx[4]**
Personal or proxy interview.

```
     0
DK   DK
RF   RF
```

**DMProx[5]**
Personal or proxy interview.

                0
        DK   DK
        RF   RF

---

**DMProx[6]**
Personal or proxy interview.

                0
        DK   DK
        RF   RF

---

**DMProx[7]**
Personal or proxy interview.

                0
        DK   DK
        RF   RF

---

**DMProx[8]**
Personal or proxy interview.

                0
        DK   DK
        RF   RF

---

**DMProx[9]**
Personal or proxy interview.

                0
        DK   DK
        RF   RF

---

**DMProx[10]**
Personal or proxy interview.

                0

DK   DK
                    RF   RF

---

**DMProx[11]**
Personal or proxy interview.

                 0
                DK   DK
                RF   RF

---

**DMProx[12]**
Personal or proxy interview.

                 0
                DK   DK
                RF   RF

---

**DMProx[13]**
Personal or proxy interview.

                 0
                DK   DK
                RF   RF

---

**DMProx[14]**
Personal or proxy interview.

                 0
                DK   DK
                RF   RF

---

**DMDLink[2]**
Consented to data linkage.

                 0
                DK   DK
                RF   RF

---

**DMDLink[3]**

Consented to data linkage.

                    0
            DK   DK
            RF   RF

---

**DMDLink[4]**
Consented to data linkage.

                    0
            DK   DK
            RF   RF

---

**DMDLink[5]**
Consented to data linkage.

                    0
            DK   DK
            RF   RF

---

**DMDLink[6]**
Consented to data linkage.

                    0
            DK   DK
            RF   RF

---

**DMDLink[7]**
Consented to data linkage.

                    0
            DK   DK
            RF   RF

---

**DMDLink[8]**
Consented to data linkage.

                    0
            DK   DK
            RF   RF

**DMDLink[9]**
Consented to data linkage.

```
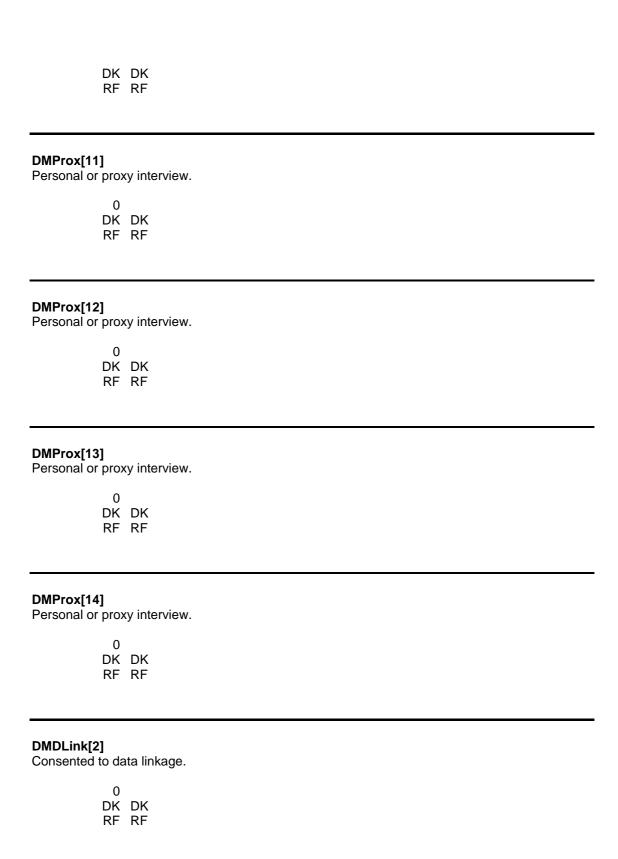        0
       DK   DK
       RF   RF
```

**DMDLink[10]**
Consented to data linkage.

```
        0
       DK   DK
       RF   RF
```

**DMDLink[11]**
Consented to data linkage.

```
        0
       DK   DK
       RF   RF
```

**DMDLink[12]**
Consented to data linkage.

```
        0
       DK   DK
       RF   RF
```

**DMDLink[13]**
Consented to data linkage.

```
        0
       DK   DK
       RF   RF
```

**DMDLink[14]**
Consented to data linkage.

```
        0
```

```
                   DK   DK
                   RF   RF
```

---

**ProfDocs[2]**
Whether self-employed consulted Tax document, etc.

```
        1   Yes Yes - consulted now
        2   No No - no document (or will not consult)
     EMPT   EMPTY
        Y
```

---

**ProfDocs[3]**
Whether self-employed consulted Tax document, etc.

```
        1   Yes Yes - consulted now
        2   No No - no document (or will not consult)
     EMPT   EMPTY
        Y
```

---

**ProfDocs[4]**
Whether self-employed consulted Tax document, etc.

```
        1   Yes Yes - consulted now
        2   No No - no document (or will not consult)
     EMPT   EMPTY
        Y
```

---

**ProfDocs[5]**
Whether self-employed consulted Tax document, etc.

```
        1   Yes Yes - consulted now
        2   No No - no document (or will not consult)
     EMPT   EMPTY
        Y
```

---

**ProfDocs[6]**
Whether self-employed consulted Tax document, etc.

```
        1   Yes Yes - consulted now
        2   No No - no document (or will not consult)
     EMPT   EMPTY
        Y
```

**ProfDocs[7]**

Whether self-employed consulted Tax document, etc.

      1  Yes Yes - consulted now
      2  No No - no document (or will not consult)
  EMPT  EMPTY
     Y

---

**ProfDocs[8]**

Whether self-employed consulted Tax document, etc.

      1  Yes Yes - consulted now
      2  No No - no document (or will not consult)
  EMPT  EMPTY
     Y

---

**ProfDocs[9]**

Whether self-employed consulted Tax document, etc.

      1  Yes Yes - consulted now
      2  No No - no document (or will not consult)
  EMPT  EMPTY
     Y

---

**ProfDocs[10]**

Whether self-employed consulted Tax document, etc.

      1  Yes Yes - consulted now
      2  No No - no document (or will not consult)
  EMPT  EMPTY
     Y

---

**ProfDocs[11]**

Whether self-employed consulted Tax document, etc.

      1  Yes Yes - consulted now
      2  No No - no document (or will not consult)
  EMPT  EMPTY
     Y

**ProfDocs[12]**
Whether self-employed consulted Tax document, etc.

      1  Yes Yes - consulted now
      2  No No - no document (or will not consult)
  EMPT  EMPTY
      Y

---

**ProfDocs[13]**
Whether self-employed consulted Tax document, etc.

      1  Yes Yes - consulted now
      2  No No - no document (or will not consult)
  EMPT  EMPTY
      Y

---

**ProfDocs[14]**
Whether self-employed consulted Tax document, etc.

      1  Yes Yes - consulted now
      2  No No - no document (or will not consult)
  EMPT  EMPTY
      Y

---

**DMTotSav[2]**
Is TotSav answered in BU?

      0
    DK  DK
    RF  RF

---

**DMTotSav[3]**
Is TotSav answered in BU?

      0
    DK  DK
    RF  RF

---

**DMTotSav[4]**

Is TotSav answered in BU?

                0
        DK   DK
        RF   RF

---

**DMTotSav[5]**
Is TotSav answered in BU?

                0
        DK   DK
        RF   RF

---

**DMTotSav[6]**
Is TotSav answered in BU?

                0
        DK   DK
        RF   RF

---

**DMTotSav[7]**
Is TotSav answered in BU?

                0
        DK   DK
        RF   RF

---

**NewBU**
Total number of Benefit Units.

        0  -  7
**Universe**
• NCSRAdm.KEEP

---

**ABen[1]**
Benefit Unit for Person.

        0  -  7
**Universe**
• Loop1:= 1 TO HHSize
• := 1 TO 14

---

**DMPayslip[1]**
Payslip consulted.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | | GO TO DMFollow[1] |
| DK | DK | GO TO DMFollow[1] |
| RF | RF | |

**Universe**
• BU[Loop4].QEmpJob[SQR (Loop5)].Payslip = RESPONSE
• := 1 TO 14

---

**DMFollow[1]**
Willing to take part in future surveys. [p3073 = followup or SLCfup]

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | | GO TO DMTotSav[1] |
| DK | DK | GO TO DMTotSav[1] |
| RF | RF | |

**Universe**
• BU[Loop1].QEnd.Adult[Loop2].FollowUp = RESPONSE
• BU[Loop1].QEnd.Adult[Loop2].SlcFup = RESPONSE
• := 1 TO 14

---

**DMTotSav[1]**
Is TotSav answered in BU?

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | | GO TO DMProx[1] |
| DK | DK | GO TO DMProx[1] |
| RF | RF | |

**Universe**
• BU[Loop1].TotSav IN [To3000, To8000, To20000]
• BU[Loop1].TotSav <>EMPTY
• := 1 TO 7

---

**DMProx[1]**
Personal or proxy interview.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | | GO TO DMDLink[1] |
| DK | DK | GO TO DMDLink[1] |
| RF | RF | |

**Universe**
• BU[Loop1].QAPProx.Adult[Loop2].PProx = RESPONSE
• Loop1:= 1 TO HHSize
• := 1 TO 14

**DMDLink[1]**
Consented to data linkage.

```
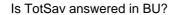        0
      DK  DK
      RF  RF
```

**Universe**
• BU[Loop1].QEnd.Adult[Loop2].LnkDWP = RESPONSE
• := 1 TO 14

---

**RentDoc**
Whether respondent has rent book/card or another rent document.

```
      1  RBkCard Rent book / card
      2  Oth Some other document
      3  None None
   EMPT  EMPTY
      Y
```

**Universe**
• QRenting.RentDoc = RESPONSE
• := 1 TO 14

---

**CTConDoc**
Whether respondent has Council Tax Book other CT document.

```
      1  Yes Yes - consulted now                    GO TO ProfDocs[1]
      2  No No - no document (or will not consult)   GO TO ProfDocs[1]
   EMPT  EMPTY                                       GO TO ProfDocs[1]
      Y
```

**Universe**
• QCounTax.CTConDoc = RESPONSE
• := 1 TO 14

---

**ProfDocs[1]**
Whether self-employed consulted Tax document, etc.

```
      1  Yes Yes - consulted now
      2  No No - no document (or will not consult)
   EMPT  EMPTY
      Y
```

**Universe**
• BU[Loop4].QSelfJob[1].Adult[Loop5].ProfDocs = RESPONSE
• := 1 TO 14

---

**ASpare**

**Universe**
• := 1 TO 14

---

**idx**

      -9  -  99

---

**interviewed**

---

IF Edit <> Yes

        1  True
        2  False                         GO TO SAAdInf

---

**ConfSRF**
INTERVIEWER:Please confirm by typing 'C' that a Special Report Form has already been sent
or will be sent to the office promptly.

**Universe**
• Edit <>Yes

---

IF Edit <> Yes

        1  True
        2  False                         GO TO SAAdCon

---

**ConfSAS**
INTERVIEWER:You have answered Yes at SAS1Act, indicating that special action is required in
the office for this case

but you have not entered any details of such action at SAS2Act.

Please type 'C' if you now wish to enter such details.

---

IF SAConfm = EMPTY

       1  True
       2  False

---

IF SAAdCon = No

       1  True                      GO TO SAAdCor1
       2  False                   GO TO SAAdCor2

---

IF ((SAAdCon = No) OR (SACNWho = RESPONSE)) OR (SA1Tel = RESPONSE)

       1  True
       2  False

---

**SAConfm**
INTERVIEWER: Please check the details you have entered in red.

Interviewed/selected:[]
[]
[]
[]
Main contact person:[SACNTxt] [First name of main contact person] [Surname of main contact person]

Phone 1:[Main telephone number]
Phone 2:[Alternative telephone number] [

Address:[Address correction: First line]
[Address correction: Second line]
[Address correction: Third line]
[Address correction: Fourth line]
[Address correction: Fifth line]
Postcode:[Address correction: Postcode]]

Are they correct? Go back and change if not.

Else press <1> and <Enter> to confirm. Note: This will hide the personal details.

        1  -  1
**Universe**
• QStdAdmin.ASK
• ((SAAdCon = No) OR (SACNWho = RESPONSE)) OR (SA1Tel = RESPONSE)

---

IF Edit <> Yes

                1   True
                2   False

---

**ConfAll**
INTERVIEWER:Please confirm that you have entered all relevant information from the ARF
that is requested at preceding questions.

                1   YesDone Yes, done
                2   Later Will do so later

**Universe**
• Edit <>Yes

---

**SANResp**
INTERVIEWER:Enter the total number of persons interviewed at this serial number.

If no one was interviewed, enter 0.

        0  -  99
**Universe**
• OrgID = NatCen
• PFull >0
• (SUBSTRING (OutcStr, 1, 1) = '1') OR (SUBSTRING (OutcStr, 1, 1) = '2')

---

**SANNResp**
INTERVIEWER:Enter the total number of persons selected but not interviewed at this serial
number.

If no one was selected but not interviewed, enter 0.

        0  -  99
**Universe**
• OrgID = NatCen
• AllProd >PFull
• (SUBSTRING (OutcStr, 1, 1) = '1') OR (SUBSTRING (OutcStr, 1, 1) = '2')

**SACNWho**
INTERVIEWER:Who is the main contact person for this serial number?

If the name details are already collected, enter the code below.

Else code 5 for "Someone else" and enter the details at the following questions.

       1  Pers1 Pers1
       2  Pers2 Pers2
       3  Pers3 Pers3
       4  Pers4 Pers4
       5  SElse Someone else

**Universe**
• QHholder.DVHRPNum IN [1 .. 14]
• ((QP[idx].SARNTtl = RESPONSE) OR (QP[idx].SARNFor = RESPONSE)) OR
(QP[idx].SARNSur = RESPONSE)

---

**SACNTtl**
INTERVIEWER:Code the title of the main contact person.

If the title is not known or no contact made, press <Ctrl K>.

       1  Mr Mr
       2  Mrs Mrs
       3  Ms Ms
       4  Miss Miss
       5  Other Other title
    DK  DK
    RF  RF

**Universe**
• ASACNTtl = RESPONSE
• QConfid.QPersConf.P[QHholder.DVHRPNum].CTitle IN [Mr, Mrs, Ms, Miss]
• QConfid.QPersConf.P[QHholder.DVHRPNum].CTitle = Other
• ((QP[idx].SARNTtl = RESPONSE) OR (QP[idx].SARNFor = RESPONSE)) OR
(QP[idx].SARNSur = RESPONSE)

---

**SACNTxt**
INTERVIEWER:Enter the title of the main contact person.

**Universe**
• ASACNTtl = RESPONSE
• QConfid.QPersConf.P[QHholder.DVHRPNum].CTitle = Other
• ((QP[idx].SARNTtl = RESPONSE) OR (QP[idx].SARNFor = RESPONSE)) OR
(QP[idx].SARNSur = RESPONSE)

**SACNFor**
INTERVIEWER:Enter the first name of the main contact person.


If the first name is not known or no contact made, press <Ctrl K>.


**Universe**
• ProperName Procedure   ( Parameterlist:ASACNSur)
• HHG.P[QHholder.DVHRPNum].Name = RESPONSE
• QConfid.QPersConf.P[QHholder.DVHRPNum].Initial = RESPONSE
• ((QP[idx].SARNTtl = RESPONSE) OR (QP[idx].SARNFor = RESPONSE)) OR
(QP[idx].SARNSur = RESPONSE)

---

**SACNSur**
INTERVIEWER:Enter the surname of the main contact person.


If the surname is not known or no contact made, press <Ctrl K>.


**Universe**
• ProperName Procedure   ( Parameterlist:ASACNSur)
• QConfid.QPersConf.P[QHholder.DVHRPNum].Surname = RESPONSE
• ((QP[idx].SARNTtl = RESPONSE) OR (QP[idx].SARNFor = RESPONSE)) OR
(QP[idx].SARNSur = RESPONSE)

---

**SA1Tel**
INTERVIEWER:Enter the main telephone number.

Include standard code.

If not obtained, press <Ctrl K>.


**Universe**
• ChangeQC Procedure   ( Parameterlist:ASA2Tel)
• QConfid.PhoneNum = RESPONSE
• ((QP[idx].SARNTtl = RESPONSE) OR (QP[idx].SARNFor = RESPONSE)) OR
(QP[idx].SARNSur = RESPONSE)

---

**SA2Tel**
INTERVIEWER:Enter the alternative telephone number.

Include standard code.

If not obtained, press <Ctrl K>.

**Universe**
• ChangeQC Procedure   ( Parameterlist:ASA2Tel)
• ((QP[idx].SARNTtl = RESPONSE) OR (QP[idx].SARNFor = RESPONSE)) OR
(QP[idx].SARNSur = RESPONSE)

---

**SA1RNC**
INTERVIEWER:Is there any reason why this address should not be recontacted?

> 1  Yes Yes
> 2  No No

**Universe**
• ((QP[idx].SARNTtl = RESPONSE) OR (QP[idx].SARNFor = RESPONSE)) OR
(QP[idx].SARNSur = RESPONSE)

---

**SA2RNC**
INTERVIEWER:Explain fully why this address should not be recontacted.

**Universe**
• ((QP[idx].SARNTtl = RESPONSE) OR (QP[idx].SARNFor = RESPONSE)) OR
(QP[idx].SARNSur = RESPONSE)

---

**SASRF**
INTERVIEWER:Has a Special Report Form (SRF) been filed for this address / serial number / case
or are you intending to do so?

A Special Report Form should be filed without delay if you think there is a risk
to interviewer safety at this address.

This question must only be answered Yes if an SRF has been sent or will be sent promptly.

> 1  YesDone Yes, report already filed
> 2  YesInt Yes, not yet filed but intending to
> 3  No No, not intending to file report

**Universe**
• HOut IN [110 .. 890]
• ((QP[idx].SARNTtl = RESPONSE) OR (QP[idx].SARNFor = RESPONSE)) OR
(QP[idx].SARNSur = RESPONSE)

---

**SAAdInf**
INTERVIEWER:Please enter any information which may be useful at recontact.

This may be at quality control (recall), reissue or follow-up interview.

Ensure that any important points you have noted on the ARF are entered here.